





This PDF excerpt of *Programs, Courses and University Regulations* is an archived snapshot of the web content on the date that appears in the footer of the PDF.

Archival copies are available at [www.mcgill.ca/study](http://www.mcgill.ca/study).

This publication provides guidance to prospects, applicants, students, faculty and staff.

**1 .** McGill University reserves the right to mak

## *Publication Information*

Published by

### **Enrolment Services**

McGill University  
3415 McTavish Street  
Montreal, Quebec, H3A 0C8  
Canada

All contents copyright © 2020 by McGill University. All rights reserved, including the right to reproduce this publication, or portions thereof, in any form.

McGill University reserves the right to make changes to the information contained in this publication - including correcting errors, altering fees, schedules of admission and credit requirements, and revising or cancelling particular courses or programs - without prior notification.

Not all courses are offered every year and changes can be made after publication. Always check the Minerva Class Schedule link at [https://horizon.mcgill.ca/pban1/bwckschd.p\\_disp\\_dyn\\_sched](https://horizon.mcgill.ca/pban1/bwckschd.p_disp_dyn_sched) for the most up-to-date information on whether a course is offered.

- 1 About Arts (Undergraduate), page 17
  - 1.1 Location, page 17
  - 1.2 Administrative Officers, page 17
  - 1.3 Faculty of Arts Office of Advising and Student Information Services (OASIS), page 18
- 2 Faculty Admission Requirements, page 18
- 3 Faculty Degree Requirements, page 18
  - 3.1 Minimum Credit Requirement, page 18
    - 3.1.1 Advanced Standing Credits, page 19
  - 3.2 Residency Requirement, page 19
  - 3.3 Time and Credit Limit for Completion of Degree, page 19
  - 3.4 About Program Requirements, page 19
    - 3.4.1 Freshman Program (Overview), page 19
      - 3.4.1.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Freshman Program - General (30 credits) , page 20
      - 3.4.1.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Freshman Program - French (30 credits) , page 20
    - 3.4.2 Departmental Programs for Bachelor of Arts, page 22
      - 3.4.2.1 Bachelor of Arts Degree: Multi-Track System, page 22
      - 3.4.2.2 Bachelor of Arts Degree: Honours Program, page 22
      - 3.4.2.3 Bachelor of Arts Degree: Joint Honours Program, page 23
      - 3.4.2.4 Bachelor of Arts Degree: Faculty Programs, page 23
      - 3.4.2.5 Bachelor of Arts Degree: Science Minor Programs and Out-of-Faculty Programs, page 23
  - 3.5 Course Requirements, page 23
    - 3.5.1 Course Prerequisites, page 23
    - 3.5.2 Course Overlap, page 23
    - 3.5.3 Programs Outside the Faculties of Arts or Science – F

- 
- 6.7 Faculty Programs, page 32
  - 6.8 Other Degree Programs, page 33
  - 7 Browse Academic Units & Programs, page 33
    - 7.1 First-Year Seminars, page 33
    - 7.2 Faculty of Arts Internship Program, page 33
    - 7.3 Study Abroad and Field Studies, page 33
    - 7.4 Anthropology (ANTH), page 34
      - 7.4.1 Location, page 34
      - 7.4.2 About Anthropology, page 34
      - 7.4.3 Core Courses, page 34
      - 7.4.4 Anthropology Minor Concentrations, page 34
      - 7.4.5 Anthropology Faculty, page 35
      - 7.4.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Anthropology (18 credits) , page 35
      - 7.4.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Anthropology (36 credits) , page 36
      - 7.4.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours Anthropology (60 credits) , page 36
      - 7.4.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Anthropology (36 credits) , page 37
      - 7.4.10 Anthropology (ANTH) Related Programs and Study Semesters, page 37
        - 7.4.10.1 Africa Field Study Semester, page 37
    - 7.5 Art History and Communication Studies (ARTH & COMS), page 38
      - 7.5.1 Location, page 38
      - 7.5.2 About Art History and Communication Studies, page 38
      - 7.5.3 Orientation Session for New Students, page 38
      - 7.5.4 Art History and Communication Studies Faculty, page 38
      - 7.5.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Art History (18 credits) , page 39
      - 7.5.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Communication Studies (18 credits) , page 39
      - 7.5.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Art History (36 credits) , page 40
      - 7.5.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours Art History (60 credits) , page 42
      - 7.5.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Art History (36 credits) , page 44
    - 7.6 Cognitive Science, page 46
    - 7.7 Computer Science (COMP), page 46
      - 7.7.1 Location, page 46
      - 7.7.2 About Computer Science, page 46
      - 7.7.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Computer Science (18 credits) , page 46
      - 7.7.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Supplementary Minor Concentration in Computer Science (18 credits) , page 47
      - 7.7.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Computer Science (36 credits) , page 47
      - 7.7.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Software Engineering (36 credits) , page 48
      - 7.7.7 Computer Science (COMP) Related Programs, page 49
        - 7.7.7.1 Joint Honours in Mathematics and Computer Science, page 49
    - 7.8 Le Département des littératures de langue française, de traduction et de création, page 49
      - 7.8.1 Coordonnées, page 49

7.8.2 Généralités : Langue et littérature françaises, page 49

7.8.3 Association générale des étudiants de langue et littérature françaises (A

- 
- 7.10.11.1 Minors in Management, page 97
  - 7.11 Education for Arts Students, page 97
    - 7.11.1 Location, page 97
    - 7.11.2 About Education for Arts Students, page 97
    - 7.11.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Education for Arts Students (18 credits) , page 98
  - 7.12 Educational Psychology, page 98
    - 7.12.1 Location, page 98
    - 7.12.2 About Educational Psychology, page 99
    - 7.12.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Educational Psychology (18 credits) , page 99
  - 7.13 English (ENGL), page 100
    - 7.13.1 Location, page 100
    - 7.13.2 About English, page 100
    - 7.13.3 Department Handbook on the Web, page 100
    - 7.13.4 Department of English Student Association (DESA), page 100
    - 7.13.5 English Faculty, page 101
    - 7.13.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration English - Literature (18 credits) , page 102
    - 7.13.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration English - Drama and Theatre (18 credits) , page 104
    - 7.13.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration English - Cultural Studies (18 credits) , page 105
    - 7.13.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Literature (36 credits) , page 106
    - 7.13.10 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Drama and Theatre (36 credits) , page 110
    - 7.13.11 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Cultural Studies (36 credits) , page 113
    - 7.13.12 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours English - Literature (54 credits) , page 115
    - 7.13.13 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours English - Drama and Theatre (54 credits) , page 118
    - 7.13.14 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours English - Cultural Studies (54 credits) , page 121
    - 7.13.15 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Drama and Theatre (36 credits) , page 123
    - 7.13.16 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Literature (36 credits) , page 126
    - 7.13.17 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Cultural Studies (36 credits) , page 129
    - 7.13.18 Admission Requirements to the Joint Honours Program – English Component, page 131
  - 7.14 English Language and Academic Writing Courses (CESL and CEAP), page 131
  - 7.15 Environment, page 132
  - 7.16 French Language Centre (FLC), page 132
    - 7.16.1 Location, page 132
    - 7.16.2 About French as a Second Language, page 132
    - 7.16.3 Admission and Registration, page 132
    - 7.16.4 French Language Centre (FLC) Faculty, page 132
  - 7.17 Gender, Sexuality, and Feminist Studies, page 133
    - 7.17.1 Location, page 133
    - 7.17.2 About Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, and Social Justice Studies, page 133
    - 7.17.3 Gender, Sexuality, and Feminist Studies Faculty, page 133
      - 7.17.3.1 Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, and Social Justice Studies Advisory Committee (GSFSAC), page 133



7.17.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Gender, Sexuality

- 7.19.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Classics (36 credits) , page 171
- 7.19.10 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours Classics (54 credits) , page 172
- 7.19.11 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Classics (36 credits) , page 174
- 7.19.12 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration South Asian Studies (18 credits) , page 175
- 7.20 Information Studies (GLIS), page 177
  - 7.20.1 Location, page 177
  - 7.20.2 About Information Studies, page 178
  - 7.20.3 Information Studies Faculty, page 178
- 7.21 Institute for the Study of Canada, page 179
  - 7.21.1 Location, page 179
  - 7.21.2 About the McGill Institute for the Study of Canada, page 179
  - 7.21.3 Canadian Studies, page 179
  - 7.21.4 Indigenous Studies, page 179
  - 7.21.5 Institute for the Study of Canada Faculty, page 180
  - 7.21.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Canadian Studies (18 credits) , page 180
  - 7.21.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Indigenous Studies (18 credits) , page 185
- 7.22 Interdisciplinary Studies, page 186
  - 7.22.1 Location, page 186
  - 7.22.2 About Interdisciplinary Studies in Arts, page 186
  - 7.22.3 History and Philosophy of Science (HPSC), page 187
    - 7.22.3.1 About History and Philosophy of Science, page 187
    - 7.22.3.2 History and Philosophy of Science (HPSC) Faculty, page 187
    - 7.22.3.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration History and Philosophy of Science (18 credits) , page 187
  - 7.22.4 Industrial and Labour Relations, page 189
    - 7.22.4.1 About Industrial and Labour Relations, page 189
    - 7.22.4.2 Industrial and Labour Relations Faculty, page 189
    - 7.22.4.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - F

- 7.22.7.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Quebec Studies & Community-Engaged Learning/  
La concentration Mineure en Études sur le Québec et apprentissage par engagement communautaire (18 credits) , page 210
- 7.22.8 Social Entrepreneurship, page 212
  - 7.22.8.1 About Social Entrepreneurship Program, page 212
  - 7.22.8.2 Social Entrepreneurship Faculty, page 212
  - 7.22.8.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Social Entrepreneurship (18 credits) , page 212
- 7.22.9 World Cinemas (FILM), page 213
  - 7.22.9.1 About World Cinemas Minor Concentration, page 213
  - 7.22.9.2 World Cinemas (FILM) Faculty, page 213
  - 7.22.9.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Cinemas (18 credits) , page 214
- 7.23 International Development, page 215
  - 7.23.1 Location, page 215
  - 7.23.2 About International Development, page 216
  - 7.23.3 African Studies (AFRI), page 216
    - 7.23.3.1 About African Studies, page 216
    - 7.23.3.2 African Studies (AFRI) Faculty, page 216
    - 7.23.3.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration

- 7.25.1 Location, page 263
- 7.25.2 About Jewish Studies, page 263
- 7.25.3 Jewish Studies Faculty, page 263
- 7.25.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Jewish Studies (18 credits) , page 264
- 7.25.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Jewish Studies (36 credits) , page 269
- 7.25.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours Jewish Studies (60 credits) , page 275
- 7.25.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Jewish Studies (36 credits) , page 280
- 7.25.8 Jewish Studies (JWST) Related Programs, page 286
  - 7.25.8.1 Jewish Teacher Training Program, page 286
- 7.26 Languages, Literatures, and Cultures (LLCU), page 286
  - 7.26.1 Location, page 286
  - 7.26.2 About Languages, Literatures, and Cultures, page 286
  - 7.26.3 European Literature and Culture, page 287
  - 7.26.4 German Studies, page 287
  - 7.26.5 Hispanic Studies, page 287
  - 7.26.6 Italian Studies, page 288
  - 7.26.7 Russian and Slavic Studies, page 288
  - 7.26.8 Languages, Literatures, and Cultures Faculty, page 288
  - 7.26.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration European Literature and Culture (18 credits) , page 290
  - 7.26.10 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration German Language (18 credits) , page 292
  - 7.26.11 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration German Studies (18 credits) , page 293
  - 7.26.12 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration German Studies (36 credits) , page 294
  - 7.26.13 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours German Studies (60 credits) , page 296
  - 7.26.14 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component German Studies (36 credits) , page 297
  - 7.26.15 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Hispanic Studies (18 credits) , page 299
  - 7.26.16 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Hispanic Studies (36 credits) , page 300
  - 7.26.17 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours Hispanic Studies (60 credits) , page 301
  - 7.26.18 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Hispanic Studies (36 credits) , page 303
  - 7.26.19 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Italian Studies (18 credits) , page 303
  - 7.26.20 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Italian Studies (36 credits) , page 305
  - 7.26.21 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours Italian Studies (54 credits) , page 307

- 7.27.3 New Students, page 317
- 7.27.4 Requirements, page 317
- 7.27.5 Linguistics Faculty, page 317
- 7.27.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Linguistics (18 credits) , page 318
- 7.27.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Linguistics (36 credits) , page 318
- 7.27.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours Linguistics (60 credits) , page 318
- 7.27.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Linguistics (36 credits) , page 320
- 7.27.10 Linguistics (LING) Related Programs, page 320
  - 7.27.10.1 Minor in Cognitive Science, page 320
- 7.28 Management for Arts Students, page 320
- 7.29 Mathematics and Statistics (MATH), page 321
  - 7.29.1 Location, page 321
  - 7.29.2 About Mathematics and Statistics, page 321
  - 7.29.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Mathematics (18 credits) , page 321
  - 7.29.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Supplementary Minor Concentration in Mathematics (18 credits) , page 323
  - 7.29.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Statistics (18 credits) , page 324
  - 7.29.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Mathematics (36 credits) , page 325
  - 7.29.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Mathematics (36 credits) , page 326
  - 7.29.8 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Applied Mathematics (63 credits) , page 327
  - 7.29.9 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Mathematics (63 credits) , page 329
  - 7.29.10 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Probability and Statistics (63 credits) , page 331
  - 7.29.11 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Mathematics and Computer Science (78 credits) , page 333
- 7.30 Music (MUAR), page 335
  - 7.30.1 Location, page 335
  - 7.30.2 About Music Programs in Arts, page 335
  - 7.30.3 Music Ensembles, page 335
  - 7.30.4 Courses Offered by the Schulich School of Music open to Bachelor of Arts students, page 336
  - 7.30.5 Music (MUAR) Faculty, page 337
  - 7.30.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Music (18 credits) , page 337
  - 7.30.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Music (36 credits) , page 337
  - 7.30.8 Music Related Programs, page 338
    - 7.30.8.1 Minor in Musical Applications of Technology, page 338
    - 7.30.8.2 Minor in Musical Science and Technology, page 338
- 7.31 Philosophy (PHIL), page 338
  - 7.31.1 Location, page 338
  - 7.31.2 About Philosophy, page 339
  - 7.31.3 Philosophy Faculty, page 339
  - 7.31.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Philosophy (18 credits) , page 340
  - 7.31.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Philosophy (36 credits) , page 342
  - 7.31.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours Philosophy (60 credits) , page 344

- 
- 7.31.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Philosophy (36 credits) , page 345
  - 7.31.8 Philosophy (PHIL) Related Programs, page 347
    - 7.31.8.1 Minor in Cognitive Science, page 347
  - 7.32 Political Science (POLI), page 347
    - 7.32.1 Location, page 347
    - 7.32.2 About Political Science, page 347
    - 7.32.3 Procedure for New Students, page 347
    - 7.32.4 For All Political Science Students, page 347
    - 7.32.5 Political Science Faculty, page 347
    - 7.32.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Political Science (18 credits) , page 349
    - 7.32.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Political Science (36 credits) , page 349
    - 7.32.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours Political Science (54 credits) , page 352
    - 7.32.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Political Science (36 credits) , page 356
  - 7.33 Psychology (PSYC), page 359
    - 7.33.1 Location, page 359
    - 7.33.2 About Psychology, page 359
    - 7.33.3 Information Meetings for New Students, page 359
    - 7.33.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Psychology (18 credits) , page 360
    - 7.33.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Behavioural Science (18 credits) , page 360
    - 7.33.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Psychology (36 credits) , page 362
    - 7.33.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours Psychology (60 credits) , page 365
    - 7.33.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Psychology (36 credits) , page 368
  - 7.34 Religious Studies (RELG), page 370
    - 7.34.1 Location, page 370
    - 7.34.2 About the School of Religious Studies, page 370
    - 7.34.3 Religious Studies Programs, page 370
    - 7.34.4 Birks Lectures, page 370
    - 7.34.5 Numata Visiting Professor in Buddhist Studies, page 371
    - 7.34.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) in Religious Studies, page 371
    - 7.34.7 Bachelor of Theology (B.Th.), page 371
      - 7.34.7.1 Admission Requirements and Application Procedures, page 372
      - 7.34.7.2 Registration Procedures, page 373
      - 7.34.7.3 Academic Standing and Course Loads, page 373
    - 7.34.8 Master of Divinity (M.Div.), page 374
    - 7.34.9 Religious Studies Faculty, page 374
    - 7.34.10 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Religion and Globalization (18 credits) , page 376
    - 7.34.11 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Religions (18 credits) , page 378
    - 7.34.12 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration World Religions (36 credits) , page 380
    - 7.34.13 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours Religious Studies - Asian Religions (60 credits) , page 383
    - 7.34.14 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours Religious Studies - Western Religions (60 credits) , page 387

- 
- 7.34.15 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Religious Studies - Asian Religions (36 credits) , page 390
  - 7.34.16 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Religious Studies - Western Religions (36 credits) , page 393
  - 7.34.17 Bachelor of Theology (B.Th.) - Religious Studies (120 credits) , page 395
  - 7.34.18 Bachelor of Theology (B.Th.) - Honours Religious Studies (120 credits) , page 397
  - 7.35 Science for Arts Students, page 398
    - 7.35.1 Location, page 398
    - 7.35.2 About Science for Arts Students, page 398
    - 7.35.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Science for Arts Students (18 credits) , page 398
  - 7.36 Social Studies of Medicine (SSMD), page 403
    - 7.36.1 Location, page 403
    - 7.36.2 About Social Studies of Medicine, page 403
    - 7.36.3 Social Studies of Medicine Faculty, page 404
    - 7.36.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Social Studies of Medicine (18 credits) , page 404
  - 7.37 Social Work (SWRK), page 406
    - 7.37.1 Location, page 406
    - 7.37.2 About Social Work, page 406
    - 7.37.3 Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.) – Three-Year Program – Admission, page 406
    - 7.37.4 Social Work Faculty, page 406
    - 7.37.5 Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.) - Social Work (Three-Year Program) (90 credits) , page 407
  - 7.38 Sociology (SOCl), page 409
    - 7.38.1 Location, page 409
    - 7.38.2 About Sociology, page 409
    - 7.38.3 Orientation Session for New Students, page 409
    - 7.38.4 Sociology Faculty, page 409
    - 7.38.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Sociology (18 credits) , page 410
    - 7.38.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Sociology (36 credits) , page 413
    - 7.38.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours Sociology (51 credits) , page 416
    - 7.38.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Sociology (36 credits) , page 419
  - 7.39 World Islamic and Middle East Studies (ISLA), page 421
    - 7.39.1 Location, page 421
    - 7.39.2 About World Islamic and Middle East Studies, page 421
    - 7.39.3 World Islamic and Middle East Studies (ISLA) Faculty, page 422
    - 7.39.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Arabic Language (18 credits) , page 422
    - 7.39.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Persian Language (18 credits) , page 423
    - 7.39.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Turkish Language (18 credits) , page 423
    - 7.39.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Urdu Language (18 credits) , page 424
    - 7.39.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Islamic & Middle East Studies (18 credits) , page 424
    - 7.39.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration World Islamic & Middle East Studies (36 credits) , page 426
    - 7.39.10 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours World Islamic & Middle East Studies (60 credits) , page 429
    - 7.39.11 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component World Islamic & Middle East Studies (36 credits) , page 433





---

## 1 About Arts (Undergraduate)

The McGill campus is an oasis in the heart of the business, cultural, and entertainment centres of downtown Montreal. At the centre of the Downtown campus is the McCall MacBain Arts Building, the oldest building on campus and the University's flagship. It houses classrooms, administrative offices, and Moyses Hall, an historic and superbly equipped theatre. For years, the front steps of the Arts Building have been a favourite spot to meet and to take a respite from the rigours of coursework. In addition to the McCall MacBain Arts Building, the Faculty of Arts is housed in 22 other buildings across campus, including historic houses and former apartment buildings across campus.

The Faculty of Arts, the faculty that lies both literally and figuratively at the heart of the University, has enjoyed steady growth since it was established in 1843 and remains by far the largest faculty at McGill. The Faculty is home to 15 departments, 22 interdisciplinary programs, the School of Religious Studies, three professional schools (the School of Information Studies, the School of Social Work, and the Max Bell School of Public Policy), four institutes and 12 centres. It has over 300 tenured or tenure-track scholars, over 8,100 undergraduates and over 1,200 graduate students, and offers several hundred courses. Despite the numbers, the majority of classes in Arts are smaller than those offered by any other large research university in Canada. The humanities and social science disciplines that constitute the Faculty share a common endeavour: to understand the human condition in order to improve it.

The Faculty maintains bilateral exchange programs with many universities around the world and encourages students to spend a term or two studying abroad,

**Course and Program Officer**

Susan Sharpe

---

### 1.3 Faculty of Arts Office of Advising and Student Information Services (OASIS)

Arts OASIS provides ongoing advice and guidance on programs, degree requirements, registration issues, exams, rereads, Academic Standing, interfaculty transfer, study away, and graduation for undergraduate Arts students.

Faculty advisers in Arts OASIS offer help managing academic situations during periods of personal, financial, or medical problems, by working with you to identify various possibilities and strategies for making informed decisions. Arts OASIS advisers can be contacted via email at [adviser.arts@mcgill.ca](mailto:adviser.arts@mcgill.ca).

Arts OASIS advisers also approve course selection for U0 Arts Freshman students.

Special requests can be made, in writing, to the Associate Dean (Student Affairs). For more information, please refer to our website at [www.mcgill.ca/oasis](http://www.mcgill.ca/oasis).

---

## 2 Faculty Admission Requirements

For information about admission requirements to the B.A., B.A. & Sc., B.S.W., or B.Th. please refer to the *Undergraduate Admissions Guide*, found at [www.mcgill.ca/applying](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying).

For information about interfaculty transfers, please refer to [University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Interfaculty Transfer](#), as well as to the relevant information posted on the Arts OASIS website at [www.mcgill.ca/oasis](http://www.mcgill.ca/oasis).

(For information about readmission, please refer to the [Arts OASIS website](#).)

---

## 3 Faculty Degree Requirements

**Each student in the Faculty of Arts must be aware of the Faculty regulations as stated in this publication and on the McGill, Arts, and Arts Office of Advising and Student Information Services (OASIS) websites.**

While departmental and Faculty advisers and staff are always available to give advice and guidance, the ultimate responsibility for completeness and correctness of your course selection and registration, for compliance with, and completion of your program and degree requirements, and for the observance of regulations and deadlines, *rests with you*. It is your responsibility to seek guidance from Arts OASIS if in any doubt; misunderstanding or misapprehension will not be accepted as cause for dispensation from any regulation, deadline, program, or degree requirement.

To be eligible for a B.A. degree, you must fulfil all Faculty and program requirements as indicated below:

- [section 3.1: Minimum Credit Requirement](#)
- [section 3.2: Residency Requirement](#)
- [University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Student Records > Grading and Grade Point Averages \(GPA\)](#)
- [section 3.3: Time and Credit Limit for Completion of Degree](#)
- [section 3.4: About Program Requirements](#)
- [section 3.5: Course Requirements](#)

---

### 3.1 Minimum Credit Requirement

You must complete the minimum credit requirement for your degree as specified in your letter of admission.

Students are normally admitted to a four-year degree requiring the completion of 120 credits, but Advanced Standing of up to 30 credits may be granted if you obtain satisfactory results in the Diploma of Collegial Studies, International Baccalaureate, French Baccalaureate, Advanced Levels, and Advanced Placement exams. AP Examination results with a score of 4 or 5 **must** be declared by you at the time of initial registration at the University. You will not receive credit toward your degree for any course that overlaps in content with a course successfully completed at McGill, at another university, at CEGEP, or Advanced Placement exams, Advanced Level results, International Baccalaureate Diploma, or French Baccalaureate.

Students transferring from another university must complete a minimum of 60 McGill credits in order to receive a McGill degree.

If you are readmitted after interrupting your studies for a period of five consecutive years or more, you may be required to complete a minimum of 60 credits and satisfy the requirements of your program. In this case, a new GPA will be calculated. The Associate Dean (Student Affairs), in consultation with the appropriate department, may approve a lower minimum for students who had completed 60 credits or more before interrupting their studies.

If you are readmitted after a period of absence, you are normally subject to the program and degree requirements in effect at the time of readmission. For more information about readmission, see the Arts OASIS website: [www.mcgill.ca/oasis](http://www.mcgill.ca/oasis).

### 3.1.1 Advanced Standing Credits

For the University policy on advanced standing credits please see [University Regulations and Information > Undergraduate > Student Records > : Advanced Standing Transfer Credits](#), and refer to [www.mcgill.ca/transfercredit/prospective](http://www.mcgill.ca/transfercredit/prospective) see if you qualify for advanced standing and/or transfer credits. Additional information is available at [www.mcgill.ca/transfercredit](http://www.mcgill.ca/transfercredit) and on the Arts OASIS [FAQ for new students](#).

**Arts Students who have been granted advanced standing for the International Baccalaureate, Advanced Placement examinations, GCE A-Levels, French Baccalaureate, and other qualifications, but who wish to complete a four-year undergraduate program at McGill, will be permitted to do so** with the appropriate limitations on the repetition of courses for which they have received exemptions. This gives students with advanced standing the option of completing 120 McGill credits.

Please contact [Arts OASIS](#) should you wish to further discuss this with an adviser.

---

## 3.2 Residency Requirement

To obtain a degree, you must complete a minimum of 60 credits at McGill University toward the fulfilment of your degree requirements. At least two-thirds of all program requirements (Multi-track, Honours, Faculty) must normally be completed at McGill. In addition, some departments may require that you complete specific components of your program at McGill.

Exceptionally, and subject to departmental approval, if you are in a minor concentration and you pursue an approved exchange or study away program, you may complete up to half of the minor concentration requirements elsewhere.

The residency requirement for the Diploma in Environment is 30 credits completed at McGill.

---

## 3.3 Time and Credit Limit for Completion of Degree

If you need 96 or fewer credits to complete your degree requirements, you are expected to complete your degree in no more than eight terms after your initial registration for the degree. If you are a student in the Freshman program, you become subject to these regulations one year after your initial registration. Please speak with an Adviser in [Arts OASIS](#) to plan your degree.

If you want to exceed the minimum credit requirement for your degree, please speak with an Adviser in [Arts OASIS](#) to plan your degree.

Students seeking to exceed the time/credit limit typically do so for valid academic reasons, such as a 445 credit program (subject to departmental approval) and part-time status. For "non-Advanced Standing" students, elective credits over the credit limit will normally be flagged for no credit and the grades will not count in the CGPA.

Students entering the University with Advanced Standing status should refer to [section 3.1.1: Advanced Standing Credits](#) for more information.

---

## 3.4 About Program Requirements

If you need 97 or more credits to complete your degree requirements (4-year degree), you are automatically registered in the Freshman program and are expected to select one of the Freshman program concentrations from the Registration Menu on Minerva. For more information, refer to [www.mcgill.ca/oasis](http://www.mcgill.ca/oasis).

If you need 96 or fewer credits to complete your B.A. degree requirements (3-year degree), you must select a program at the time of registration. You may select the Multi-track system, Honours program, Joint Honours program, or Faculty program. For more information, please refer to the appropriate department: [www.mcgill.ca/arts/departments](http://www.mcgill.ca/arts/departments). If you are unsure of which program to select, contact a faculty adviser in Arts OASIS.

### 3.4.1 Freshman Program (Overview)

If you enter McGill directly from high school or enter with 0-23 credits of Advanced Standing, you must complete the Freshman program core requirements (18 credits), designed to provide a basic foundation prior to selecting a departmental program the following year. You may select one of the following Freshman program options on Minerva:

- General Option
- French Option

Regulations to Remember:

- Freshman Program core courses must be passed with a grade of "C" or better
- Courses in U0 cannot be taken under the Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading option
- Advanced standing credits may possibly be used towards Freshman Program core requirements [www.mcgill.ca/transfercredit/prospective](http://www.mcgill.ca/transfercredit/prospective)

For further details about the Freshman Program, see [www.mcgill.ca/oasis/students/new/freshman-u0](http://www.mcgill.ca/oasis/students/new/freshman-u0) and consult the Appro

FREN 199	(3)	FYS: Littérature française
FREN 201	(3)	Le français littéraire (français langue seconde)
FREN 203	(3)	Analyse de textes (français langue seconde)
FREN 231	(3)	Linguistique française
FREN 239	(3)	Stylistique comparée
FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire normative

### French as a Second Language (FRSL)

Depending on their level of proficiency, students may include a maximum of 12 credits of intensive French language courses. An intensive language course is a 6 credit term course. Students at the introductory level must take at least 6 credits in French in their Freshman year but may be permitted to complete the remaining core requirement credits in year U1.

FRSL 101	(3)	Beginners French 1
FRSL 102	(3)	Beginners French 2
FRSL 103	(3)	Near Beginners French
FRSL 104	(3)	Corrective French Pronunciation
FRSL 105	(6)	Intensive Beginners French
FRSL 206	(3)	Elementary French
FRSL 207D1	(3)	Elementary French 01
FRSL 207D2	(3)	Elementary French 01
FRSL 208	(6)	Intensive Elementary French
FRSL 211D1	(3)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 211D2	(3)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 212	(3)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 215	(6)	Oral and Written French 1 - Intensive
FRSL 216	(3)	Découvrons Montréal en français
FRSL 302	(3)	Listening Comprehension and Oral Expression 1
FRSL 303	(3)	Listening Comprehension and Oral Expression 2
FRSL 321D1	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 321D2	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 322	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 325	(6)	Oral and Written French 2 - Intensive
FRSL 326	(3)	Découvrons le Québec en français
FRSL 332	(3)	Intermediate French: Grammar 01
FRSL 333	(3)	Intermediate French: Grammar 02
FRSL 407	(3)	Compréhension et expression orales
FRSL 408	(3)	Français oral: Textes et expressions
FRSL 431D1	(3)	Français fonctionnel avancé
FRSL 431D2	(3)	Français fonctionnel avancé
FRSL 432	(3)	Français fonctionnel

### **Substantive Content Courses Taught in French**

Some subject area courses or "substantive content courses" are taught in French. Some courses may be offered in French and English in alternate years. POLI 226 listed below is such a course. When taught in French, such courses may be counted toward this program.

POLI 226                      (3)                      La vie politique québécoise

### **Remaining Credits (12 credits)**

Students select the remaining credits (normally 12) for their Freshman year from a list of approved courses for Arts Freshman students. This list is found with requirements for the Freshman Program - General option on the Arts OASIS website at: <http://www.mcgill.ca/oasis/>.

## **3.4.2 Departmental Programs for Bachelor of Arts**

If you need 96 or fewer credits to complete your degree requirements, you are required to have an approved program (Multi-track, Honours, Faculty), and to select your courses in each term with a view to timely completion of your degree and program requirements. No course may fulfil the requirements for more than one program or concentration requirement. You must complete one of the following program streams:

### **3.4.2.1 Bachelor of Arts Degree: Multi-Track System**

To recognize the diversity of student backgrounds and interests and the multiple routes to understanding provided by a modern university, the Faculty of Arts offers a 90-credit multi-track system that includes a major concentration complemented by at least a minor concentration and that may be completed in one of the following ways:

#### **Options**

## Regulations

- In addition to the completion of the Honours requirements, you must complete at least a minor concentration in an academic unit other than the one in which the Honours requirements are satisfied. (If you complete a second degree in the Faculty of Arts, you do not need to complete a minor.)

### 3.4.2.3 Bachelor of Arts Degree: Joint Honours Program

If you want to study at the Honours level in two disciplines, you can combine Joint Honours program components from any two Arts disciplines; see [section 6.6: Joint Honours Programs](#) for a list of available programs. Each Joint Honours component consists of a maximum of 36 required and complementary credits (not including program prerequisites). In cases where a minimum of 24 credits are in courses normally restricted to Honours students, the total of required and complementary credits may be as few as 30.

To complete a Joint Honours degree, you must achieve a minimum CGPA of 3.00. The program GPA (the GPA of all required and complementary courses taken at McGill which constitute the Joint Honours program) must be a minimum of 3.00, although academic units may set higher requirements for your component of the program GPA.

### 3.4.2.4 Bachelor of Arts Degree: Faculty Programs

A Faculty program is an approved selection of courses constituting a concentration in an intellectually coherent and interfaculty field of studies. These courses must include approved selections from one of the following:

- The Faculties of Arts and of Science, and at least one other faculty.
- The Faculty of Arts, and at least one faculty other than the Faculty of Science.
- The Faculty of Arts currently recognizes the following Faculty programs in:
  - Industrial and Labour Relations
  - Environment

### 3.4.2.5 Bachelor of Arts Degree: Science Minor Programs and Out-of-Faculty Programs

**Bachelor of Arts Degree - Science Minor Programs:** If you want to register for a minor program offered by the Faculty of Science, you must fulfil the Arts program requirements as indicated above, as well as complete any prerequisites for the additional program. If you're interested, you must write to the Associate Dean (Student Affairs), including with your request written approval from the Science Minor Adviser.

**Bachelor of Arts Degree - Programs outside the Faculties of Arts or Science:** If you want to register for a program offered by another faculty please be sure to read [section 3.5.3: Programs Outside the Faculties of Arts or Science – For Arts Students](#) and consult [Faculty of Arts OASIS](#) for advising.

---

## 3.5 Course Requirements

All required and complementary courses used to fulfil program requirements must be completed with a grade of C or better. If you fail to obtain a satisfactory grade in a required course, you must either pass the supplemental examination in the course if this option is available, or repeat the course. Course substitution will be allowed only in special cases; you should consult your departmental academic adviser.

Normally, you are permitted to repeat a failed course only once. Failure is considered to be a grade of less than C or the administrative failures of J or KF. To attempt a required course for the third time, you must appeal to the Associate Dean (Student Affairs) for permission. If permission is denied, you must withdraw from the program. If the failed course is a complementary course for your program, you may choose to replace it with another appropriate complementary course. If you choose to substitute another complementary course for a complementary course in which a D was received, credit for the first course will still be given, but as an elective. If you repeat a required course in which a D was received, credit will be given only once.

For more information on course requirements, please contact a departmental adviser ([www.mcgill.ca/oasis/advising/departmental-advising-information](http://www.mcgill.ca/oasis/advising/departmental-advising-information)).

### 3.5.1 Course Prerequisites

The Faculty of Arts does not prevent you from registering for courses if you do not have the required prerequisites. However, if you lack the prerequisite course, you must consult with the instructor of the course you want to take, to ensure that you have the necessary background. Please note that other faculties may not allow registration without the required prerequisite courses.

### 3.5.2 Course Overlap

You will not receive additional credit toward your degree for any course that overlaps in content with a course for which you have already received credit

Sometimes the same course is of



- Economics and Accounting
- Economics and Finance
- For additional Joint Honours options please refer to [Faculty of Arts](#) > *Undergr*

- prior approval for the course is obtained from Arts OASIS (please refer to the above link for details).

The combined total of regular course credits and online education course credits may not exceed the permitted maximum number of credits per term according to Faculty regulations. Courses taught through online education may not be used to complete program requirements, except on an individual basis when serious, documented circumstances warrant it. In such cases, prior approval must be obtained from your departmental academic adviser and the Associate Dean of Arts (Student Affairs).

### 3.5.7 Internship Courses

The Faculty of Arts offers internship courses for credit. For more information, refer to [section 7.2: Faculty of Arts Internship Program](#).

### 3.5.8 Courses in Academic English for English as a Second Language Students – Bachelor of Arts Degree

Up to a maximum of 12 credits of CESL courses (previously known as ESLN courses), with an emphasis on academic writing, are open to you if your primary language is not English and you have studied for fewer than five years in an English-language secondary institution. For more information, please check the [McGill Writing Centre](#) (MWC) web page and meet with a Faculty Adviser in Arts [OASIS](#).

Placement tests are required for most CESL courses. For more information on placement tests, see [www.mcgill.ca/mwc/courses/placement-tests](http://www.mcgill.ca/mwc/courses/placement-tests). Once you receive your test result, the MWC will issue you a permit for course registration.

### 3.5.9 First-Year Seminar Courses

Registration for First-Year Seminars is limited to students in their first year of study at McGill, i.e., newly admitted students in U0 or U1. These courses are designed to provide a closer interaction with professors and better working relations with peers than are available in large introductory courses. These seminars endeavour to teach the latest scholarly developments and expose participants to advanced research methods. Registration is on a first-come, first-served basis. The maximum number of students in any seminar is 25, although some are limited to even fewer than that.

You may take only one First-Year Seminar. If you register for more than one, you will be obliged to withdraw from all but one of them.

For a complete listing, see [section 7.1: First-Year Seminars](#).

The First-Year Seminars offered by the Faculty of Science are also open to Arts students. For a complete listing, see [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Faculty Degree Requirements > Course Requirements > : First-Year Seminars: Registration](#).

### 3.5.10 Graduate-Level Courses

Enrolment of undergraduate students in 600-level

---

## 5 Examinations

You should refer to [University Regulations and Resources](#) > *Undergraduate* > *Examinations: General Information* > : [Final Examinations](#) for information about final examinations and deferred examinations.

The exam schedules are posted on the [McGill exams website](#), normally one month after the start of classes for the Tentative Exam Schedule, and two months after the start of classes for the Final Examination Schedule.

Students are warned not to make travel arrangements to leave Montreal prior to the scheduled end of any examination period.

---

## 6 Overview of Programs Offered

---

### 6.1 Programs in the Faculty of Arts

programs in fields such as business, law, and medicine, and for graduate programs in traditional and interdisciplinary departments. Please refer to the [Bachelor of Arts and Science](#) section for further information.

---

## 6.3 Minor Concentrations

### Minor Concentrations

**African Studies** – [section 7.23.3.3: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration African Studies \(18 credits\)](#)

**Anthropology** – [section 7.4.6: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration Anthropology \(18 credits\)](#)

**Arabic Language** – [section 7.39.4: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration Arabic Language \(18 credits\)](#)

**Art History** – [section 7.5.5: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration Art History \(18 credits\)](#)

**Behavioural Science** – [section 7.33.5: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration Behavioural Science \(18 credits\)](#)

**Canadian Studies** – [section 7.21.6: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration Canadian Studies \(18 credits\)](#)

**Classics** – [section 7.19.8: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration Classics \(18 credits\)](#)

**Communication Studies** – [section 7.5.6: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration Communication Studies \(18 credits\)](#)

**Computer Science** – [section 7.7.3: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration Computer Science \(18 credits\)](#)

**Computer Science, Supplementary** – [section 7.7.4: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Supplementary Minor Concentration in Computer Science \(18 credits\)](#)

**East Asian Language and Literature** – [section 7.9.4: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration East Asian Language and Literature \(18 credits\)](#)

**East Asian Cultural Studies** – [section 7.9.5: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration East Asian Cultural Studies \(18 credits\)](#)

**East Asian Language, Supplementary** – [section 7.9.6: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Supplementary Minor Concentration East Asian Language \(18 credits\)](#)

**Economics** – [section 7.10.4: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration Economics \(18 credits\)](#)

**Educational Psychology** – [section 7.12.3: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration Educational Psychology \(18 credits\)](#)

**Education for Arts Students** – [section 7.11.3: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration Education for Arts Students \(18 credits\)](#)

**English - Literature** – [section 7.13.6: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration English - Literature \(18 credits\)](#)

**English - Drama and Theatre** – [section 7.13.7: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration English - Drama and Theatre \(18 credits\)](#)

**English - Cultural Studies** – [section 7.13.8: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration English - Cultural Studies \(18 credits\)](#)

**Environment** – see [McGill School of Environment > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Programs > : Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration Environment \(18 credits\)](#)

**European Literature and Culture** – [section 7.26.9: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration European Literature and Culture \(18 credits\)](#)

**Finance for Non-Management Students** – see [Desautels Faculty of Management > Undergraduate > Overview of Programs Offered by the Desautels Faculty of Management > Minors for Non-Management Students > : Bachelor of Commerce \(B.Com.\) - Minor Finance \(For Non-Management Students\) \(18 credits\)](#)

**Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies** – [g](#)

## Minor Concentrations

**Jewish Studies** – *section 7.25.4: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Jewish Studies (18 credits)*

**Langue et littérature françaises - Études et pratiques littéraires** – *section 7.8.6: Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure Langue et littérature françaises - Études et pratiques littéraires (18 crédits)*

**Langue et littérature françaises - Langue française** – *section 7.8.5: Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineur*

---

## 6.4 Major Concentrations

### Major Concentrations

**African Studies** – *section 7.23.3.4: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration African Studies (36 credits)*

**Anthropology** – *section 7.4.7: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Anthropology (36 credits)*

**Art History** – *section 7.5.7: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Art History (36 credits)*

**Classics** – *section 7.19.9: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Classics (36 credits)*

**Computer Science** – *section 7.7.5: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Computer Science (36 credits)*

**East Asian Studies** – *section 7.9.7: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration East Asian Studies (36 credits)*

**Economics** – *section 7.10.5: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Economics (36 credits)*

**English – Literature** – *section 7.13.9: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Literature (36 credits)*

**English – Drama and Theatre** – *section 7.13.10: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Drama and Theatre (36 credits)*

**English – Cultural Studies** – *section 7.13.11: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Cultural Studies (36 credits)*

**Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies** – *section 7.17.5: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies (36 credits)*

**Geography** – *section 7.18.9: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Geography (36 credits)*

*section 7.19.6c*

*Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration*

*36 cr*

*section 7.19.5*

**German Studies** – *section 7.96.27: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration German Studies (36 credits)*

*36 cr*

---

## 6.5 Honours Programs

### Honours Programs

**Anthropology** – *section 7.4.8: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours Anthropology (60 credits)*

**Art History** – *section 7.5.8: Bachelor of s*

Students can choose Joint Honours program components from **any two** of the following disciplines:

### Joint Honours Programs

**Accounting** (can only be combined with Economics) – section 7.10.8: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Economics / Joint Honours Component Accounting (60 credits)

**African Studies** – section 7.23.3.5: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component African Studies (36 credits)

**Anthropology** – section 7.4.4.9: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Anthropology (36 credits)

**Art History** – section 7.5.9: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Art History (36 credits)

**Classics** – section 7.19.11: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Classics (36 credits)

**East Asian Studies** – section 7.9.9: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component East Asian Studies (36 credits)

**Economics** – section 7.10.7: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Economics (30 credits)

**English – Cultural Studies** – section 7.13.17: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Cultural Studies (36 credits)

**English – Drama and Theatre** – section 7.13.15: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Drama and Theatre (36 credits)

**English – Literature** – section 7.13.16: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Literature (36 credits)

**Environment** – section 7.1.8: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Environment (36 credits)

**Finance** – section 7.10.9: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Economics / Joint Honours Component Finance (60 credits)

**Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies** – section 7.17.7: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies (36 credits)

**Geography** – section 7.18.13: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Geography (36 credits)

**German Studies** – section 7.16.4: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component German Studies (36 credits)

**Hispanic Studies** – section 7.16.18: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Hispanic Studies (36 credits)

**History** – section 7.19.7: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - J



---

## 6.8 Other Degree Programs

The following degree programs are offered by schools within the Faculty of Arts. These programs involve their own admission requirements and application procedures; interested candidates should contact the respective school for further information.

### Other Degree Programs in the Faculty of Arts

**Religious Studies** – *section 7.34.17: Bachelor of Theology (B.Th.) - Religious Studies (120 credits)* (see *section 7.34: Religious Studies (RELG)* for further information)

**Social Work** – *section 7.37.5: Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.) - Social Work (Three-Year Program) (90 credits)* (see *section 7.37: Social Work (SWRK)* for further information)

---

## 7 Browse Academic Units & Programs

Established in 1843, the Faculty of Arts is one of the oldest in Canada and remains the largest at McGill. With over 8,100 full-time undergraduate and 1,200 graduate students and more than 300 full-time professors, the Faculty offers several hundred courses in its 15 departments, 22 interdisciplinary programs, four schools, and four institutes.

The Bachelor of Arts degree integrates the Humanities, Social Sciences, Languages, and Literatures, and a wide range of Interdisciplinary Studies into a coherent academic program. Students have considerable program flexibility. They may concentrate on one or more Arts disciplines while obtaining minor concentrations in other disciplines or faculties.

The Faculty also offers programs leading to a Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.), a Bachelor of Theology (B.Th.), and a Diploma in Environment from the McGill School of Environment.

---

### 7.1 First-Year Seminars

A complete list of Arts First-Year Seminars is av

See details at [www.mcgill.ca/mcgillabroad/students-going-abroad/plan-and-prepare/field-study-semester](http://www.mcgill.ca/mcgillabroad/students-going-abroad/plan-and-prepare/field-study-semester), or at [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > Field Study > : Field Studies - Minor Field Studies \(18 credits\)](#).

For more Field Study information, please contact the Coordinator:

Internships & Field Studies Office  
Faculty of Science  
Burnside Hall, Room 720  
Email: [ifso.science@mcgill.ca](mailto:ifso.science@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/science/undergraduate/internships-field](http://www.mcgill.ca/science/undergraduate/internships-field)

or

Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising (SOUSA)  
Faculty of Science  
Dawson Hall, Room 405  
Telephone: 514-398-5442  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/science/student](http://www.mcgill.ca/science/student)

---

## 7.4 Anthropology (ANTH)

### 7.4.1 Location

Stephen Leacock Building, Room 712  
855 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal QC H3A 2T7  
Telephone: 514-398-6868  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/anthropology](http://www.mcgill.ca/anthropology)

Administrative and Student Affairs Coordinator: Ms. Joanne Terrasi; 514-398-6868, [giovanna.terrasi@mcgill.ca](mailto:giovanna.terrasi@mcgill.ca)

### 7.4.2 About Anthropology

The Honours program and Major Concentration in Anthropology emphasize the similarity and diversity of human behaviour; understanding of social and cultural systems; and the processes of socio-cultural change from human origins to the present day. Within Anthropology, the Department concentrates on the fields of Archaeology and Socio-Cultural Anthropology.

Our programs serve as a useful background for those who are planning a career in teaching and research in social sciences and humanities, or a career in law, medicine, foreign service, community organization, public administration, and journalism. The Multi-track Major and Minor Concentrations provide students with a solid grounding in anthropology as a whole, or in selected topical or sub-disciplinary areas, while allowing students to follow programs in other departments that suit their needs and interests. The Honours program provides a greater focus on Anthropology with substantial breadth and depth. The completion of an Honours program is an asset when applying to graduate or professional schools.

Students should have a GPA of at least 3.5 to register in an Honours or Joint Honours program after their first year. For information regarding CGPAs needed at graduation for Honours, First-Class Honours, and Joint Honours degrees, see [University Regulations & Resources > Undergraduate > Graduation > Graduation Honours > : Honours and First-Class Honours for Faculties of Arts and Science \(including B.A. & Sc.\)](#).

### 7.4.3 Core Courses

Core courses in Anthropology (350 level) provide students with essential knowledge of method and theory. They are more intensive than other 300-level courses, and **are restricted to Anthropology program students in U2 standing or above.**

### 7.4.4 Anthropology Minor Concentrations

The Minor Concentration in Anthropology consists of 18 credits (six 3-credit courses) in the discipline and is designed to complement students' study in related disciplines or in interdisciplinary programs. The degree may enhance the employment profile of graduating students wishing to work in social services; in multicultural or multiethnic settings; in international development, aboriginal history, or museum work; or in educational or media related professions.

**Students should register in the Minor Concentration prior to their second year of study at McGill. No credits takeloment, abT ta3 0 0 1 88.6udentTm(ell)Tj1**



6-9 credits from 200-level courses in Anthropology.

9-12 credits from any 300-, or 400-, or 500-level courses in Anthropology (only 3 credits of which can be at the 400 or 500 level. Only 1 Special Topic course can be taken.)

#### **7.4.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Anthropology (36 credits)**

The Major concentration is especially appropriate for students who aim to take courses across several sub-disciplinary or topical concentrations, and for whom specialization is premature. There are no prerequisites for admission to the Major Concentration Anthropology

ANTH 359 (3) History of Archaeological Theory

#### 400/500 Level

A minimum of 9 credits of Anthropology (ANTH) courses at the 400- or 500-level, and a maximum of 3 credits can be a Special Topic course.

### 7.4.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Anthropology (36 credits)

Students interested in Joint Honours should consult an adviser in the other department for specific course requirements. A form will be supplied by the Anthropology Department to keep track of courses required by both departments for the programs selected.

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine the Joint Honours Program component in Anthropology with one in any other Arts discipline.

The Joint Honours thesis topic should be arranged by consultation with an adviser in Anthropology and the other discipline, and supervisors should be appointed in each department who will work together to guide the student.

Joint Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.50 in their program courses and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

#### Required Course (3 credits)

The Joint Honours thesis should be determined in consultation with advisers from both Joint Honours components programs. Normally, the thesis is 6 credits of coursework with 3 credits applying to each Joint Honours component.

ANTH 491 (3) Joint Honours Thesis

#### Complementary Courses (33 credits)

##### 200 Level

A maximum of 12 credits of Anthropology (ANTH) courses at the 200 level.

##### 300 Level

A minimum of 6 credits of Anthropology (ANTH) courses at the 300 level (only one 3-credit Special Topic course at the 300 level is permitted).

#### Core (350 Level)

A minimum of 9 credits of core courses at the 350 level selected from:

ANTH 352	(3)	History of Anthropological Theory
ANTH 355	(3)	Theories of Culture and Society
ANTH 357	(3)	Archaeological Methods
ANTH 358	(3)	The Process of Anthropological Research
ANTH 359	(3)	History of Archaeological Theory

#### 400/500 Level

A minimum of 6 credits of Anthropology (ANTH) courses at the 400 or 500 level (maximum of one 3-credit Special Topic course at the 400 level).

### 7.4.10 Anthropology (ANTH) Related Programs and Study Semesters

#### 7.4.10.1 Africa Field Study Semester

The Department of Geography, Faculty of Science, coordinates the 15-credit interdisciplinary Africa Field Study Semester; see [Study Abroad & Field Studies > Undergraduate > : Africa Field Study Semester](#).

---

## 7.5 Art History and Communication Studies (ARTH & COMS)

### 7.5.1 Location

McCall MacBain Arts Building, Room 155  
853 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal QC H3A 0G5  
Telephone: 514-398-2850  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/ahcs](http://www.mcgill.ca/ahcs)

### 7.5.2 About Art History and Communication Studies

In the field of Art History, the Department offers comprehensive programs of courses and seminars on the history of the visual arts, material culture, and architecture from antiquity to the present, focusing primarily on Europe and North America. The works of art and architecture are discussed within their cultural, political, historical, religious, philosophical, and social context.

Major and minor concentrations, honours, joint honours component, and graduate programs are available in **Art History**. For the most up-to-date information on Department requirements and detailed course descriptions, please visit our Department's [website](#), or consult an appropriate undergraduate adviser through:

Student Affairs Office  
Arts Building, Room 155  
Telephone: 514-398-2850

The Department offers a minor concentration in the field of **Communication Studies**, as well as an M.A. and a Ph.D. program at the graduate level as described in [Arts Graduate](#) section.

### 7.5.3 Orientation Session for New Students

All new students entering the Art History and Communication Studies undergraduate programs are required to attend the orientation session.



**Complementary Courses (15 credits)**

Five courses in Communication Studies selected from:

COMS 200	(3)	History of Communication
COMS 230	(3)	Communication and Democracy
COMS 300	(3)	Media and Modernity in the 20th Century
COMS 301	(3)	Core Concepts in Critical Theory
COMS 310	(3)	Media and Feminist Studies
COMS 320	(3)	Media and Empire
COMS 330	(3)	Media in Cultural Life
COMS 340	(3)	New Media
COMS 350	(3)	Sound Culture
COMS 354	(3)	Media Studies of Crime
COMS 355	(3)	Media Governance
COMS 361	(3)	Selected Topics Communication Studies 1
COMS 362	(3)	Selected Topics Communication Studies 2
COMS 400	(3)	Critical Theory Seminar
COMS 410	(3)	Cultures in Visualization
COMS 411	(3)	Disability, Technology and Communication
COMS 425	(3)	Urban Culture & Everyday Life
COMS 435	(3)	Advanced Issues in Media Governance
COMS 490	(3)	Special Topics in History and Theory of Media
COMS 491	(3)	Special Topics in Communications Studies

Po



ARTH 207	(3)	Introduction Early Modern Art 1400-1700
ARTH 209	(3)	Introduction to Ancient Art and Architecture
ARTH 215	(3)	Introduction to East Asian Art
ARTH 223	(3)	Introduction Italian Renaissance Art 1300-1500
ARTH 226	(3)	Introduction to Eighteenth-Century Art and Architecture
ARTH 300	(3)	Canadian Art to 1914
ARTH 302	(3)	Aspects of Canadian Art
ARTH 310	(3)	Postcolonialism
ARTH 314	(3)	The Medieval City
ARTH 315	(3)	Indigenous Art and Culture
ARTH 319	(3)	Introduction to Manga
ARTH 321	(3)	Visual Culture of the Dutch Republic
ARTH 323	(3)	Realism and Impressionism
ARTH 324	(3)	Sixteenth-Century Art in Italy
ARTH 325	(3)	Visual Culture Renaissance Venice
ARTH 326	(3)	Studies in Manuscript and Print Culture
ARTH 334	(3)	Eighteenth Century European Art
ARTH 335	(3)	Art in the Age of Revolution
ARTH 336	(3)	Art Now
ARTH 337	(3)	Modern Art and Theory to WWI
ARTH 338	(3)	Modern Art and Theory: WWI - WWII
ARTH 339	(3)	Critical Issues - Contemporary Art
ARTH 340	(3)	The Gothic Cathedral
ARTH 351	(3)	Vision and Visuality in Art History
ARTH 352	(3)	Feminism in Art and Art History
ARTH 353	(3)	Selected Topics in Art History 1
ARTH 354	(3)	Selected Topics Art History 2
ARTH 356	(3)	Modern & Contemporary Chinese Art
ARTH 357	(3)	Early Chinese Art
ARTH 358	(3)	Later Chinese Art (960-1911)
ARTH 360	(3)	Studies in the Photographic
ARTH 366	(3)	Italian Renaissance Art 1
ARTH 367	(3)	Italian Renaissance Art 2
ARTH 368	(3)	Studies in Northern Renaissance Art 01
ARTH 411	(3)	Canadian Art and Race
ARTH 420	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 1
ARTH 421	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 2
ARTH 422	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 3
ARTH 425	(3)	Arts of Medieval Spain
ARTH 430	(3)	Concepts - Discipline Art History
ARTH 435	(3)	Early Modern Visual Culture
ARTH 440	(3)	The Body and Visual Culture

ARTH 457	(3)	Brushwork in Chinese Painting
ARTH 466	(3)	Studies in Italian Renaissance Art 04
ARTH 473	(3)	Studies in 17th and Early 18th Century Art 04
ARTH 474	(3)	Studies in Later 18th and 19th Century Art 03
ARTH 479	(3)	Studies: Modern Art and Theoretical Problems 04
ARTH 490	(3)	Museum Internship

Note: In addition to architectural courses given by the Department, program students are encouraged to consider courses given in the School of Architecture and the departments of East Asian Studies and Philosophy which may, upon consultation with the Department, be regarded as fulfilling part of the requirements.

ARCH 250	(3)	Architectural History 1
ARCH 251	(3)	Architectural History 2
EAST 303	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 1
PHIL 336	(3)	Aesthetics
PHIL 436	(3)	Aesthetics 2

### 7.5.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours Art History (60 credits)

Students are encouraged to apply for this program after their first year of study at the University and after completion of no less than 12 credits in Art History. Admission is on a competitive basis. While the Faculty of Arts regulations require a minimum CGP

---

ARTH 302	(3)	Aspects of Canadian Art
ARTH 310	(3)	Postcolonialism
ARTH 314	(3)	The Medieval City
ARTH 315	(3)	Indigenous Art and Culture
ARTH 319	(3)	Introduction to Manga
ARTH 321	(3)	Visual Culture of the Dutch Republic
ARTH 323	(3)	Realism and Impressionism
ARTH 324	(3)	Sixteenth-Century Art in Italy
ARTH 325	(3)	Visual Culture Renaissance Venice
ARTH 326	(3)	Studies in Manuscript and Print Culture
ARTH 334	(3)	Eighteenth Century European Art
ARTH 335	(3)	Art in the Age of Revolution
ARTH 336	(3)	Art Now
ARTH 337	(3)	Modern Art and Theory to WWI
ARTH 338	(3)	Modern Art and Theory: WWI - WWII
ARTH 339	(3)	Critical Issues - Contemporary Art
ARTH 340	(3)	The Gothic Cathedral
ARTH 351	(3)	Vision and Visuality in Art History
ARTH 352	(3)	Feminism in Art and Art History
ARTH 353	(3)	Selected Topics in Art History 1
ARTH 354	(3)	Selected Topics Art History 2
ARTH 356	(3)	Modern & Contemporary Chinese Art
ARTH 357	(3)	Early Chinese Art
ARTH 358	(3)	Later Chinese Art (960-1911)
ARTH 360	(3)	Studies in the Photographic
ARTH 366	(3)	Italian Renaissance Art 1
ARTH 367	(3)	Italian Renaissance Art 2
ARTH 368	(3)	Studies in Northern Renaissance Art 01
ARTH 411	(3)	Canadian Art and Race
ARTH 420	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 1
ARTH 421	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 2
ARTH 422	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 3
ARTH 425	(3)	Arts of Medieval Spain
ARTH 430	(3)	Concepts - Discipline Art History
ARTH 435	(3)	Early Modern Visual Culture
ARTH 440	(3)	The Body and Visual Culture
ARTH 447	(3)	Independent Research Course
ARTH 457	(3)	Brushwork in Chinese Painting
ARTH 466	(3)	Studies in Italian Renaissance Art 01
ARTH 473	(3)	Studies in 17th and Early 18th Century Art 04
ARTH 474	(3)	Studies in Later 18th and 19th Century Art 03
ARTH 479	(3)	Studies: Modern Art and Theoretical Problems 04
ARTH 490	(3)	Museum Internship

Note: In addition to architectural courses given by the Department, program students are encouraged to consider courses given in the School of Architecture and the departments of East Asian Studies and Philosophy which may, upon consultation with the Department, be regarded as fulfilling part of the requirements.

ARCH 250	(3)	Architectural History 1
ARCH 251	(3)	Architectural History 2
EAST 303	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 1
PHIL 336	(3)	Aesthetics
PHIL 436	(3)	Aesthetics 2

### **7.5.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Art History (36 credits)**

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Prior to registering for each Joint Honours component, students should consult an adviser in each department for approval of their course selection.

Students are encouraged to apply for admission to the Joint Honours program after their first year of study at the University and after completion of no less than 12 credits in Art History. Admission is on a competitive basis. While the Faculty of Arts regulations require a minimum CGPA of 3.0 for Honours programs, the Department requires in addition a program GPA of 3.30 for admission into the program and the awarding of Honours.

#### **Required Courses (9 credits)**

ARTH 305	(3)	Methods in Art History
ARTH 400	(3)	Selected Methods in Art History
ARTH 401	(3)	Honours Research Paper

#### **Complementary Courses (27 credits)**

ARTH 325	(3)	Visual Culture Renaissance Venice
ARTH 326	(3)	Studies in Manuscript and Print Culture
ARTH 334	(3)	Eighteenth Century European Art
ARTH 335	(3)	Art in the Age of Revolution
ARTH 336	(3)	Art Now
ARTH 337	(3)	Modern Art and Theory to WWI
ARTH 338	(3)	Modern Art and Theory: WWI - WWII
ARTH 339	(3)	Critical Issues - Contemporary Art
ARTH 340	(3)	The Gothic Cathedral
ARTH 351	(3)	Vision and Visuality in Art History
ARTH 352	(3)	Feminism in Art and Art History
ARTH 353	(3)	Selected Topics in Art History 1
ARTH 354	(3)	Selected Topics Art History 2
ARTH 356	(3)	Modern & Contemporary Chinese Art
ARTH 357	(3)	Early Chinese Art
ARTH 358	(3)	Later Chinese Art (960-1911)
ARTH 360	(3)	Studies in the Photographic
ARTH 366	(3)	Italian Renaissance Art 1
ARTH 367	(3)	Italian Renaissance Art 2
ARTH 368	(3)	Studies in Northern Renaissance Art 01
ARTH 411	(3)	Canadian Art and Race
ARTH 420	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 1
ARTH 421	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 2
ARTH 422	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 3
ARTH 425	(3)	Arts of Medieval Spain
ARTH 430	(3)	Concepts - Discipline Art History
ARTH 435	(3)	Early Modern Visual Culture
ARTH 440	(3)	The Body and Visual Culture
ARTH 447	(3)	Independent Research Course
ARTH 457	(3)	Brushwork in Chinese Painting
ARTH 466	(3)	Studies in Italian Renaissance Art 01
ARTH 473	(3)	Studies in 17th and Early 18th Century Art 04
ARTH 474	(3)	Studies in Later 18th and 19th Century Art 03
ARTH 479	(3)	Studies: Modern Art and Theoretical Problems 04
ARTH 490	(3)	Museum Internship

Note: In addition to architectural courses given by the Department, program students are encouraged to consider courses given in the School of Architecture and the Departments of East Asian Studies and Philosophy which may, upon consultation with the Department, be regarded as fulfilling part of the requirements.

ARCH 250	(3)	Architectural History 1
ARCH 251	(3)	Architectural History 2
EAST 303	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 1
PHIL 336	(3)	Aesthetics
PHIL 436	(3)	Aesthetics 2

---

COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
COMP 280	(3)	History and Philosophy of Computing
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures

#### 7.7.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Supplementary Minor Concentration in Computer Science (18 credits)

The Supplementary Minor Concentration may be taken only by students registered in the Major Concentration Computer Science or the Major Concentration Software Engineering. There may be no overlap in credits taken for this Supplementary Minor Concentration and the Major Concentration Computer Science/Software Engineering. Taken together, these constitute a program very close to the Major Computer Science offered by the Faculty of Science. Students must get their selection of courses approved by an Academic Adviser in the School of Computer Science.

Students with two programs in the same department/unit must have a third program in a different department/unit to be eligible to graduate. Please refer to the Faculty of Arts regulations for "Faculty Degree Requirements", "About Program Requirements" and "Departmental Programs" for the Multi-track System options.

##### Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected from Computer Science (COMP) courses at the 300 level or above excluding COMP 364 and COMP 396.

Students may also select a maximum of 3 credits of MATH courses from the list below.

MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 318	(3)	Mathematical Logic
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics
MATH 340	(3)	Discrete Mathematics

#### 7.7.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Computer Science (36 credits)

This Major concentration represents an in-depth introduction to computer science and its sub-areas. Students that are interested in further study in Computer Science can combine the Major Concentration Computer Science with the Supplementary Minor in Computer Science to constitute a program very close to the Major Computer Science offered by the Faculty of Science. For further information, please consult the Program Adviser.

Students with two programs in the same department/unit must have a third program in a different department/unit to be eligible to graduate. Please refer to the Faculty of Arts regulations for "Faculty Degree Requirements," "About Program Requirements," and "Departmental Programs" for the Multi-track System options.

##### Required Courses (18 credits)

MATH 133, MATH 140, and MATH 141 (or their equivalents) should be completed prior to taking courses in this program.

Notes for the list below:

\* Students who have sufficient knowledge in programming do not need to take COMP 202 and should replace it with an additional computer science complementary course.

COMP 202*	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures

##### Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected as follows:

3 credits from each of the groups A, B, C, and D:

Group A:

MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics

Group B:

MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 318	(3)	Mathematical Logic
MATH 340	(3)	Discrete Mathematics

Group C:

COMP 330	(3)	Theory of Computation
COMP 350	(3)	Numerical Computing
COMP 360	(3)	Algorithm Design

Group D:

COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 303	(3)	Software Design

An additional 3 credits may be selected from Group A or B.

The remaining complementary credits must be selected from COMP 230 and COMP courses at the 300 level or above (except COMP 364, COMP 396).

### 7.7.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Software Engineering (36 credits)

The Major Concentration Software Engineering focuses on the techniques and methodology required to design and develop complex software systems and covers the subject commonly known as "Software Engineering". Arts students that are interested in further study in Computer Science can combine the Major Concentration in Software Engineering with the Supplementary Minor Concentration in Computer Science. For further information, please consult the Program Adviser.

Students with two programs in the same department/unit must have a third program in a different department/unit to be eligible to graduate. Please refer to the Faculty of Arts regulations for "Faculty Degree Requirements", "About Program Requirements", and "Departmental Programs" for the Multi-track System options.

MATH 133, MATH 140, and MATH 141 (or their equivalents) must be completed prior to taking courses in this program.

Note: This program does not lead to certification as a Professional Engineer.

#### Required Courses (30 credits)

\* Note: Students who have sufficient knowledge in a programming language do not need to take COMP 202 but can replace it with an additional Computer Science complementary course.

COMP 202*	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms



Softw

1. L'admission aux cours pratiques de langue (Composition 1 et 2, ainsi que Traduction) est subordonnée à la réussite d'un test qui a pour but de déterminer le niveau de connaissance de l'étudiant et d'assurer que celui-ci sera dirigé vers un cours correspondant à ses besoins. Si la préparation de l'étudiant s'avère insuffisante pour lui permettre de suivre un cours au Département, un cours au Centre d'enseignement du français (French as a Second Language) lui sera conseillé.
2. Les étudiants extérieurs au Département peuvent s'inscrire à tous les cours offerts au Département sauf exceptions indiquées dans le descriptif des cours.

### 7.8.3 Association générale des étudiants de langue et littérature françaises (AGELF)

Association regroupant les étudiants de 1er cycle (inscrits à au moins 6 crédits en français) qui a pour but de promouvoir les intérêts de tous ses membres.

### 7.8.4 Professeurs du Département des littératures de langue française, de traduction et de création

#### Directeur

P. Brissette; M.A.(Montr.), Dr. Phil. & Lettres(McG.)

#### Directeur des études de 2e et 3e cycles et de la recherche

M. Biron; M.A.(Montr.), Dr. Phil. & Lettres(ULiège)

#### Professeurs émérites

M. Angenot; L. Phil. Romane, Dr. Phil. & Lettres(ULB), M.S.R.C. (*James McGill Professor*)

G. Di Stefano; Dr. ès L.(Turin), Dipl. Phil., Dr. 3e Cy.(Paris IV)

J.-P. Duquette; L. ès L.(Montr.), Dr. 3e Cy.(Paris X)

Y. Lamonde; M.A.(Montr.), Dr. 3e Cy.(Paris X)

F. Ricard; M.A.(McG.), Dr. 3e Cy.(AMU), M.S.R.C.

Y. Rivard; M.A.(McG.), Dr. 3e Cy.(AMU)

#### Professeurs

M. Biron; M.A.(Montr.), Dr. Phil. & Lettres(ULiège)

F. Charbonneau; M.A., Ph.D.(Montr.)

I. Daunais; M.A., Ph.D.(McG.) (*Chaire de recherche du Canada sur l'esthétique du roman*)

D. Desrosiers; M.A., Ph.D.(Montr.), M.S.R.C. (*James McGill Professor en études de la Renaissance*)

O. Dyens; M.A., Ph.D.(Montr.)

#### Professeurs agrégés

I. Arseneau; M.A.(UWO), Ph.D.(Montr.)

A. Bernadet; M.A., D.E.A., Dr. 3e Cy.(Paris VIII)

P. Brissette; M.A.(Montr.), Ph.D.(McG.)

N. Doiron; M.A., Ph.D.(Montr.)

J. Everett; M.A.(Car.), Ph.D.(McG.)

A. Farah; M.A., Ph.D.(UQAM)

G. Lane-Mercier; M.A.(Montp.), Ph.D.(McG.)

C. Leclerc; M.A.(UQAM), Ph.D.(C'dia)

#### Professeurs adjoints

A. Coussy; M.A.(AMU), Dr. 3e Cy.(Paris III)

M. Diouf; M.A., D.E.A.(UCAD, Senegal), Ph.D.(Laval)

L. Ouellet Tremblay; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(UQAM)

**7.8.5 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure Langue & littérature françaises - Langue française (18 crédits)**

Le programme « Concentration mineure en Langue et littérature françaises (option « Langue française ») » est offert en collaboration avec le Centre d'enseignement du français. Il s'adresse à des étudiant(e)s de français langue seconde qui ont déjà une bonne connaissance de la langue. Il vise l'acquisition d'un niveau de français équivalent au niveau B2 (« utilisateur expérimenté ») du Cadre européen de référence pour les langues dans les sphères universitaire, professionnelle, publique et personnelle.

Cette concentration mineure ne peut pas être convertie en concentration majeure. Pour être admis(e), l'étudiant(e) doit passer un test de classement au Centre d'enseignement du français.

**COURS COMPLÉMENTAIRES (18 crédits)**

De 3 à 15 crédits de cours FRSL (Centre d'enseignement du français) répartis de la façon suivante+ :

De 0 à 6 crédits choisis parmi les cours ci-dessous :

FRSL 321D1	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 321D2	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 325	(6)	Oral and Written French 2 - Intensive
FRSL 332	(3)	Intermediate French: Grammar 01
FRSL 333	(3)	Intermediate French: Grammar 02
FRSL 407	(3)	Compréhension et expression orales
FRSL 408	(3)	Français oral: Textes et expressions

De 0 à 6 crédits choisis parmi les cours ci-dessous :

FRSL 431	(6)	Français fonctionnel avancé
----------	-----	-----------------------------

De 3 à 12 crédits choisis parmi les cours ci-dessous :

FRSL 445	(3)	Français fonctionnel, écrit 1
FRSL 446	(3)	Français fonctionnel, écrit 2
FRSL 449	(3)	Le français des médias
FRSL 455	(3)	Grammaire et création

+ Le cours QCST 336 (« Quebec Studies Summer Seminar ») (6 cr.) peut être suivi en remplacement de 6 crédits de cours FRSL. La substitution nécessite cependant l'autorisation préalable du conseiller ou de la conseillère académique du Centre d'enseignement du français.

De 3 à 15 crédits choisis parmi les cours FREN suivants (ou leurs équivalents) ++ :

CCTR 219 *1	(3)	Fundamentals of Comparative Stylistics and Writing (French)
CCTR 225 *2	(3)	Introduction to Translation (English to French)
CCTR 325 *3	(3)	Semi-Specialized Translation (English to French)
CCTR 326 *4	(3)	Semi-Specialized Translation (French to English)
FREN 201	(3)	Le français littéraire (français langue seconde)
FREN 203	(3)	Analyse de textes (français langue seconde)
FREN 231	(3)	Linguistique française
FREN 239 *1	(3)	Stylistique comparée
FREN 244 *2	(3)	Traduction générale
FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire normative
FREN 250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800

FREN 251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN 346 *3	(3)	Traduction avancée
FREN 441 *5	(3)	Traduction français-anglais

++ Pour s'inscrire aux cours FREN 201 ou FREN 203, l'étudiant(e) s'assurera d'avoir réussi le FRSL 431 ou d'avoir réussi ou être inscrit(e) à au moins un des cours suivants : FRSL 445, FRSL 446, FRSL 449 ou FRSL 455.

\*1 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 239 ou le CCTR 219.

\*2 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 244 ou le CCTR 225.

\*3 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 346 ou le CCTR 325.

\*4 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 441 ou le CCTR 326.

### 7.8.6 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure Langue et littérature françaises - Études et pratiques littéraires (18 crédits)

Ce programme offre une introduction aux études littéraires de langue française et aux différentes pratiques littéraires que sont la création, la traduction et l'édition. Il vise également à fournir à chaque étudiant(e) les moyens de bien maîtriser l'écriture critique et les ressources de la langue. Il est possible de s'inscrire d'abord à ce programme et de le convertir par la suite en concentration majeure, moyennant l'ajout des cours requis pour répondre aux exigences de ce dernier programme. L'admission au programme nécessite une bonne connaissance du français lu, écrit et parlé.

#### COURS COMPLÉMENTAIRES (18 crédits)

3 crédits choisis parmi les cours d'introduction suivants :

FREN 222	(3)	Introduction aux études littéraires
FREN 250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800
FREN 251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise

15 crédits répartis de la façon suivante, selon l'orientation choisie (« A : Études littéraires » ou « B : Pratiques littéraires ») :

#### ORIENTATION A : « Études littéraires »

12 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc « Études » (au moins 3 de ces crédits doivent porter sur la littérature avant 1800 et 3 autres sur la littérature depuis 1800) ;

3 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc « Pratiques ».

#### ORIENTATION B : « Pratiques littéraires »

12 crédits choisis parmi les cours d'au moins deux séries différentes du bloc « Pratiques » ;

3 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc « Études ».

#### I) BLOC: ÉTUDES

Liste de cours

(a) Série « Œuvres et courants »

FREN 250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800
FREN 251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN 310	(3)	Cinéma français 1
FREN 311	(3)	Cinéma français 2
FREN 315	(3)	Cinéma québécois
FREN 329	(3)	Civilisation québécoise
FREN 355	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 1

FREN 360	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 1
FREN 362	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 1
FREN 364	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 1
FREN 366	(3)	Littérature de la Renaissance 1
FREN 372	(3)	Littérature québécoise 1
FREN 380	(3)	Littératures francophones 1
FREN 381	(3)	Littératures francophones 2
FREN 382	(3)	Littérature québécoise 2
FREN 453	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 2
FREN 455	(3)	La littérature médiévale 1
FREN 456	(3)	La littérature médiévale 2
FREN 457	(3)	La littérature de la Renaissance 2
FREN 458	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 2
FREN 459	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 2
FREN 461	(3)	Enjeux littéraires et culturels 1
FREN 472	(3)	Enjeux littéraires et culturels 2
FREN 480	(3)	Littérature québécoise contemporaine
FREN 482	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 2
FREN 485	(3)	Littérature française contemporaine
FREN 498	(3)	Questions de littérature 3
FREN 499	(3)	Questions de littérature 4

## (b) Série « Langue française »

FREN 231	(3)	Linguistique française
FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire normative
FREN 313	(3)	Langage et littérature 1
FREN 336	(3)	Histoire de la langue française
FREN 356	(3)	Grammaire du texte littéraire.
FREN 433	(3)	Sémantique et lexicologie
FREN 434	(3)	Sociolinguistique du français
FREN 491	(3)	Langage et littérature 2

## (c) Série « Théorie »

CCTR 331 *1	(3)	Current Trends in Translation Studies
FREN 334	(3)	L'oeuvre au miroir de la critique
FREN 335	(3)	Théories littéraires 1
FREN 337	(3)	Textes, imaginaires, sociétés
FREN 375	(3)	Théories littéraires 2.
FREN 391	(3)	Savoirs de la littérature 1
FREN 394 *1	(3)	Théories de la traduction
FREN 420	(3)	Enjeux de l'écriture littéraire.
FREN 422	(3)	Le métier d'écrivain-e

FREN 425 *1	(3)	Traduction et culture
FREN 496	(3)	Savoirs de la littérature 2

\*1 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 394 et/ou le FREN 425 ou le CCTR 331.

## II) BLOC: PRATIQUES

Liste des cours

(a) Série « Création »

FREN 240	(3)	Atelier d'écriture poétique
FREN 320	(3)	Traduire, écrire, expérimenter.
FREN 340	(3)	Atelier d'écriture narrative
FREN 440	(3)	Atelier d'écriture dramatique
FREN 460	(3)	Atelier d'écriture.

(b) Série « Édition »

FREN 376	(3)	Correction et révision
FREN 377	(3)	Pratiques de l'édition littéraire
FREN 476	(3)	Le livre

(c) Série « Traduction »

Fundamentals of Comparativ

\*2 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 239 ou le CCTR 219.

\*3 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 244 ou le CCTR 225.

\*4 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 346 ou le CCTR 325.

\*5 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 441 ou le CCTR 326.

\*6 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 324 et/ou le FREN 443 ou le CCTR 441.

\*7 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 494 ou deux demi-cours parmi les suiv

FREN 441 *4	(3)	Traduction français-anglais
FREN 443 *5	(3)	Traduction littéraire 2
FREN 494 *6	(3)	Traduction spécialisée

\*3 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 239 ou le CCTR 219.

\*4 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 441 ou le CCTR 326.

\*5 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 324 et/ou le FREN 443 ou le CCTR 441.

\*6 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 494 ou deux demi-cours parmi les suivants : CCTR 453, CCTR 455, CCTR 457 et CCTR 459.

\*7 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 431 ou le CCTR 507.

\*8 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 347 ou le CCTR 535.

3 à 6 crédits choisis parmi les cours suivants :

CCTR 331 *9	(3)	Current Trends in Translation Studies
FREN 201	(3)	Le français littéraire (français langue seconde)
FREN 203	(3)	Analyse de textes (français langue seconde)
FREN 231	(3)	Linguistique française
FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire normative
FREN 250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800
FREN 251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN 313	(3)	Langage et littérature 1
FREN 336	(3)	Histoire de la langue française
FREN 356	(3)	Grammaire du texte littéraire.
FREN 394 *9	(3)	Théories de la traduction
FREN 425 *9	(3)	Traduction et culture
FREN 433	(3)	Sémantique et lexicologie
FREN 434	(3)	Sociolinguistique du français
FREN 491	(3)	Langage et littérature 2

FREN 492s /Fc traduct65 (S) /F5 8.1 Tf ( )Tj /F1 8.1 Tf (mFRE2Tjpeut sus 0 0 1 146.81.849 522(FR4r

\*9 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 394 et/ou le FREN 425 ou le CCTR 331.

NOTE: les chiffres 1 et 2 n'indiquent pas des séquences; ils servent à désigner des cours à contenu variable.

### 7.8.8 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Spécialisation enrichie Langue & littérature françaises - Études et pratiques littéraires (72 crédits)



FREN 333	(3)	Questions de littérature du Moyen Âge et de l'Ancien Régime
FREN 444	(3)	Questions de littérature moderne
FREN 450	(3)	Questions de littérature québécoise
FREN 464D1	(3)	Mémoire de spécialisation
FREN 464D2	(3)	Mémoire de spécialisation
FREN 595	(3)	Séminaire avancé de recherche

### **COURS COMPLÉMENTAIRES (51 crédits)**

De 3 à 6 crédits choisis parmi les cours suivants :

FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire normative
FREN 356	(3)	Grammaire du texte littéraire.

L'étudiant(e) doit choisir entre trois orientations - « A : Études littéraires », « B : Création littéraire » ou « C : Traduction littéraire » - et répartir les 45 à 48 crédits restants de la façon suivante :

#### **ORIENTATION A - Études littéraires**

au moins 3 crédits choisis parmi tous les cours de la série « Langue française » ;

au moins 9 crédits choisis parmi les cours de la série « Œuvres et courants » portant sur la littérature d'avant 1800 ;

au moins 9 crédits choisis parmi les cours de la série « Œuvres et courants » portant sur la littérature depuis 1800 ;

de 3 à 6 crédits choisis parmi les cours suivants :

FREN 335	(3)	Théories littéraires 1
FREN 375	(3)	Théories littéraires 2.

au moins 3 crédits choisis parmi les cours de la série « Œuvres et courants » portant sur la littérature depuis 1800 ;

CCTR 331 *1	(3)	Current Trends in Translation Studies
FREN 394 *1	(3)	Théories de la traduction
FREN 425 *1	(3)	Traduction et culture

\*1 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 394 et/ou le FREN 425 ou le CCTR 331.

au moins 3 crédits choisis parmi tous les cours de la série « Théorie » ;

au moins 6 crédits choisis parmi les cours suivants :

CCTR 219 *2	(3)	Fundamentals of Comparative Stylistics and Writing (French)
CCTR 225 *3	(3)	Introduction to Translation (English to French)
CCTR 325 *4	(3)	Semi-Specialized Translation (English to French)
FREN 239 *2	(3)	Stylistique comparée
FREN 244 *3	(3)	Traduction générale
FREN 346 *4	(3)	Traduction avancée

\*2 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 239 ou le CCTR 219.

\*3 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 244 ou le CCTR 225.

\*4 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 346 ou le CCTR 325.

au moins 6 crédits choisis parmi les cours suivants :

CCTR 326 *5	(3)	Semi-Specialized Translation (French to English)
CCTR 441 *6	(3)	Traduction Littéraire-Français
CCTR 507 *7	(3)	Editing and Revising (French)
FREN 320	(3)	Traduire, écrire, expérimenter.
FREN 324 *6	(3)	Traduction littéraire 1
FREN 341	(3)	Traduction et recherche 1
FREN 349	(3)	Traduction et recherche 2
FREN 431 *7	(3)	Traduction et révision
FREN 441 * 5	(3)	Traduction français-anglais
FREN 443 *6	(3)	Traduction littéraire 2

\*5 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 441 ou le CCTR 326.

\*6 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 324 et/ou le FREN 443 ou le CCTR 441.

\*7 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 431 ou le CCTR 507.

au moins 3 crédits choisis parmi les cours des séries « Création » et « Édition » ;

de 0 à 12 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc « Cours hors département » ;

les crédits restants (de 3 à 18) seront choisis parmi les cours des blocs « Études » ou « Pratiques » ou encore parmi les autres cours pratiques de traduction de l'ÉÉP.

**(a) Série « Œuvres et courants »**

FREN 250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800
FREN 251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN 310	(3)	Cinéma français 1
FREN 311	(3)	Cinéma français 2
FREN 315	(3)	Cinéma québécois



FREN 420	(3)	Enjeux de l'écriture littéraire.
FREN 422	(3)	Le métier d'écrivain-e
FREN 425 *1	(3)	Traduction et culture
FREN 496	(3)	Savoirs de la littérature 2

\*1 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 394 et/ou le FREN 425 ou le CCTR 331.

## II) BLOC : PRATIQUES

### (a) Série « Création »

FREN 240	(3)	Atelier d'écriture poétique
FREN 320	(3)	Traduire, écrire, expérimenter.
FREN 340	(3)	Atelier d'écriture narrative
FREN 440	(3)	Atelier d'écriture dramatique
FREN 460	(3)	Atelier d'écriture.

### (b) Série « Édition »

FREN 376	(3)	Correction et révision
FREN 377	(3)	Pratiques de l'édition littéraire
FREN 476	(3)	Le livre

### (c) Série « Traduction »

CCTR 219 *2	(3)	Fundamentals of Comparative Stylistics and Writing (French)
CCTR 225 *3	(3)	Introduction to Translation (English to French)
CCTR 325 *4	(3)	Semi-Specialized Translation (English to French)
CCTR 326 *5	(3)	Semi-Specialized Translation (French to English)
CCTR 441 *6	(3)	Traduction Littéraire-Français
CCTR 453 *8	(1.5)	Technical Translation: Information Technology (English to French)
CCTR 455 *8	(1.5)	Technical Translation: Transportation (English to French)
CCTR 457 *8	(1.5)	Financial Translation: Investments (English to French)
CCTR 459 *8	(1.5)	Transcreation (English to French)
CCTR 507 *7	(3)	Editing and Revising (French)
CCTR 535 *9	(3)	Computer-Aided Translation and Terminology
FREN 239 *2	(3)	Stylistique comparée
FREN 244 *3	(3)	Traduction générale
FREN 320	(3)	Traduire, écrire, expérimenter.
FREN 364 *6	(3)	Traduction littéraire 1
FREN 341	(3)	Traduction et recherche 1
FREN 346 *4	(3)	Traduction avancée
FREN 347 *9	(3)	Terminologie générale
FREN 349	(3)	Traduction et recherche 2

Tmtae21.958n.19 0 1 70.52 116(Tj/F1 8.1 Tf1 0 0 1 70.52 116on et recherche 2

FREN 492	(3)	Histoire de la traduction
FREN 494 *8	(3)	Traduction spécialisée

\*2 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 239 ou le CCTR 219.

\*3 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 244 ou le CCTR 225.

\*4 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 346 ou le CCTR 325.

\*5 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 441 ou le CCTR 326.

\*6 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 324 et/ou le FREN 443 ou le CCTR 441.

\*7 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 431 ou le CCTR 507.

\*8 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 494 ou deux demi-cours parmi les suivants : CCTR 453, CCTR 455, CCTR 457 et CCTR 459.

\*9 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 347 ou le CCTR 535.

NOTE : Les chiffres 1 et 2 n'indiquent pas des séquences ; ils servent à désigner des cours à contenu variable.

## II) BLOC : COURS HORS DÉPARTEMENT

Seuls les cours offerts par les unités d'enseignement ou dans le cadre des programmes ci-dessous sont autorisés et reconnus par le DLLF comme cours complémentaires. Pour tous les cours qui portent un sigle n'apparaissant pas dans la liste, on consultera la direction des études de premier cycle du DLLF.

African Studies (AFRI)

Anthropology (ANTH)

Art History and Communication Studies (ARTH) (COMS)

Classical Studies (CLAS)

East Asian Studies (EAST)

English (ENGL)

German Studies (GERM)

Hispanic Studies (HISP)

History (HIST)

Institute for Gender, Sexuality and Feminist Studies (GSFS)

Institute of Islamic Studies (ISLA)

Italian Studies (ITAL)

Jewish Studies (JWST)

Languages, Literatures and Cultures (LLCU)

Linguistics (LING)

McGill Institute for the Study of Canada / Institut d'études canadiennes de McGill (Canadian Studies: CANS) (Indigenous Studies: INDG)

Philosophy (PHIL)

Quebec Studies / Programme d'études sur le Québec (QCST)

Russian Studies (RUSS)

School of Religious Studies/Études religieuses (RELG)

Sexual Diversity Studies (SDST)

Sociology (SOCI)

Women's Studies (WMST)

World Cinemas (FILM)

### 7.8.9 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration majeure Langue et littérature françaises - Études et pratiques littéraires (36 crédits)

Ce programme offre une formation générale qui inclut l'histoire des littératures d'expression française, l'analyse critique des œuvres et la théorie littéraire. Cette formation vise également à fournir aux étudiant(e)s les moyens de bien maîtriser l'écriture critique et les ressources de la langue. L'étude de la littérature s'y fait à travers les différentes pratiques que sont la création, la traduction et l'édition. Tou(te)s les étudiant(e)s sont amené(e)s à suivre aussi bien des cours portant sur les études littéraires que des cours portant sur les pratiques littéraires ; ils et elles doivent cependant choisir une majorité de cours dans l'un ou l'autre grand domaine. L'inscription au programme présuppose une très bonne connaissance du français lu, écrit et parlé.

**COURS OBLIGATOIRES (12 crédits)**

FREN 222	(3)	Introduction aux études littéraires
FREN 333	(3)	Questions de littérature du Moyen Âge et de l'Ancien Régime
FREN 444	(3)	Questions de littérature moderne
FREN 450	(3)	Questions de littérature québécoise

**COURS COMPLÉMENTAIRES (24 crédits)**

24 crédits répartis de la façon suivante, selon l'orientation choisie (« A : Études littéraires » ou « B : Pratiques littéraires ») :

**ORIENTATION A - « Études littéraires »**

de 3 à 9 crédits choisis parmi les cours de la série « Langue française » avec l'obligation de suivre au moins l'un des deux cours suivants :

FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire normative
FREN 356	(3)	Grammaire du texte littéraire.

de 9 à 15 crédits choisis parmi les cours de la série « Œuvres et courants » (au moins 3 de ces crédits doivent porter sur la littérature avant 1800 et 3 autres sur la littérature depuis 1800) ;

de 3 à 9 crédits choisis parmi les cours de la série « Théorie » ;

de 3 à 9 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc « Pratiques ».

**ORIENTATION B - « Pratiques littéraires »**

de 3 à 6 crédits choisis parmi les cours de la série « Langue française » avec l'obligation de suivre l'un des cours suivants :

FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire normative
FREN 356	(3)	Grammaire du texte littéraire.

au moins 6 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc « Études » ;

de 3 à 6 crédits choisis parmi les cours suivants :

FREN 420	(3)	Enjeux de l'écriture littéraire.
FREN 422	(3)	Le métier d'écrivain-e

au moins 6 crédits choisis parmi les cours de la série « Création » ;

0 à 6 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc « Pratiques ».

**I) BLOC : ÉTUDES**

Liste de cours

**(a) Série « Œuvres et courants »**

FREN 250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800
FREN 251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN 310	(3)	Cinéma français 1
FREN 311	(3)	Cinéma français 2
FREN 315	(3)	Cinéma québécois
FREN 329	(3)	Civilisation québécoise
FREN 355	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 1
FREN 360	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 1

FREN 362	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 1
FREN 364	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 1
FREN 366	(3)	Littérature de la Renaissance 1
FREN 372	(3)	Littérature québécoise 1
FREN 380	(3)	Littératures francophones 1
FREN 381	(3)	Littératures francophones 2
FREN 382	(3)	Littérature québécoise 2
FREN 453	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 2
FREN 455	(3)	La littérature médiévale 1
FREN 456	(3)	La littérature médiévale 2
FREN 457	(3)	La littérature de la Renaissance 2
FREN 458	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 2
FREN 459	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 2
FREN 461	(3)	Enjeux littéraires et culturels 1
FREN 472	(3)	Enjeux littéraires et culturels 2
FREN 480	(3)	Littérature québécoise contemporaine
FREN 482	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 2
FREN 485	(3)	Littérature française contemporaine
FREN 498	(3)	Questions de littérature 3
FREN 499	(3)	Questions de littérature 4

**(b) Série « Langue française »**

FREN 231	(3)	Linguistique française
FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire normative
FREN 313	(3)	Langage et littérature 1
FREN 336	(3)	Histoire de la langue française
FREN 356	(3)	Grammaire du texte littéraire.
FREN 433	(3)	Sémantique et lexicologie
FREN 434	(3)	Sociolinguistique du français
FREN 491	(3)	Langage et littérature 2

**(c) Série « Théorie »**

CCTR 331 *1	(3)	Current Trends in Translation Studies
FREN 334	(3)	L'oeuvre au miroir de la critique
FREN 335	(3)	Théories littéraires 1
FREN 337	(3)	Textes, imaginaires, sociétés
FREN 375	(3)	Théories littéraires 2.
FREN 391	(3)	Savoirs de la littérature 1
FREN 394 *1	(3)	Théories de la traduction
FREN 420	(3)	Enjeux de l'écriture littéraire.
FREN 422	(3)	Le métier d'écrivain-e
FREN 425 *1	(3)	Traduction et culture

FREN 496 (3) Savoirs de la littérature 2

\*1 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 394 et/ou le FREN 425 ou le CCTR 331.

## II) BLOC : PRATIQUES

### (a) Série « Création »

FREN 240 (3) Atelier d'écriture poétique  
 FREN 320 (3) Traduire, écrire, expérimenter.  
 FREN 340 (3) Atelier d'écriture narrative  
 FREN 440 (3) Atelier d'écriture dramatique  
 FREN 460 (3) Atelier d'écriture.

### (b) Série « Édition »

FREN 376 (3) Correction et révision  
 FREN 377 (3) Pratiques de l'édition littéraire  
 FREN 476 (3) Le livre

### (c) Série « Traduction »

CCTR 219 \*2 (3) Fundamentals of Comparative Stylistics and Writing (French)  
 CCTR 225 \*3 (3) Introduction to Translation (English to French)  
 CCTR 325 \*4 (3) Semi-Specialized Translation (English to French)  
 CCTR 326 \*5 (3) Semi-Specialized Translation (French to English)  
 CCTR 441 \*6 (3) Traduction Littéraire-Français  
 CCTR 453 \*7 (1.5) Technical Translation: Information Technology (English to French)  
 CCTR 455 \*7 (1.5) Technical Translation: Transportation (English to French)  
 CCTR 457 \*7 (1.5) Financial Translation: Investments (English to French)  
 CCTR 459 \*7 (1.5) Transcreation (English to French)  
 CCTR 507 \*8 (3) Editing and Revising (French)  
 CCTR 535 \*9 (3) Computer-Aided Translation and Terminology  
 FREN 239 \*2 (3) Stylistique comparée  
 FREN 244 \*3 (3) Traduction générale  
 FREN 320 (3) Traduire, écrire, expérimenter.  
 FREN 324 \*6 (3) Traduction littéraire 1  
 FREN 341 (3) Traduction et recherche 1  
 FREN 346 \*4 (3) Traduction avancée  
 FREN 347 \*9 (3) Terminologie générale  
 FREN 349 (3) Traduction et recherche 2  
 FREN 431 \*8 (3) Traduction et révision  
 FREN 441 \*5 (3) Traduction français-anglais  
 FREN 443 \*6 (3) Traduction littéraire 2  
 FREN 492 (3) Histoire de la traduction  
 FREN 494 \*7 (3) Traduction spécialisée

\*2 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 239 ou le CCTR 219.



- \*3 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 244 ou le CCTR 225.  
 \*4 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 346 ou le CCTR 325.  
 \*5 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 441 ou le CCTR 326.  
 \*6 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 324 et/ou le FREN 443 ou le CCTR 441.  
 \*7 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 494 ou deux demi-cours parmi les suivants : CCTR 453, CCTR 455, CCTR 457 et CCTR 459.  
 \*8 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 431 ou le CCTR 507.  
 \*9 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 347 ou le CCTR 535.

NOTE : Les chiffres 1 et 2 n'indiquent pas des séquences ; ils servent à désigner des cours à contenu variable.

### 7.8.10 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration majeure Langue et littérature françaises - Traduction (36 crédits)

Le programme de « Concentration majeure en Langue et littérature françaises (option « Traduction ») » offre une formation générale en traduction de l'anglais vers le français. D'abord pratique, cette formation fournit également des assises théoriques sur le fonctionnement de la langue ou les enjeux de la traduction. Elle favorise l'amélioration de la compréhension de l'anglais et des compétences rédactionnelles en français, compétences que l'étude de la littérature de langue française viendra renforcer. L'admission au programme nécessite une bonne connaissance du français et de l'anglais lus et écrits, de même que du français parlé ; cette connaissance est vérifiée à l'aide d'un test de classement, à la suite duquel l'étudiant(e) peut se voir imposer de suivre le cours FREN 239 (« Stylistique comparée ») ou son équivalent, le CCTR 310 (« Comparative Stylistics 2 ») à la session d'automne de U1.

#### COURS OBLIGATOIRES (12 crédits)

CCTR 225 *1	(3)	Introduction to Translation (English to French)
CCTR 325 *2	(3)	Semi-Specialized Translation (English to French)
FREN 222	(3)	Introduction aux études littéraires
FREN 244 *1	(3)	Traduction générale
FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire normative
FREN 346 *2	(3)	Traduction avancée

\*1 L'étudiant(e) doit suivre le FREN 244 ou le CCTR 225.

\*2 L'étudiant(e) doit suivre le FREN 346 ou le CCTR 325.

#### COURS COMPLÉMENTAIRES (24 crédits)

De 12 à 15 crédits choisis parmi les cours suivants :

CCTR 219 *3	(3)	Fundamentals of Comparative Stylistics and Writing (French)
CCTR 326 *4	(3)	Semi-Specialized Translation (French to English)
CCTR 441 *5	(3)	Traduction Littéraire-Français
CCTR 453 *6	(1.5)	Technical Translation: Information Technology (English to French)
CCTR 455 *6	(1.5)	Technical Translation: Transportation (English to French)
CCTR 457 *6	(1.5)	Financial Translation: Investments (English to French)
CCTR 459 *6	(1.5)	Transcreation (English to French)
CCTR 507 *7	(3)	Editing and Revising (French)
CCTR 535 *8	(3)	Computer-Aided Translation and Terminology
FREN 239 *3	(3)	Stylistique comparée
FREN 320	(3)	Traduire, écrire, expérimenter.
FREN 324 *5	(3)	Traduction littéraire 1
FREN 341	(3)	Traduction et recherche 1
FREN 347 *8	(3)	Terminologie générale
FREN 349	(3)	Traduction et recherche 2
FREN 431 *7	(3)	Traduction et révision
FREN 441 *4	(3)	Traduction français-anglais

FREN 443 *5	(3)	Traduction littéraire 2
FREN 494 *6	(3)	Traduction spécialisée

\*3 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 239 ou le CCTR 219.

\*4 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 441 ou le CCTR 326.

\*5 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 324 et/ou le FREN 443 ou le CCTR 441.

\*6 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 494 ou deux demi-cours parmi les suivants : CCTR 453, CCTR 455, CCTR 457 et CCTR 459.

\*7 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 431 ou le CCTR 507.

\*8 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 347 ou le CCTR 535.

De 3 à 6 crédits choisis parmi les cours suivants:

CCTR 331 *9	(3)	Current Trends in Translation Studies
FREN 231	(3)	Linguistique française
FREN 313	(3)	Langage et littérature 1
FREN 336	(3)	Histoire de la langue française
FREN 356	(3)	Grammaire du texte littéraire.
FREN 394 *9	(3)	Théories de la traduction
FREN 425 *9	(3)	Traduction et culture
FREN 433	(3)	Sémantique et lexicologie
FREN 434	(3)	Sociolinguistique du français
FREN 491	(3)	Langage et littérature 2
FREN 492	(3)	Histoire de la traduction

\*9 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre FREN 394 et/ou le FREN 425 ou le CCTR 331.

6 à 9 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc « Études » (au moins 3 de ces crédits doiv

FREN 381	(3)	Littératures francophones 2
FREN 382	(3)	Littérature québécoise 2
FREN 453	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 2
FREN 455	(3)	La littérature médiévale 1
FREN 456	(3)	La littérature médiévale 2
FREN 457	(3)	La littérature de la Renaissance 2
FREN 458	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 2
FREN 459	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 2
FREN 461	(3)	Enjeux littéraires et culturels 1
		Enjeux littéraires et culturels 2



CCTR 331 *6	(3)	Current Trends in Translation Studies
FREN 231	(3)	Linguistique française
FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire normative
FREN 313	(3)	Langage et littérature 1
FREN 336	(3)	Histoire de la langue française
FREN 356	(3)	Grammaire du texte littéraire.
FREN 394 *6	(3)	Théories de la traduction
FREN 425 *6	(3)	Traduction et culture
FREN 433	(3)	Sémantique et lexicologie
FREN 434	(3)	Sociolinguistique du français
FREN 491	(3)	Langage et littérature 2

\*6 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 394 et/ou le FREN 425 ou le CCTR 331.

## I) BLOC : ÉTUDES

Liste de cours

(a) Série « Œuvres et courants »

FREN 250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800
FREN 251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN 310	(3)	Cinéma français 1
FREN 311	(3)	Cinéma français 2
FREN 315	(3)	Cinéma québécois
FREN 329	(3)	Civilisation québécoise
FREN 355	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 1
FREN 360	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 1
FREN 362	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 1
FREN 364	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 1
FREN 366	(3)	Littérature de la Renaissance 1
FREN 372	(3)	Littérature québécoise 1
FREN 380	(3)	Littératures francophones 1
FREN 381	(3)	Littératures francophones 2
FREN 382	(3)	Littérature québécoise 2
FREN 453	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 2
FREN 455	(3)	La littérature médiévale 1
FREN 456	(3)	La littérature médiévale 2
FREN 457	(3)	La littérature de la Renaissance 2
FREN 458	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 2
FREN 459	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 2
FREN 461	(3)	Enjeux littéraires et culturels 1
FREN 472	(3)	Enjeux littéraires et culturels 2
FREN 480	(3)	Littérature québécoise contemporaine
FREN 482	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 2

FREN 485	(3)	Littérature française contemporaine
FREN 498	(3)	Questions de littérature 3
FREN 499	(3)	Questions de littérature 4

**(b) Série « Langue française »**

FREN 231	(3)	Linguistique française
FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire normative
FREN 313	(3)	Langage et littérature 1
FREN 336	(3)	Histoire de la langue française
FREN 356	(3)	Grammaire du texte littéraire.
FREN 433	(3)	Sémantique et lexicologie
FREN 434	(3)	Sociolinguistique du français
FREN 491	(3)	Langage et littérature 2

**(c) Série « Théorie »**

CCTR 331 *6	(3)	Current Trends in Translation Studies
FREN 334	(3)	L'oeuvre au miroir de la critique
FREN 335	(3)	Théories littéraires 1
FREN 337	(3)	Textes, imaginaires, sociétés
FREN 375	(3)	Théories littéraires 2.
FREN 391	(3)	Savoirs de la littérature 1
FREN 394 *6	(3)	Théories de la traduction
FREN 420	(3)	Enjeux de l'écriture littéraire.
FREN 422	(3)	Le métier d'écrivain-e
FREN 425 *6	(3)	Traduction et culture
FREN 496	(3)	Savoirs de la littérature 2

\*6 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 394 et/ou le FREN 425 ou le CCTR 331.

**II) BLOC : PRATIQUES**

**(a) Série « Création »**

FREN 240	(3)	Atelier d'écriture poétique
FREN 320	(3)	Traduire, écrire, expérimenter.
FREN 340	(3)	Atelier d'écriture narrative
FREN 440	(3)	Atelier d'écriture dramatique
FREN 460	(3)	Atelier d'écriture.

**(b) Série « Édition »**

FREN 376	(3)	Correction et révision
FREN 377	(3)	Pratiques de l'édition littéraire
FREN 476	(3)	Le livre

**(c) Série « Traduction »**

CCTR 219 *7	(3)	Fundamentals of Comparative Stylistics and Writing (French)
CCTR 225 *1	(3)	Introduction to Translation (English to French)
CCTR 325 *2	(3)	Semi-Specialized Translation (English to French)
CCTR 326 *3	(3)	Semi-Specialized Translation (French to English)
CCTR 441 *5	(3)	Traduction Littéraire-Français
CCTR 453 *8	(1.5)	Technical Translation: Information Technology (English to French)
CCTR 455 *8	(1.5)	Technical Translation: Transportation (English to French)
CCTR 457 *8	(1.5)	Financial Translation: Investments (English to French)
CCTR 459 *8	(1.5)	Transcreation (English to French)
CCTR 507 *4	(3)	Editing and Revising (French)
CCTR 535 *9	(3)	Computer-Aided Translation and Terminology
FREN 239 *7	(3)	Stylistique comparée
FREN 244 *1	(3)	Traduction générale
FREN 320	(3)	Traduire, écrire, expérimenter.
FREN 324 *5	(3)	Traduction littéraire 1
FREN 341	(3)	Traduction et recherche 1
FREN 346 *2	(3)	Traduction avancée
FREN 347 *9	(3)	Terminologie générale
FREN 349	(3)	Traduction et recherche 2
FREN 431 *4	(3)	Traduction et révision
FREN 441 *3	(3)	Traduction français-anglais
FREN 443 *5	(3)	Traduction littéraire 2
FREN 492	(3)	Histoire de la traduction
FREN 494 *8	(3)	Traduction spécialisée

## **7.9.2 About East Asian Studies**

### **About East Asian Studies**

Welcome to East Asian Studies! If you want to understand the challenges our world is facing today—from climate change to population flows—you owe it to yourself to learn about the cultures and histories of Asia. At McGill, you can study the languages and cultures of China, Japan, and Korea with renowned faculty whose research extends across regions and disciplines, from Buddhist art to Japanese Anime, from Korean cinema to Chinese sci-fi. We offer general survey courses on Korea, China, and Japan as well as upper level lectures and seminars on questions of media, gender, religion, archaeology and critical theory.

At EAS, we believe that the first step towards gaining knowledge of the history, literature, philosophy, or film of any culture begins with a deep learning of languages. We offer small, hands-on, intensive language classes led by excellent teachers who are committed to every student's progress as well as to facilitating a vibrant community of collaborati



### Faculty Lecturers

Jennie Chang, Tomoko Ikeda, Myung Hee Kim, Joy Lin, Yasuko Senoo, Miwako Uesaka, Bill Wang

#### 7.9.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration East Asian Language and Literature (18 credits)

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration East Asian Studies.

#### Complementar

EAST 533	(3)	Classical Chinese 1
EAST 534	(3)	Classical Chinese 2
EAST 535	(3)	Chinese for Business 1
EAST 536	(3)	Chinese for Business 2
EAST 540D1	(3)	Fourth Level Japanese
EAST 540D2	(3)	Fourth Level Japanese
EAST 543	(3)	Classical Japanese 1
EAST 544	(3)	Classical Japanese 2

**East Asian Studies (EAST)**

6 credits at the 300 level or above in East Asian Studies (EAST) courses selected from:

EAST 303	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 1
EAST 304	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 2
EAST 305	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 1
EAST 306	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 2

T

EAST 477	(3)	Media and Environment in Asia
EAST 478	(3)	Topics: Korean Film & Media
EAST 491	(3)	Tutorial: East Asian Languages and Literatures 1
EAST 492	(3)	Tutorial: East Asian Languages and Literatures 2
EAST 493	(3)	Special Topics: East Asian Studies 1
EAST 494	(3)	Special Topics: East Asian Studies 2
EAST 501	(3)	Advanced Topics in Japanese Studies 1
EAST 502	(3)	Advanced Topics in Japanese Studies 2
EAST 503	(3)	Advanced Topics in Chinese Studies 1
EAST 504	(3)	Advanced Topics in Chinese Studies 2
EAST 505	(3)	Advanced Topics in Korean Studies
EAST 515	(3)	Seminar: Beyond Orientalism
EAST 525	(3)	Critical Area Studies in Asia

Culture and Capital in Area a O55aAST 52class1 0 0 1 260.Poetry 267.066 725.504.396 j1m(AST 5Them 267.48Genr1 2

EAST 307	(3)	Topics: Chinese Language and Literature 1
EAST 308	(3)	Topics: Chinese Language and Literature 2
EAST 313	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 1
EAST 314	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 2
EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature
EAST 351	(3)	Women Writers of China
EAST 352	(3)	Critical Approaches to Chinese Literature
EAST 353	(3)	Approaches to Chinese Cinema
EAST 356	(3)	Modern & Contemporary Chinese Art
EAST 361	(3)	Animation and New Media
EAST 362	(3)	Japanese Cinema
EAST 363	(3)	Early and Medieval Japan
EAST 364	(3)	Mass Culture and Postwar Japan
EAST 369	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Asian Media
<del>EAST 370</del>	<del>(3)</del>	<del>History of Sexuality in Japan</del>
EAST 372	(3)	Topics in Television: Asia
EAST 375	(3)	Korean Media & Popular Culture
EAST 377	(3)	Topics: Transnational Cinema Asia
EAST 385	(3)	Global Korea
EAST 389	(3)	Global Science Fiction Cinema and Media Asia
EAST 39165.864 411.16 Tm(3)F33(T).A 0 1 158G)hwee Family in History	(3)	Chinese Family in History

T

## Religious Studies (RELG)

RELG 253	(3)	Religions of East Asia
RELG 264	(3)	Introductory Tibetan 1
RELG 265	(3)	Introductory Tibetan 2
RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 344	(3)	Mahayana Buddhism
RELG 352	(3)	Japanese Religions: History and Thought
RELG 354	(3)	Chinese Religions
RELG 364	(3)	Intermediate Tibetan 1
RELG 365	(3)	Intermediate Tibetan 2
RELG 442	(3)	Pure Land Buddhism
RELG 443	(3)	Japanese Esoteric Buddhism
RELG 451	(3)	Zen Buddhism: Poetry and Art
RELG 452	(3)	East Asian Buddhism
RELG 464	(3)	Advanced Tibetan 1
RELG 465	(3)	Advanced Tibetan 2
RELG 549	(3)	Japanese Buddhism in Historical Context

### 7.9.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Supplementary Minor Concentration East Asian Language (18 credits)

This program may not be expanded to the Major Concentration East Asian Studies.

The program offers students who have a background in an East Asian language the opportunity to study this language at the advanced level (300 level and above), including the classical language.

#### Complementary Courses (18 credits)

There are two options.

18 credits in second, third, or fourth level language courses in a single East Asian language, or a combination of an advanced language and other courses in East Asian culture, literature, or society at the 300 level or above, chosen in consultation with the Departmental Program Adviser.

### 7.9.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration East Asian Studies (36 credits)

#### Complementary Courses (36 credits)

##### Introduction to East Asian Culture

3-6 credits from the following courses:

EAST 211	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: China
EAST 212	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Japan
EAST 213	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea

0-3 credits from the following:

EAST 215	(3)	Introduction to East Asian Art
EAST 250	(3)	Introduction to Asian Media Studies

#### East Asian Language

6-9 credits of East Asian language courses selected from the following:

Note: Admission to language courses is subject to placement tests.

EAST 220D1	(4.5)	First Level Korean
EAST 220D2	(4.5)	First Level Korean
EAST 230D1	(4.5)	First Level Chinese
EAST 230D2	(4.5)	First Level Chinese
EAST 240D1	(4.5)	First Level Japanese
EAST 240D2	(4.5)	First Level Japanese
EAST 241	(3)	Japanese Writing Beginners 1
EAST 242	(3)	Japanese Writing Beginners 2
EAST 320D1	(4.5)	Second Level Korean
EAST 320D2	(4.5)	Second Level Korean
EAST 330D1	(4.5)	Second Level Chinese
EAST 330D2	(4.5)	Second Level Chinese
EAST 340D1	(4.5)	Second Level Japanese
EAST 340D2	(4.5)	Second Level Japanese
EAST 341	(3)	Japanese Writing Intermediate 1
EAST 342	(3)	Japanese Writing Intermediate 2
EAST 420	(3)	Third Level Korean 1
EAST 421	(3)	Third Level Korean 2
EAST 430D1	(3)	Third Level Chinese
EAST 430D2	(3)	Third Level Chinese
EAST 440D1	(3)	Third Level Japanese
EAST 440D2	(3)	Third Level Japanese
EAST 530D1	(3)	Fourth Level Chinese
EAST 530D2	(3)	Fourth Level Chinese
EAST 533	(3)	Classical Chinese 1
EAST 534	(3)	Classical Chinese 2
EAST 535	(3)	Chinese for Business 1
EAST 536	(3)	Chinese for Business 2
EAST 540D1	(3)	Fourth Level Japanese
EAST 540D2	(3)	Fourth Level Japanese
EAST 543	(3)	Classical Japanese 1

EAST 304	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 2
EAST 305	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 1
EAST 306	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 2
	(3)	Topics: Chinese Language and Literature 1



EAST 515	(3)	Seminar: Beyond Orientalism
EAST 525	(3)	Critical Area Studies in Asia
EAST 527	(3)	Culture and Capital in Asia
EAST 550	(3)	Classical Chinese Poetry Themes and Genres
EAST 551	(3)	Technologies of Self in Early China
		Advanced T

HIST 578D2 (3) Seminar in Japanese History

#### **Management (ORGB)**

ORGB 380 (3) Cross Cultural Management

#### **Political Science (POLI)**

POLI 349 (3) Foreign Policy: Asia

#### **Religious Studies (RELG)**

RELG 253 (3) Religions of East Asia  
RELG 264 (3) Introductory Tibetan 1  
RELG 265 (3) Introductory Tibetan 2  
RELG 339 (3) Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism  
RELG 344 (3) Mahayana Buddhism  
RELG 352 (3) Japanese Religions: History and Thought  
RELG 354 (3) Chinese Religions  
RELG 364 (3) Intermediate Tibetan 1  
RELG 365 (3) Intermediate Tibetan 2  
RELG 442 (3) Pure Land Buddhism  
RELG 443 (3) Japanese Esoteric Buddhism  
RELG 451 (3) Zen Buddhism: Poetry and Art  
RELG 452 (3) East Asian Buddhism  
RELG 464 (3) Advanced Tibetan 1  
RELG 465 (3) Advanced Tibetan 2  
RELG 549 (3) Japanese Buddhism in Historical Context

### **7.9.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours East Asian Studies (60 credits)**

According to Faculty regulations, Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00.

#### **Required Courses (6 credits)**

Honours thesis:

EAST 498D1 (3) Honours Thesis: East Asian Studies

EAST 498D2 (3) Honours Thesis: East Asian Studies

#### **Complementary Courses (54 credits)**

##### **Introduction to East Asian Culture**

3-6 credits from:

EAST 211 (3) Introduction: East Asian Culture: China

EAST 212 (3) Introduction: East Asian Culture: Japan

EAST 213 (3) Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea

0-3 credits from:

EAST 215	(3)	Introduction to East Asian Art
EAST 250	(3)	Introduction to Asian Media Studies

### East Asian Language

24 credits of an East Asian language selected from the list below.

Note: Admission to language courses is subject to placement tests.

EAST 220D1	(4.5)	First Level Korean
EAST 220D2	(4.5)	First Level Korean
EAST 230D1	(4.5)	First Level Chinese
EAST 230D2	(4.5)	First Level Chinese
EAST 240D1	(4.5)	First Level Japanese
EAST 240D2	(4.5)	First Level Japanese
EAST 241	(3)	Japanese Writing Beginners 1
EAST 242	(3)	Japanese Writing Beginners 2
EAST 320D1	(4.5)	Second Level Korean
EAST 320D2	(4.5)	Second Level Korean
EAST 330D1	(4.5)	Second Level Chinese
EAST 330D2	(4.5)	Second Level Chinese
EAST 340D1	(4.5)	Second Level Japanese
EAST 340D2	(4.5)	Second Level Japanese
EAST 341	(3)	Japanese Writing Intermediate 1
EAST 342	(3)	Japanese Writing Intermediate 2
EAST 420	(3)	Third Level Korean 1
EAST 421	(3)	Third Level Korean 2
EAST 430D1	(3)	Third Level Chinese
EAST 430D2	(3)	Third Level Chinese
EAST 440D1	(3)	Third Level Japanese
EAST 440D2	(3)	Third Level Japanese
EAST 530D1	(3)	Fourth Level Chinese
EAST 530D2	(3)	Fourth Level Chinese
EAST 533	(3)	Classical Chinese 1
EAST 534	(3)	Classical Chinese 2
EAST 540D1	(3)	Fourth Level Japanese
EAST 540D2	(3)	Fourth Level Japanese
EAST 543	(3)	Classical Japanese 1
EAST 544	(3)	Classical Japanese 2
EAST 547	(3)	Advanced Translation in Japanese

### East Asian Literature, Culture and Society

24 credits of courses in East Asian Literature, Culture and Society.

### East Asian Studies (EAST)

EAST 303	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 1
EAST 304	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 2
EAST 305	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 1
EAST 306	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 2
EAST 307	(3)	Topics: Chinese Language and Literature 1
EAST 308	(3)	Topics: Chinese Language and Literature 2
EAST 313	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 1
EAST 314	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 2
EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature
EAST 351	(3B)	Women Writers of China Critical Approaches to (7rature 2)Tj1 0 0 1 e2ure 2

EAST 503	(3)	Advanced Topics in Chinese Studies 1
EAST 504	(3)	Advanced Topics in Chinese Studies 2
EAST 505	(3)	Advanced Topics in Korean Studies
EAST 515	(3)	Seminar: Beyond Orientalism
EAST 525	(3)	Critical Area Studies in Asia
EAST 527	(3)	Culture and Capital in Asia
EAST 550	(3)	Classical Chinese Poetry Themes and Genres
EAST 551	(3)	Technologies of Self in Early China
EAST 559	(3)	Advanced Topics: Chinese Literature
EAST 562	(3)	Japanese Literary Theory and Practice
EAST 563	(3)	Images, Ideograms, Aesthetics
EAST 564	(3)	Structures of Modernity: Asia
EAST 569	(3)	Advanced Topics: Japanese Literature
EAST 582	(3)	Japanese Culture and Society

### **Anthropology (ANTH)**

ANTH 329	(3)	Modern Chinese Society and Change
ANTH 331	(3)	Prehistory of East Asia
ANTH 500	(3)	Chinese Diversity and Diaspora

### **Economics (ECON)**

ECON 335	(3)	The Japanese Economy
ECON 411	(3)	Economic Development: A World Area

### **Geography (GEOG)**

GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
----------	-----	--------------------------

### **H0 1 7**

HIST 578D1	(3)	Seminar in Japanese History
HIST 578D2	(3)	Seminar in Japanese History

#### **Management (ORGB)**

ORGB 380	(3)	Cross Cultural Management
----------	-----	---------------------------

#### **Political Science (POLI)**

POLI 349	(3)	Foreign Policy: Asia
----------	-----	----------------------

#### **Religious Studies (RELG)**

RELG 253	(3)	Religions of East Asia
RELG 264	(3)	Introductory Tibetan 1
RELG 265	(3)	Introductory Tibetan 2
RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 344	(3)	Mahayana Buddhism
RELG 352	(3)	Japanese Religions: History and Thought
RELG 354	(3)	Chinese Religions
RELG 364	(3)	Intermediate Tibetan 1
RELG 365	(3)	Intermediate Tibetan 2
RELG 442	(3)	Pure Land Buddhism
RELG 443	(3)	Japanese Esoteric Buddhism
RELG 451	(3)	Zen Buddhism: Poetry and Art
RELG 452	(3)	East Asian Buddhism
RELG 464	(3)	Advanced Tibetan 1
RELG 465	(3)	Advanced Tibetan 2
RELG 549	(3)	Japanese Buddhism in Historical Context

#### **7.9.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component East Asian Studies (36 credits)**

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

According to Faculty regulations, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGP

0-3 credits selected from:

EAST 215	(3)	Introduction to East Asian Art
EAST 250	(3)	Introduction to Asian Media Studies

**East Asian Language**

18 credits in an East Asian language above the introductory level selected from the following courses:

EAST 320D1	(4.5)	Second Level Korean
EAST 320D2	(4.5)	Second Level Korean
EAST 330D1	(4.5)	Second Level Chinese
EAST 330D2	(4.5)	Second Level Chinese
EAST 340D1	(4.5)	Second Level Japanese
EAST 340D2	(4.5)	Second Level Japanese

Japanese Writing Interm98 T45 0 0 1 86.401 5Tm(EAST 250)Tj/F0 8.3 Tf1 200 1 86.401 5Tm(EAST 250)Tj/ 86.401 5T

EAST 351	(3)	Women Writers of China
EAST 352	(3)	Critical Approaches to Chinese Literature
EAST 353	(3)	Approaches to Chinese Cinema
EAST 356	(3)	Modern & Contemporary Chinese Art
EAST 358	(3)	Later Chinese Art (1960-1911)



EAST 564	(3)	Structures of Modernity: Asia
EAST 569	(3)	Advanced Topics: Japanese Literature
EAST 582	(3)	Japanese Culture and Society

---

## **7.10 Economics (ECON)**

### **7.10.1 Location**

Stephen Leacock Building, Room 414  
855 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal QC H3A 2T7  
Telephone: 514-398-3030  
Email: [undergraduate.economics@mcgill.ca](mailto:undergraduate.economics@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/economics](http://www.mcgill.ca/economics)

### **7.10.2 About Economics**

F

## Professors

Christopher Green; B.A. M.A.(Conn.), Ph.D.(Wisc.)

Fabian Lange; B.Sc.(LSE), Ph.D.(Chic.) (*Canada Research Chair Tier 2*)

Ngo Van Long; B.Ec.(LaTrobe), Ph.D.(ANU) (*James McGill Professor*)

Robin Thomas Naylor; B.A.(Tor.), M.Sc.(LSE), Ph.D.(Cant.)

Francisco Ruge-Murcia; B.Sc.(UIS, Colombia), M.A., Ph.D.(Virg.)

Victoria Zinde-Walsh; M.A.(Waunuk.(LaT

ECON 230D1	(3)	Microeconomic Theory
ECON 230D2	(3)	Microeconomic Theory

**Group B**

Economics courses with course numbers above ECON 208 (excluding ECON 295), at least 6 of which must be at the 300, 400 or 500 level.

Program Notes:

Only one of ECON 208 or ECON 230D1/D2 or ECON 250D1/D2 can be credited to the Economics Minor. Only one of ECON 209 or ECON 330D1/D2 or ECON 352D1/D2 can be credited to the Economics Minor. The combination of ECON 230D1/D2 and ECON 209 is allowed.

**Special Minor in Economics for Management Students**

Information on this Minor Concentration and its special restrictions is in the Desautels Faculty of Management section of the eCalendar.  
<https://www>

Continuation in the Honours program from one year to the next requires a minimum grade of B- in ECON 250 and a minimum B- average in required and complementary Honours economics courses. Students failing to meet these requirements must switch out of the Honours program. If they continue to register in Honours, they will not be allowed to graduate with Honours. Note that graduation with Honours has more stringent requirements (see below) than these.

To be awarded an Honours degree, a student must obtain a 3.00 GPA in the required/core courses, a 3.00 average in the required and complementary credits in Economics, and a CGPA of 3.00. For a First Class Honours degree, the minimum requirements are a 3.50 program GPA in the required courses, a 3.50 average in the required and complementary credits in Economics, and a CGPA of 3.50. Students also have to meet the requirements of the Faculty of Arts for Honours and First Class Honours. In cases where a student takes a Supplemental Exam in a course, both the original and the Supplemental Exam grades will be counted in the calculation of the GPA and CGPA averages.

All Honours students are required to see an Honours advisor and also consult the Honours and Joint Honours programs available on the Department's website: <http://www.mcgill.ca/economics/undergraduates/honours>. For the current list of advisers in Economics and their advising times, see the Department of Economics' website.

### Program Prerequisites (0-10 credits)

For entering this program:

MATH 133*	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140**	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141**	(4)	Calculus 2

\* Or equivalent (to be completed prior to U2)

\*\* Or equivalent

### Required (core) Courses (30 credits)

Please refer to the Department's document "Rules on Stats Courses for Economics Students" available at:

<http://www.mcgill.ca/economics/undergraduates/courses/>. Students who have taken equivalent statistics course may be waived the ECON 257D1/ECON 257D2 requirement. These students will normally be required to take ECON 469 in addition to ECON 468.

Normally, ECON 250D1/ECON 250D2 is taken in the U1 year, ECON 352D1/ECON 352D2 is taken in U2, and ECON 450 and ECON 452 are taken in U3. ECON 257D1/ECON 257D2 can be taken in U1 or U2; and ECON 468 can be taken in U2 or U3.

ECON 250D1	(3)	Introduction to Economic Theory: Honours
ECON 250D2	(3)	Introduction to Economic Theory: Honours
ECON 257D1	(3)	Economic Statistics - Honours
ECON 257D2	(3)	Economic Statistics - Honours
ECON 352D1	(3)	Macroeconomics - Honours
ECON 352D2	(3)	Macroeconomics - Honours
ECON 450	(3)	Advanced Economic Theory 1 - Honours
ECON 452	(3)	Advanced Economic Theory 2 - Honours
ECON 468	(3)	Econometrics 1 - Honours

3 credits from:

ECON 460	(3)	History of Thought 1 - Honours
ECON 461	(3)	History of Thought 2 - Honours
ECON 469	(3)	Econometrics 2 - Honours

### Complementary Courses (12 credits)

Complementary courses are usually taken in U2 or U3.

12 credits of Economics courses at the 300, 400, or 500 level, approved by an Honours adviser. Unless explicitly approved by the Honours adviser, at least 9 of the 12 credits have to be at the 400 or 500 level. Note that Honours students are not permitted to register for majors or general Economics courses where an Honours or a more advanced undergraduate course in the same subject is offered.

### **7.10.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Economics (30 credits)**

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two approved disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs" on the Economics Department website.

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each of the relevant departments to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable) in each year of their program.

For the Economics component of this program, Joint Honours students should consult: <http://www.mcgill.ca/economics/undergraduates/honours>. For the current list of advisers in Economics and their advising times, see the website of the Department of Economics.

Continuation in the Economic component of this program from one year to the next requires a minimum grade of B- in ECON 250D1/D2, and a minimum B- average in the required and complementary Honours Economics courses. Students f

### **7.10.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Economics / Joint Honours Component Accounting (60 credits)**

The B.A. Joint Honours in Economics and Accounting is offered jointly by the Economics Department and the Desautels Faculty of Management. Students in this program should see an Economics adviser and a Management adviser. For the economics part, they should consult:

ECON 460	(3)	History of Thought 1 - Honours
ECON 461	(3)	History of Thought 2 - Honours
ECON 469	(3)	Econometrics 2 - Honours

**Accounting - Required Courses (18 credits)**

ACCT 351	(3)	Intermediate Financial Accounting 1
ACCT 352	(3)	Intermediate Financial Accounting 2
ACCT 361	(3)	Management Accounting
ACCT 455	(3)	Development of Accounting Thought
MGCR 211	(3)	Introduction to Financial Accounting
MGCR 341	(3)	Introduction to Finance

**Accounting - Complementary Courses (12 credits)**

12 credits of Accounting courses selected from:

ACCT 354	(3)	Financial Statement Analysis
ACCT 362	(3)	Cost Accounting
ACCT 385	(3)	Principles of Taxation
ACCT 452	(3)	Financial Reporting Valuation
ACCT 453	(3)	Advanced Financial Accounting
ACCT 463	(3)	Management Control
ACCT 475	(3)	Principles of Auditing
ACCT 486	(3)	Business Taxation 2

**7.10.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Economics / Joint Honours Component Finance (60 credits)**

The B.A. Joint Honours in Economics and Finance is offered jointly by the Economics Department and the Desautels Faculty of Management. Students in this program should see an Economics adviser and a Management adviser. For the economics part, they should consult: <http://www.mcgill.ca/economics/undergraduates/honours>. For the current list of advisers in Economics and their advising times, see the website of the Department of Economics. For the Management component of this Joint Honours program, students should see the Honours program adviser in the Desautels Faculty of Management.

All Joint Honours students should consult the Economics Honours and Joint Honours programs at <http://www.mcgill.ca/economics/undergraduates/honours>.

The B.A. Joint Honours in Economics and Finance requires the completion of 30 specified credits of Honours Economics courses listed in the Economics Honours Program and 30 specified credits for Finance. This program is designed to take advantage of both McGill's Finance and Economics course offerings to produce a student who is well trained in these two complementary areas. To enter this Joint Honours program, students must have completed two terms of Calculus.

Continuation from one year to the next in the Economics part of this Joint Honours program requires a minimum grade of B- in ECON 250D1/D2, and a minimum B- average in the required and complementary Honours Economics courses.

For the Economics component, a student must also obtain a 3.00 GPA in the required courses, a 3.00 average in the required and complementary credits in Economics, and a CGPA of 3.00. For a First Class Honours degree, the minimum requirements are a 3.50 program GPA in the required courses, a 3.50 average in the required and complementary credits in Economics, and a CGPA of 3.50. In cases where a student takes a Supplemental Exam in a course, both the initial and the Supplemental Exam grades will be counted in the calculation of the GPA and CGPA averages.

For the Management part of this program, students also have to meet the requirements of the Faculty of Management for Honours and First Class Honours.

To earn the Honours in Economics and Finance, the Faculty of Management requires that students must achieve a grade of B- or better in all courses in the Finance component of this program.

**Program Prerequisites (0-10 credits)**

For entering this program:

MATH 133*	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
-----------	-----	-----------------------------

MATH 140**	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141**	(4)	Calculus 2

\* Or equivalent (to be taken prior to U2)

\*\* Or equivalent

### **Economics - Required Courses (27 credits)**

Please refer to the Department's document "Rules on Stats Courses for Economics Students" available on the following website: <http://www.mcgill.ca/economics/undergraduates/courses/>. Students who have taken equivalent statistics courses may be waived the ECON 257D1/ECON 257D2 requirement. These students will normally be required to take ECON 469 in addition to ECON 468.

ECON 250D1	(3)	Introduction to Economic Theory: Honours
ECON 250D2	(3)	Introduction to Economic Theory: Honours
ECON 257D1	(3)	Economic Statistics - Honours
ECON 257D2	(3)	Economic Statistics - Honours
ECON 352D1	(3)	Macroeconomics - Honours
ECON 352D2	(3)	Macroeconomics - Honours
ECON 450	(3)	Advanced Economic Theory 1 - Honours
ECON 452	(3)	Advanced Economic Theory 2 - Honours
ECON 468	(3)	Econometrics 1 - Honours

Notes:

1. Three of the 6 credits for ECON 250 are counted in the Management Core, where it replaces MGCR 293.
2. Three of the 6 credits for ECON 257 are counted in the Core, where it replaces MGCR 271.
3. Three of the 6 credits for ECON 352 are counted in the Core, where it replaces ECON 295.

### **Economics - Complementary Courses (3 credits)**

3 credits selected from the following Economics courses:

ECON 460	(3)	History of Thought 1 - Honours
ECON 461	(3)	History of Thought 2 - Honours
ECON 469	(3)	Econometrics 2 - Honours

### **Finance - Required Courses (18 credits)**

FINE 342	(3)	Corporate Finance
FINE 441	(3)	Investment Management
FINE 443	(3)	Applied Corporate Finance
FINE 547	(3)	Advanced Finance Seminar
MGCR 211	(3)	Introduction to Financial Accounting
MGCR 341	(3)	Introduction to Finance

### **Finance - Complementary Courses (12 credits)**

12 credits of Finance courses selected from:

FINE 434	(3)	Topics in Finance 1
FINE 435	(3)	Advanced Topics in Finance
FINE 444	(3)	Principles and Strategies of Securities Trading
FINE 448	(3)	Financial Derivatives



FINE 449	(3)	Market Risk Models
FINE 451	(3)	Fixed Income Analysis
FINE 482	(3)	International Finance 1
FINE 492	(3)	International Corporate Finance
FINE 541D1	(1.5)	Applied Investments
FINE 541D2	(1.5)	Applied Investments

### 7.10.10 Standing in Honours and Joint Honours Programs

Normally, to be awarded an Honours degree, a student must obtain a 3.00 program GPA in the required and complementary credits in Economics, and a CGPA of 3.00. For a First Class Honours degree, the minimum requirements are normally a 3.50 program GPA in the required and complementary credits in Economics, and a CGPA of 3.50. For additional requirements for the B.Com. Honours in Economics, Joint Honours in Economics and Finance, and Joint Honours in Economics and Accounting, consult the *Desautels Faculty of Management* section of this publication for their program grade and GPA requirements. In particular, these programs also require a minimum grade of B- in all Management courses.

### 7.10.11 Economics (ECON) Related Programs

#### 7.10.11.1 Minors in Management

Economics students can also do one of the four minors offered by the Desautels Faculty of Management for non-Management students. Refer to [Desautels Faculty of Management > Undergraduate > Overview of Programs Offered by the Desautels Faculty of Management > : Minors for Non-Management Students](#) for more information about program requirements and applying.

- Finance for Non-Management Students; see [Desautels Faculty of Management > Undergraduate > Overview of Programs Offered by the Desautels Faculty of Management > Minors for Non-Management Students > : Bachelor of Commerce \(B.Com.\) - Minor Finance \(For Non-Management Students\) \(18 credits\)](#)
- Management for Non-Management Students; see [Desautels Faculty of Management > Undergraduate > Overview of Programs Offered by the Desautels Faculty of Management > Minors for Non-Management Students > : Bachelor of Commerce \(B.Com.\) - Minor Management \(For Non-Management Students\) \(18 credits\)](#)
- Marketing for Non-Management Students; see [Desautels Faculty of Management > Undergraduate > Overview of Programs Offered by the Desautels Faculty of Management > Minors for Non-Management Students > : Bachelor of Commerce \(B.Com.\) - Minor Marketing \(For Non-Management Students\) \(18 credits\)](#)
- Operations Management for Non-Management Students; see [Desautels Faculty of Management > Undergraduate > Overview of Programs Offered by the Desautels Faculty of Management > Minors for Non-Management Students > : Bachelor of Commerce \(B.Com.\) - Minor Operations Management \(For Non-Management Students\) \(18 credits\)](#)

---

## 7.11 Education for Arts Students

### 7.11.1 Location

Internships & Student Affairs Office  
 Faculty of Education  
 3700 McTavish Street  
 Montreal QC H3A 1Y2  
 Telephone: 514-398-7042  
 Email: [isa.education@mcgill.ca](mailto:isa.education@mcgill.ca)  
 Website: [www.mcgill.ca/isa/student/minor](http://www.mcgill.ca/isa/student/minor)

### 7.11.2 About Education for Arts Students

This **Minor Concentration** allows Arts students to develop and explore an interest in education. It gives students a solid footing in the basics of pedagogy and may provide a starting point towards a B.Ed. or MATL degree. Students who wish to add the minor must first review important information and procedures at [www.mcgill.ca/isa/student/minor](http://www.mcgill.ca/isa/student/minor).

Completion of the Minor concentration does not qualify a student for certification to teach in the province of Quebec. Students interested in a teaching career should consult [Faculty of Education > Undergraduate > : Overview of Faculty Programs](#) for undergraduate program information, and [Faculty of Education > Graduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Integrated Studies in Education](#) for graduate program information.

### 7.11.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Education for Arts Students (18 credits)

This Minor concentration allows Arts students to develop and explore an interest in education. It will give students a solid footing in the basics of pedagogy and may provide a starting point towards a B.Ed. degree.

Completion of this Minor concentration DOES NOT qualify a student to enter the teaching profession. Students interested in a teaching career should consult the Faculty of Education section of the eCalendar for information about Bachelor of Education programs that lead to teacher certification. See Faculty of Education programs offered by the Department of Integrated Studies in Education.

Students should consult the Faculty of Arts section on "Faculty Degree Requirements", and "Course Requirements" for information on "Courses Outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science" and other topics such as course restrictions, credit counting, etc.

This minor program requires an application due to limited enrolment space. Please see <http://www.mcgill.ca/isa/faculty-advising/minor-programs> for procedures and deadlines.

#### Required Course (6 credits)

EDEC 260	(3)	Philosophical Foundations
EDPE 300	(3)	Educational Psychology

#### Complementary Courses (12 credits)

##### Group A

6 credits selected as follows:

3 credits, one of:

EDEC 233	(3)	Indigenous Education
EDEC 248	(3)	Equity and Education
EDEC 249	(3)	Global Education and Social Justice

3 credits, one of:

EDEC 247	(3)	Policy Issues in Quebec Education
		Contemp92cred104 8ebec Education

Montreal QC H3A 1Y2  
Telephone: 514-398-4242  
Email: [ecpinfo.education@mcgill.ca](mailto:ecpinfo.education@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/edu-ecp](http://www.mcgill.ca/edu-ecp)

**Program Director**

Professor Alenoush Saroyan  
Department of Educational and Counselling Psychology  
Faculty of Education  
3700 McTavish Street, Room 614  
Telephone: 514-398-4248

**Program Coordinators**

Department of Educational and Counselling Psychology  
Faculty of Education  
3700 McTavish Street, Room 614  
Telephone: 514-398-4248  
Email: [ecpundergrad.education@mcgill.ca](mailto:ecpundergrad.education@mcgill.ca)

**AB3.8I G0 choh0 0 1 86.076 a**

Note: Students with a background in psychology should normally select EDPE 355. EDPE 355 has a prerequisite, either PSYC 231 or permission of the instructor.

EDPE 355	(3)	Cognition and Education
EDPE 555	(3)	Theoretical Foundations of Learning Sciences

12 credits selected from the following list:

\* Note: Students may not receive credit for both EDPE 208 and PSYC 304. EDPE 208 is not open to students registered in a major or minor concentration in Psychology.

EDPE 208*	(3)	Personality and Social Development
EDPE 304	(3)	Measurement and Evaluation
EDPE 355	(3)	Cognition and Education
EDPE 377	(3)	Adolescence and Education
EDPE 515	(3)	Gender Identity Development
EDPE 535	(3)	Instructional Design
EDPE 555	(3)	Theoretical Foundations of Learning Sciences
EDPI 341	(3)	Instruction in Inclusive Schools
EDPI 526	(3)	Supporting Students' Strengths and Talents
EDPI 527	(3)	Creativity and its Cultivation
EDPI 543	(3)	Family, School and Community

---

## 7.13 English (ENGL)

### 7.13.1 Location

McCall MacBain Arts Building, Room 155  
853 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal QC H3A 0G5  
Telephone: 514-398-5196  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/english](http://www.mcgill.ca/english)

### 7.13.2 About English

The Department of English offers a wide variety of courses covering three linked and overlapping areas: literature written in English; drama, including courses in dramatic literature and courses that introduce the student to the basic elements of theatrical performance; and cultural studies, including analysis of a variety of visual and verbal media. These three areas are integrally related, and all students in English Department programs are invited to do work in all three, while concentrating in one of them.



**Note:** Students intending to apply for Honours, or who have already been accepted, should consult an Honours adviser regarding their course selections throughout their program.

**Department Handbook on the Web**

## 7.13.5 English Faculty

**Chair**

T. Ponech

**Emeritus Professors**

M.D. Bristol; A.B.(Yale), Ph.D.(Princ.)

M. Kreiswirth; B.A.(Hamilton), M.A.(Chic.), Ph.D.(Tor.)

K. McSweeney; B.A., Ph.D.(Tor.)

P. Ohlin; Fil.Mag.(Stockholm), M.A., Ph.D.(N. Mexico)

M. Puhvel; B.A., M.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Harv.)

D. Suvin; B.A., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Zagreb), F.R.S.C.

W.C. Wees; B.A.(N'western), M.A.(Roch.), Ph.D.(N'western)

**Professors**

K. Borris; B.A.(Vic., BC), Ph.D.(Edin.)

M.N. Cooke; B.A.(Qu.), M.A.(Cornell), M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.)

A. Hepburn; B.A., M.A.(UWO), Ph.D.(Princ.) (*James McGill Prof. of 20th Century literature*)

E. Hurley; B.A.(McG.), M.A.(Brown), Ph.D.(CUNY)

M.A. Kilgour; B.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Yale) (*Molson Chair, Dept. of English*)

R. Lecker; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(York) (*Greenshields Professor of English*)

P. Sabor; B.A.(Camb.), M.A.(Qu.), Ph.D.(Lond.) (*Canada Research Chair in 18th Century Studies*)

M. Stenbaek; B.A.(Copen.), M.A., Ph.D.(Montr.)

B. Trehearne; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

P. Yachnin; B.A.(McG.), M.Litt.(Edin.), Ph.D.(Tor.) (*Tomlinson Chair in Shakespeare Studies*)

**Associate Professors**

S. Banerjee; B.A., M.A.(Jad.), M.Phil.(Oxf.), Ph.D.(Syrac.)

D.A. Bray; B.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Edin.)

S. Carney; B.A.(Manit.) M.A.(Alta.), Ph.D.(York)

T.W. Folkerth; B.A.(CSU, Chico), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

P. Gibian; B.A.(Yale), M.A.(NYU), Ph.D.(Stan.)

Y. Halevi-Wise; B.A.(Hebrew), M.A.(G'town), Ph.D.(Princ.)

D.C. Hensley; B.A., M.A.(Trin. Coll., Cambridge), B.A., Ph.D.(Yale)

M. Hickman; B.A.(Brown), M.A., Ph.D.(Mich.)

B. Kaite; B.A.(C'dia), M.A.(McM.), Ph.D.(Car.)

E. MacLaren; B.A.(Alta.), M.A.(UWO), Ph.D.(Tor.)

D. Nystrom; B.A.(Wisc.), M.A., Ph.D.(Virg.)

A. Osterweil; B.A., M.A.(NYU), Ph.D.(Calif., Berk.)

T. Ponech; B.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(N'western)

M. Popescu; B.A., M.A.(Bucharest), M.A.(Windsor), Ph.D.(Penn.) (*William Dawson Scholar*)

F. Ritchie; B.A., M.A.(Durh.), Ph.D.(Lond.)

D. Salter; B.A.(Br. Col.), M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.)

N. Schantz; B.A.(Stan.), M.A., Ph.D.(USC)

M.W. Selkirk; B.A.(Alta.), M.F.A.(Ill.)

#### Associate Professors

T. Sparks; B.A.(Bates), M.A., Ph.D.(Yale)

A. Thain; B.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Duke)

M. Van Dussen; B.A.(OWU), M.A., Ph.D.(Ohio State)

#### Assistant Professors

A. Manshel; B.A., M.A.(Middlebury), Ph.D.(Yale)

M. Nicholson; B.A.(California), M.A., Ph.D.(Calif.-LA)

K. Zien; B.A.(Columbia), M.A., Ph.D.(Yale)

### 7.13.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration English - Literature (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration English - Literature may be expanded to the Major Concentration English - Literature.

For the most up-to-date information on Department requirements and detailed course descriptions, please see the English Department Handbook at <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/>.

#### Required Courses (6 credits)

ENGL 202	(3)	Departmental Survey of English Literature 1
ENGL 203	(3)	Departmental Survey of English Literature 2

#### Complementary Courses (12 credits)

12 credits selected as described below.

Note on Topics Courses: The Department of English offers courses which change topic from academic year to academic year. Depending on the topic in a specific year, these courses may count toward dif

ENGL 309	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 2
ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 316	(3)	Milton
ENGL 342	(3)	Introduction to Old English
ENGL 347	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 1
ENGL 348	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 2
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 356	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 357	(3)	Chaucer - Canterbury Tales
ENGL 358	(3)	Chaucer - Troilus and Criseyde
ENGL 400	(3)	Earlier English Renaissance
ENGL 401	(3)	Studies in the 17th Century
ENGL 403	(3)	Studies in the 18th Century
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare
ENGL 452	(3)	Studies in Old English
ENGL 456	(3)	Middle English

#### Additional Literature

6 additional credits from ENGL offerings in Literature which includes all the courses specifically listed in the Literature categories for the Major Concentration in English - Literature program and the courses listed below. Any ENGL course not on these Literature lists, such as courses in Cultural Studies, may not count.

ENGL 199	(3)	FYS: Literature and Democracy
ENGL 204	(3)	English Literature and the Bible
ENGL 237	(3)	Introduction to Study of a Literary Form
ENGL 297	(3)	Special Topics of Literary Study
ENGL 338	(3)	Short Story
ENGL 343	(3)	Literature and Science 1
ENGL 345	(3)	Literature and Society
ENGL 354	(3)	Sexuality and Representation
ENGL 364	(3)	Creative Writing: Fiction 2
ENGL 369	(3)	Creative Writing: Playwriting
ENGL 385	(3)	Topics in Literature and Film
ENGL 394	(3)	Popular Literary Forms
ENGL 421	(3)	African Literature
ENGL 424	(3)	Irish Literature
ENGL 437	(3)	Studies in Literary Form
ENGL 438	(3)	Studies in Literary Form
ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
ENGL 447	(3)	Crosscurrents/English Literature and European Literature 1
ENGL 460	(3)	Studies in Literary Theory
ENGL 461	(3)	Studies in Literary Theory 2
ENGL 464	(3)	Creative Writing: Poetry

### 7.13.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration English - Drama and Theatre (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration English - Drama and Theatre may be expanded to the Major Concentration English - Drama and Theatre.

For the most up-to-date information on Department requirements and detailed course descriptions, please see the English Department Handbook at <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/>.

#### Required Courses (3 credits)

ENGL 230 (3) Introduction to Theatre Studies

#### Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits selected as described below.

#### Theatre History Courses

3 credits from a list of courses in Theatre History:

ENGL 306 (3) Theatre History: Medieval and Early Modern  
ENGL 309 (3) English Renaissance Drama 2  
ENGL 310 (3) Restoration and 18th Century Drama  
ENGL 312 (3) Victorian and Edwardian Drama 1  
ENGL 370 (3) Theatre History: The Long Eighteenth Century  
ENGL 371 (3) Theatre History: 19th to 21st Centuries  
ENGL 467 (3) Advanced Studies in Theatre History  
ENGL 485 (3) Special Topics in Theatre History 1700-1900  
ENGL 486 (3) Special Topics in Theatre History After 1900

#### Drama and Theatre Courses Before 1900

3 credits from a list of courses in Drama and Theatre before 1900:

ENGL 306 (3) Theatre History: Medieval and Early Modern  
ENGL 308 (3) English Renaissance Drama 1  
ENGL 309 (3) English Renaissance Drama 2  
ENGL 310 (3) Restoration and 18th Century Drama  
ENGL 312 (3) Victorian and Edwardian Drama 1  
ENGL 315 (3) Shakespeare  
ENGL 370 (3) Theatre History: The Long Eighteenth Century  
ENGL 416 (3) Studies in Shakespeare  
ENGL 485 (3) Special Topics in Theatre History 1700-1900

#### Drama and Theatre Courses at the 400 level

3 credits from a list of Drama and Theatre courses:

ENGL 407 (3) The 20th Century  
ENGL 413 (3) Special Topics in Canadian Drama and Theatre  
ENGL 430 (3) Studies in Drama  
ENGL 431 (3) Studies in Drama  
ENGL 458 (3) Theories of Text and Performance 1  
ENGL 459 (3) Theories of Text and Performance 2



ENGL 467	(3)	Advanced Studies in Theatre History
ENGL 485	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History 1700-1900
ENGL 486	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History After 1900

### Drama and Theatre Option's Offerings - Additional Courses

6 additional credits from the option's offerings.

This category includes all the courses listed above except required courses, as well as the courses listed below.

Note: Any English course not on the lists specifically for the Drama and Theatre option—such as unlisted courses in Cultural Studies—may not count toward the Drama and Theatre program. Please consult a departmental adviser for guidance on course choices.

ENGL 314	(3)	20th Century Drama
ENGL 369	(3)	Creative Writing: Playwriting
ENGL 375	(3)	Interpretation Dramatic Text
ENGL 434	(3)	Independent Theatre Project

### Drama and Theatre - Courses of Interest - Other Departments

Permission to count extra-departmental credits must be obtained in advance of taking any course from outside the Department of English. Students are normally permitted to count 3 credits from other departments towards their Drama and Theatre Minor. Permission is obtained with the signature of a Department of English program adviser on the student's program audit sheet.

This list comprises courses in other departments that might be accepted by an adviser for credit toward the student's Drama and Theatre program. This list applies only to these courses as they are offered in the current academic year.

There might be other courses in the Faculty of Arts for which a student could receive Drama and Theatre program credit. A student who has identified a course not noted below should show their program adviser the course syllabus in advance and, if he or she agrees, get the adviser's initialled approval of the course on their program audit sheet. The Department requires a complete signed audit sheet in the student's file in Arts 155 in order to process the file for graduation.

Included in the list are courses taught in languages other than English and courses that have prerequisites.

\* Note: The courses in the list below with an asterisk ("\*") have an historical dimension and may count toward this program requirement. Other courses could count toward the "option's offerings" component of the program.

EAST 464	(3)	Image, Text, Performance
----------	-----	--------------------------

&0 0 1 ("\*") 1 rc. 335.482 TmHISP 324\*.202 Tm((3))Tj1 0unt705 436.962 O St464

### Major Figures

3 credits from a list of courses on Major Figures in Cultural Studies:

ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 381	(3)	A Film-Maker 1
ENGL 418	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer
ENGL 481	(3)	A Film-Maker 2

### Historical Dimension

3 credits from a list of courses in Cultural Studies with an historical dimension:

ENGL 350	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 1
ENGL 351	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 2
ENGL 363	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 3
ENGL 374	(3)	Film Movement or Period
ENGL 451	(3)	A Period in Cinema
ENGL 480	(3)	Studies in History of Film 1

### Additional Cultural Studies

6 additional credits from the option's offerings which includes all the courses specifically listed in the Cultural Studies categories above and the courses listed below. Any ENGL course not on these Cultural Studies lists, such as courses in Literature, may not count toward the Minor Concentration English - Cultural Studies.

ENGL 280	(3)	Introduction to Film as Mass Medium
ENGL 354	(3)	Sexuality and Representation
ENGL 366	(3)	Film Genre
ENGL 378	(3)	Media and Culture
ENGL 379	(3)	Film Theory
ENGL 380	(3)	Non-Fiction Media: Cinema, Television, Radio
ENGL 382	(3)	International Cinema 1
ENGL 383	(3)	Studies in Communications 1
ENGL 385	(3)	Topics in Literature and Film
ENGL 386	(3)	Fans, Celebrities, Audiences
ENGL 388	(3)	Studies in Popular Culture
ENGL 389	(3)	Studies in Popular Culture
ENGL 390	(3)	Political and Cultural Theory
ENGL 391	(3)	Special Topics: Cultural Studies 1
ENGL 395	(3)	Cultural and Theatre Studies
ENGL 398	(3)	Psychoanalytic Approaches to Cultural Studies
ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
ENGL 476	(3)	Alternative Approaches to Media 1
ENGL 482	(3)	International Cinema 2

### 7.13.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Literature (36 credits)

The Literature option provides a grounding in the basic texts and methods of the discipline as well as w.445Cacquaitatcen

For the most up-to-date information on Department requirements and detailed course descriptions, please see the English Department Handbook at <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/>.

### Required Courses (9 credits)

These courses should be taken in the first two terms of the program.

ENGL 202	(3)	Departmental Survey of English Literature 1
ENGL 203	(3)	Departmental Survey of English Literature 2
ENGL 311	(3)	Poetics

### Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits selected as described below.

Note on Topics Courses: The Department of English offers courses which change topic from academic year to academic year. Depending on the topic in a specific year, these courses may count toward different program requirements. At the time they register for a topics course, students should confirm with their program adviser the program requirement it fulfils for that academic year.

### Canadian Literature

3 credits from a list of Canadian Literature courses:

ENGL 228	(3)	Canadian Literature 1
ENGL 229	(3)	Canadian Literature 2
ENGL 327	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 1
ENGL 328	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 1
ENGL 333	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 2
ENGL 339	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 2
ENGL 409	(3)	Studies in a Canadian Author
ENGL 410	(3)	Theme or Movement Canadian Literature
ENGL 411	(3)	Studies in Canadian Fiction

### Theory or Criticism

3 credits from a list of courses on Theory or Criticism:

ENGL 317	(3)	Theory of English Studies 1
ENGL 318	(3)	Theory of English Studies 2
ENGL 319	(3)	Theory of English Studies 3
ENGL 322	(3)	Theories of the Text
ENGL 346	(3)	Materiality and Sociology of Text
ENGL 352	(3)	Theories of Difference

### Areas of English Literature

6 credits, 3 credits each from two of the following areas: Backgrounds of English Literature, Old English, Medieval, Renaissance:

#### Backgrounds of English Literature

ENGL 347	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 1
ENGL 348	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 2
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1

#### Old English

ENGL 342	(3)	Introduction to Old English
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 452	(3)	Studies in Old English

### **Medieval**

ENGL 337	(3)	Theme or Genre in Medieval Literature
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 356	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 357	(3)	Chaucer - Canterbury Tales
ENGL 358	(3)	Chaucer - Troilus and Criseyde
ENGL 456	(3)	Middle English

### **Renaissance**

ENGL 300	(3)	The Seventeenth Century
ENGL 305	(3)	Renaissance English Literature 1
ENGL 307	(3)	Renaissance English Literature 2
ENGL 308	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 1
ENGL 309	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 2
ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 316	(3)	Milton
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 400	(3)	Earlier English Renaissance
ENGL 401	(3)	Studies in the 17th Century

ENGL 405 (3) Studies in 19th Century Literature 2

### Victorian

ENGL 329 (3) English Novel: 19th Century 1  
 ENGL 330 (3) English Novel: 19th Century 2  
 ENGL 334 (3) Victorian Poetry  
 ENGL 404 (3) Studies in 19th Century Literature 1  
 ENGL 405 (3) Studies in 19th Century Literature 2

### 19th Century American

ENGL 326 (3) 19th Century American Prose  
 ENGL 422 (3) Studies in 19th Century American Literature

### Areas of English Literature

3 credits from one of the following areas: Early 20th Century, Modernist, Post-modernist, Contemporary:

#### Early 20th Century

ENGL 361 (3) Poetry of the 20th Century 1  
 ENGL 414 (3) Studies in 20th Century Literature 1

#### Modernist

ENGL 335 (3) The 20th Century Novel 1  
 ENGL 361 (3) Poetry of the 20th Century 1  
 ENGL 414 (3) Studies in 20th Century Literature 1  
 ENGL 418 (3) A Major Modernist Writer

#### Post-modernist

ENGL 320 (3) Postcolonial Literature  
 ENGL 339 (3) Canadian Prose Fiction 2  
 ENGL 443 (3) Contemporary Women's Fiction

#### Contemporary

ENGL 320 (3) Postcolonial Literature  
 ENGL 323 (3) 20th Century American Poetry  
 ENGL 333 (3) Development of Canadian Poetry 2  
 ENGL 336 (3) The 20th Century Novel 2  
 ENGL 339 (3) Canadian Prose Fiction 2  
 ENGL 362 (3) Poetry of the 20th Century 2  
 ENGL 407 (3) The 20th Century  
 ENGL 408 (3) The 20th Century  
 ENGL 419 (3) Studies in 20th Century Literature  
 ENGL 443 (3) Contemporary Women's Fiction

### Additional Literature

6 additional credits from any of the courses in Literature which includes all the courses specifically listed in the Literature categories above and the courses listed below. Any ENGL course not on these Literature lists, such as courses in Cultural Studies, may not count toward the Major Concentration in English - Literature.

ENGL 199	(3)	CYC Literature and Democracy
ENGL 204	(3)	English Literature and the Bible
ENGL 237	(3)	Introduction to Study of a Literary Form
ENGL 297	(3)	Special Topics of Literary Study
ENGL 338	(3)	Short Story
ENGL 343	(3)	Literature and Science 1
ENGL 345	(3)	Literature and Society
ENGL 354	(3)	Sexuality and Representation
ENGL 364	(3)	Creative Writing: Fiction 2
ENGL 369	(3)	Creative Writing: Playwriting
ENGL 385	(3)	Topics in Literature and Film
ENGL 394	(3)	Popular Literary Forms
ENGL 421	(3)	African Literature
ENGL 424	(3)	Irish Literature
ENGL 437	(3)	Studies in Literary Form
ENGL 438	(3)	Studies in Literary Form
ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
ENGL 447	(3)	Crosscurrents/English Literature and European Literature 1
ENGL 460	(3)	Studies in Literary Theory
ENGL 461	(3)	Studies in Literary Theory 2
ENGL 464	(3)	Creative Writing: Poetry

### Major Author

3 credits on a Major Author must be included in the 27 complementary course credits.

ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 316	(3)	Milton
ENGL 357	(3)	Chaucer - Canterbury Tales
ENGL 409	(3)	Studies in a Canadian Author
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare
ENGL 417	(3)	A Major English Poet
ENGL 418	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer

### 7.13.10 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Drama and Theatre (36 credits)

The Drama and Theatre option tries to place its subject in as broad a social and philosophical context as possible. The Drama and Theatre program is not designed to provide professional theatre training. The aim is rather to encourage students to explore the subject as a liberal arts discipline.

For the most up-to-date information on Department requirements and detailed course descriptions, please see the English Department Handbook at <http://g>

ENGL 230	(3)	Introduction to Theatre Studies
ENGL 355	(3)	The Poetics of Performance

### Complementary Courses (30 credits)

30 credits selected as described below.

3 credits from the following practice-based courses:

ENGL 269	(3)	Introduction to Performance
ENGL 365	(3)	Costuming for the Theatre 1
ENGL 368	(3)	Stage Scenery and Lighting 1
ENGL 372	(3)	Stage Scenery and Lighting 2
ENGL 377	(3)	Costuming for the Theatre 2

### Performance-Oriented Courses

3 credits from the list of Performance-Oriented Courses:

ENGL 365	(3)	Costuming for the Theatre 1
ENGL 367	(3)	Acting 2
ENGL 368	(3)	Stage Scenery and Lighting 1
ENGL 372	(3)	Stage Scenery and Lighting 2
ENGL 373	(3)	Voice and Speech 2
ENGL 376	(3)	Scene Study
ENGL 377	(3)	Costuming for the Theatre 2
ENGL 465D1	(4.5)	Theatre Laboratory
ENGL 465D2	(4.5)	Theatre Laboratory
ENGL 466D1	(3)	Directing for the Theatre
ENGL 466D2	(3)	Directing for the Theatre
ENGL 469	(3)	Acting 3

### Drama and/or Theatre Courses with a Canadian Component

3 credits from the list of Drama and/or Theatre courses with a Canadian component:

ENGL 313	(3)	Canadian Drama and Theatre
ENGL 413	(3)	Special Topics in Canadian Drama and Theatre

### Theory or Criticism Courses

3 credits from the list of Theory or Criticism courses:

ENGL 317	(3)	Theory of English Studies 1
ENGL 318	(3)	Theory of English Studies 2
ENGL 319	(3)	Theory of English Studies 3
ENGL 322	(3)	Theories of the Text
ENGL 346	(3)	Materiality and Sociology of Text
ENGL 352	(3)	Theories of Difference

### Theatre History Courses

3 credits from the list of Theatre History courses:

ENGL 306	(3)	Theatre History: Medieval and Early Modern
ENGL 309	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 2
ENGL 310	(3)	Restoration and 18th Century Drama
ENGL 312	(3)	Victorian and Edwardian Drama 1
ENGL 370	(3)	Theatre History: The Long Eighteenth Century
ENGL 371	(3)	Theatre History: 19th to 21st Centuries
ENGL 467	(3)	Advanced Studies in Theatre History
ENGL 485	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History 1700-1900
ENGL 486	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History After 1900

### **Drama and Theatre Before 1900 Courses**

3 credits from the list of courses in Drama and Theatre before 1900:

ENGL 306	(3)	Theatre History: Medieval and Early Modern
ENGL 308	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 1
ENGL 309	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 2
ENGL 310	(3)	Restoration and 18th Century Drama
ENGL 312	(3)	Victorian and Edwardian Drama 1
ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 370	(3)	Theatre History: The Long Eighteenth Century
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare
ENGL 485	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History 1700-1900

### **Drama and Theatre Option's Offerings - Additional Courses**

12 additional credits from the option's offerings.

This category includes all the courses listed above except required courses, as well as the courses listed below.

Note: Any English course not on the lists specifically for the Drama and Theatre option—such as unlisted courses in Cultural Studies—may not count toward the Drama and Theatre program. Please consult a departmental adviser for guidance on course choices.

ENGL 314	(3)	20th Century Drama
ENGL 369	(3)	Creative Writing: Playwriting
ENGL 375	(3)	Interpretation Dramatic Text
ENGL 430	(3)	Studies in Drama
ENGL 431	(3)	Studies in Drama
ENGL 434	(3)	Independent Theatre Project
ENGL 458	(3)	Theories of Text and Performance 1
ENGL 459	(3)	Theories of Text and Performance 2

### **Drama and Theatre - Courses of Interest - Other Departments**

Students are normally permitted to count 6 credits from other departments toward their English programs. In exceptional circumstances, an adviser, approached by a student with strong academic grounds for including a third such course, may grant permission, to a maximum of 9 extra-departmental credits, and must so indicate in advance by signing the departmental program audit sheet.

This list comprises courses in other departments that might be accepted by an adviser for credit toward the student's Drama and Theatre program. This list applies only to these courses as they are offered in the current academic year.

There might be other courses in the Faculty of Arts for which a student could receive Drama and Theatre program credit. A student who has identified a course not noted below, should show their program adviser the course syllabus in advance and, if he or she agrees, get the adviser's initialled approval of



the course on their program audit sheet. The Department requires a complete signed audit sheet in the student's file in Arts 155 in order to process the file for graduation.

Included in the list are courses taught in languages other than English and courses that have prerequisites.

\* Note: The courses in the list below with an asterisk ("\*") have an historical dimension and may count toward this program requirement. Other courses could count toward the "option's offerings" component of the program.

ENGL 317	(3)	Theory of English Studies 1
ENGL 318	(3)	Theory of English Studies 2
ENGL 319	(3)	Theory of English Studies 3
ENGL 322	(3)	Theories of the Text
ENGL 346	(3)	Materiality and Sociology of Text
ENGL 352	(3)	Theories of Difference

#### **400-Level Theory**

3 credits from a list of 400-level courses in Cultural Studies with a theoretical component.

#### **Historical Dimension**

6 credits from a list of courses in Cultural Studies with an historical dimension:

ENGL 350	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 1
ENGL 351	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 2
ENGL 363	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 3
ENGL 374	(3)	Film Movement or Period
ENGL 451	(3)	A Period in Cinema
ENGL 480	(3)	Studies in History of Film 1

#### **Additional Cultural Studies**

9 additional credits from the option's offerings which includes all the courses specifically listed in the Cultural Studies categories above and the courses listed below. Any ENGL course not o6tedo.96 m(371 0 0 1 465.069asuichasf courses inLiatea(3e, maye not coenttbo)Tj1 0 0 1 365.944 408.303 Tm(w)Tj1 0 0 14471.6

Students are normally permitted to count 6 credits from other departments toward their English programs. In exceptional circumstances, an adviser who is approached by a student with strong academic grounds for including a third such course may grant permission (to a maximum of 9 extra-departmental credits) and must so indicate in advance by signing the departmental program audit sheet.

#### **7.13.12 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours English - Literature (54 credits)**

Entry to Honours is by application, normally after two terms in a Departmental program, including at least 18 credits of English. The Faculty of Arts requires that all students admitted to Honours programs complete a second program minor in addition to their Honours program.

Admission to the Honours program is limited to a small number of students with excellent records. The minimum CGPA for application to the Honours program is 3.30. Students with a CGPA lower than 3.3 and at or above 3.0 (but with the requisite 3.5 program GPA) may consult the Director of the Honours program for special permission to apply. Students with a program GP

### Backgrounds of English Literature

ENGL 347	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 1
ENGL 348	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 2
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 447	(3)	Crosscurrents/English Literature and European Literature 1

### Old English

ENGL 342	(3)	Introduction to Old English
ENGL 452	(3)	Studies in Old English
ENGL 553	(3)	Old English Literature

### Medieval

ENGL 337	(3)	Theme or Genre in Medieval Literature
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 356	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 357	(3)	Chaucer - Canterbury Tales
ENGL 358	(3)	Chaucer - Troilus and Criseyde
ENGL 456	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 500	(3)	Middle English

### Renaissance

ENGL 300	(3)	The Seventeenth Century
ENGL 305	(3)	Renaissance English Literature 1
ENGL 307	(3)	Renaissance English Literature 2
ENGL 308	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 1
ENGL 309	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 2
ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 316	(3)	Milton
ENGL 400	(3)	Earlier English Renaissance
ENGL 401	(3)	Studies in the 17th Century
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare
ENGL 501	(3)	16th Century
ENGL 516	(3)	Shakespeare

### Areas of English Literature

6 credits, 3 credits each from two of the following areas: Restoration, 18th Century, Romantic, Victorian, 19th Century American.

### Restoration

ENGL 302	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 1
ENGL 303	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 2
ENGL 310	(3)	Restoration and 18th Century Drama

**18th Century**

ENGL 301	(3)	Earlier 18th Century Novel
ENGL 302	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 1
ENGL 303	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 2
ENGL 304	(3)	Later Eighteenth Century Novel
ENGL 310	(3)	Restoration and 18th Century Drama
ENGL 403	(3)	Studies in the 18th Century
ENGL 503	(3)	18th Century

**Romantic**

ENGL 331	(3)	Literature Romantic Period 1
ENGL 332	(3)	Literature Romantic Period 2

**Victorian**

ENGL 329	(3)	English Novel: 19th Century 1
ENGL 330	(3)	English Novel: 19th Century 2
ENGL 334	(3)	Victorian Poetry
ENGL 404	(3)	Studies in 19th Century Literature 1
ENGL 405	(3)	Studies in 19th Century Literature 2
ENGL 423	(3)	Studies in 19th Century Literature
ENGL 504	(3)	19th Century

**19th Century American**

ENGL 326	(3)	19th Century American Prose
ENGL 422	(3)	Studies in 19th Century American Literature

**Areas of English Literature**

6 credits, 3 credits each from two of the following areas: Early 20th Century, Modernist, Post-modernist, Contemporary.

**Early 20th Century**

ENGL 327	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 1
ENGL 328	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 1
ENGL 361	(3)	Poetry of the 20th Century 1
ENGL 414	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature 1

**Modernist**

ENGL 327	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 1
ENGL 328	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 1
ENGL 335	(3)	The 20th Century Novel 1
ENGL 361	(3)	Poetry of the 20th Century 1
ENGL 414	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature 1
ENGL 418	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer



ENGL 491D2

(3)

Honours Essay

**Complementary Courses (42 credits)**

42 credits selected as described below. At least 6 of the 42 credits must be at the 500 level. A maximum of 9 credits may be from another department with the signed permission of the Program Adviser. A maximum of 9 of the 42 credits artment with

ENGL 306	(3)	Theatre History: Medieval and Early Modern
ENGL 308	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 1
ENGL 309	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 2
ENGL 310	(3)	Restoration and 18th Century Drama
ENGL 312	(3)	Victorian and Edwardian Drama 1
ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 370	(3)	Theatre History: The Long Eighteenth Century
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare
ENGL 485	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History 1700-1900
ENGL 516	(3)	Shakespeare

### Theory Courses

3 credits from the list of courses in Theory:

ENGL 317	(3)	Theory of English Studies 1
ENGL 318	(3)	Theory of English Studies 2
ENGL 319	(3)	Theory of English Studies 3
ENGL 322	(3)	Theories of the Text
ENGL 346	(3)	Materiality and Sociology of Text
ENGL 352	(3)	Theories of Difference

### 400-Level Theory Courses

3 credits from a list of courses with a theoretical component, from the option's offerings at the 400 level or above:

ENGL 458	(3)	Theories of Text and Performance 1
ENGL 459	(3)	Theories of Text and Performance 2
ENGL 467	(3)	Advanced Studies in Theatre History

### Performance-Oriented Courses

9 credits from the list of Performance-Oriented courses:

ENGL 365	(3)	Costuming for the Theatre 1
ENGL 367	(3)	Acting 2
ENGL 368	(3)	Stage Scenery and Lighting 1
ENGL 372	(3)	Stage Scenery and Lighting 2
ENGL 373	(3)	Voice and Speech 2
ENGL 376	(3)	Scene Study
ENGL 377	(3)	Costuming for the Theatre 2
ENGL 465D1	(4.5)	Theatre Laboratory
ENGL 465D2	(4.5)	Theatre Laboratory Directing for the



**English Courses**

12 credits in English selected in consultation with an academic adviser.

**Drama and Theatre - Courses of Interest - Other Departments**

Note on Topics Courses: The Department of English offers courses which change topic from academic year to academic year. Depending on the topic in a specific year, these courses may count toward different program requirements. At the time they register for a topics course, students should confirm with their program adviser the program requirement it fulfils for that academic year.

### **Major Figures**

3 credits from a list of courses on Major Figures in Cultural Studies:

ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 381	(3)	A Film-Maker 1
ENGL 409	(3)	Studies in a Canadian Author
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare
ENGL 417	(3)	A Major English Poet
ENGL 418	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer
ENGL 481	(3)	A Film-Maker 2
ENGL 516	(3)	Shakespeare

### **Canadian Component**

3 credits from a list of courses with a Canadian component:

ENGL 393	(3)	Canadian Cinema
ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
ENGL 441	(3)	Special Topics in Canadian Cultural Studies

### **Theory or Criticism**

3 credits from a list of courses on Theory or Criticism:

ENGL 317	(3)	Theory of English Studies 1
ENGL 318	(3)	Theory of English Studies 2
ENGL 319	(3)	Theory of English Studies 3
ENGL 322	(3)	Theories of the Text
ENGL 346	(3)	Materiality and Sociology of Text
ENGL 352	(3)	Theories of Difference

### **Historical Dimension**

6 credits from a list of courses in Cultural Studies with an historical dimension:

ENGL 350	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 1
ENGL 351	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 2
ENGL 363	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 3
ENGL 374	(3)	Film Movement or Period
ENGL 451	(3)	A Period in Cinema
ENGL 480	(3)	Studies in History of Film 1

### **400-Level Theory**

3 credits from a list of 400-level courses in Cultural Studies with a theoretical component:

ENGL 454	(3)	Topics in Cultural Studies and Gender
ENGL 479	(3)	Philosophy of Film
ENGL 483	(3)	Seminar in the Film

ENGL 484	(3)	Seminar in the Film
ENGL 488	(3)	Special Topics / Communications and Mass Media 2
ENGL 489	(3)	Culture and Critical Theory 1
ENGL 490	(3)	Culture and Critical Theory 2
ENGL 492	(3)	Image and Text
ENGL 497	(3)	Seminar in Cultural Studies

### Departmental Offerings

6 credits from among other Departmental offerings (ENGL courses).

### Additional Cultural Studies

15 additional credits from the option's offerings which includes all the courses specifically listed in the Cultural Studies categories above and the courses listed below. Any ENGL course not on these Cultural Studies lists, such as courses in Literature, may not count toward the Honours English - Cultural Studies.

ENGL 280	(3)	Introduction to Film as Mass Medium
ENGL 354	(3)	Sexuality and Representation
ENGL 366	(3)	Film Genre
ENGL 378	(3)	Media and Culture
ENGL 379	(3)	Film Theory
ENGL 380	(3)	Non-Fiction Media: Cinema, Television, Radio
ENGL 382	(3)	International Cinema 1
ENGL 383	(3)	Studies in Communications 1
ENGL 385	(3)	Topics in Literature and Film
ENGL 386	(3)	Fans, Celebrities, Audiences
ENGL 388	(3)	Studies in Popular Culture
ENGL 389	(3)	Studies in Popular Culture
ENGL 390	(3)	Political and Cultural Theory
ENGL 391	(3)	Special Topics: Cultural Studies 1
ENGL 395	(3)	Cultural and Theatre Studies
ENGL 398	(3)	Psychoanalytic Approaches to Cultural Studies
ENGL 472	(3)	Special Topics: Cultural Studies 2
ENGL 476	(3)	Alternative Approaches to Media 1
ENGL 477	(3)	Alternative Approaches to Media 2
ENGL 482	(3)	International Cinema 2
ENGL 512	(3)	Contemporary Studies in Literature and Culture
ENGL 585	(3)	Cultural Studies: Film
ENGL 586	(3)	Cultural Studies: Other Media
ENGL 587	(3)	Theoretical Approaches to Cultural Studies

### 7.13.15 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Drama and Theatre (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours program components from two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs." Applications to do a Joint Honours program in English and another subject in the Faculty of Arts should be submitted once a minimum of 9 credits, and no more than 18 credits, have been completed in English. There are normally two possible application dates for Joint Honours in English: either by the end of January (by which time first-term courses are completed and the grades are available), or at the same time as the Honours application date, typically in mid-April. (Only students who will have completed more than 18 credits in English by the end of January may apply in the Fall.)

program is 3.30. Students with a CGP

**Dramatic Literature**

3 credits in Dramatic Literature:

For a list of courses for the current academic year

### 7.13.16 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Literature (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours program components from two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs." Applications to do a Joint Honours program in English and another subject in the Faculty of Arts should be submitted once a minimum of 9 credits, and no more than 18 credits, have been completed in English. There are normally two possible application dates for Joint Honours in English: either by the end of January (by which time first-term courses are completed and the grades are available), or at the same time as the Honours application date, typically in mid-April. (Only students who will have completed more than 18 credits in English by the end of January may apply in the Fall.) The minimum CGPA for application to the Joint Honours program is 3.30. Students with a CGPA lower than 3.3 and at or above 3.0 (but with the requisite 3.5 program GPA) may consult the Director of the Honours program for special permission to apply. Students with a program GPA lower than 3.5 and at or above 3.3 (but with the requisite CGPA of 3.3) may also consult the Director of the Honours program for special permission to apply. The application form is available in the Department's General Office (Arts 155), and the specific submission requirements are described by that form.

The maintenance of a 3.50 program GPA is required for continuation in Joint Honours. Graduation with Joint Honours requires a minimum CGPA of 3.00, a minimum program GPA of 3.50, and a minimum mark of B+ on the Honours Essay. Graduation with First Class Joint Honours in English requires a minimum CGPA of 3.50, a minimum program GPA of 3.70, and a minimum mark of A on the Honours Essay.

Each academic year, there is a special adviser for Joint Honours students, and the receptionist in the General Office can provide their name and contact information. The Department's website <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/> provides additional information on the Joint Honours program and applications, and this website should also be consulted prior to contacting the Adviser.

#### Required Courses (12 credits)

ENGL 202	(3)	Departmental Survey of English Literature 1
ENGL 203	(3)	Departmental Survey of English Literature 2
ENGL 311	(3)	Poetics
ENGL 360	(3)	Literary Criticism

#### Complementary Courses (24 credits)

24 credits selected as described below.

In addition to the 6-credit requirement for Advanced Study described below, all Joint Honours students' programs of study shall include 6 credits of study at the 400 level or above. Students are encouraged to take courses at the 300 level and above. At least 3 of the 24 credits must be devoted to a course on a Major Author as indicated under the rubrics dedicated to these offerings in each year's list of Complementary Courses on the Department of English website (<http://www.mcgill.ca/english>). In addition to the Advanced Study requirement, ENGL 360

ENGL 347	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 1
ENGL 348	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 2
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 447	(3)	Crosscurrents/English Literature and European Literature 1

### **Old English**

ENGL 342	(3)	Introduction to Old English
ENGL 452	(3)	Studies in Old English
ENGL 553	(3)	Old English Literature

### **Medieval**

ENGL 337	(3)	Theme or Genre in Medieval Literature
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 356	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 357	(3)	Chaucer - Canterbury Tales
ENGL 358	(3)	Chaucer - Troilus and Criseyde
ENGL 456	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 500	(3)	Middle English

### **Renaissance**

ENGL 300	(3)	The Seventeenth Century
ENGL 305	(3)	Renaissance English Literature 1
ENGL 307	(3)	Renaissance English Literature 2
ENGL 308	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 1
ENGL 309	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 2
ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 316	(3)	Milton
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 400	(3)	Earlier English Renaissance
ENGL 401	(3)	Studies in the 17th Century
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare
ENGL 501	(3)	16th Century
ENGL 516	(3)	Shakespeare

### **Areas of English Literature**

3 credits from one of the follo

**18th Century**

ENGL 301	(3)	Earlier 18th Century Novel
ENGL 302	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 1
ENGL 303	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 2
ENGL 304	(3)	Later Eighteenth Century Novel
ENGL 310	(3)	Restoration and 18th Century Drama
ENGL 403	(3)	Studies in the 18th Century
ENGL 503	(3)	18th Century

**Romantic**

ENGL 331	(3)	Literature Romantic Period 1
ENGL 332	(3)	Literature Romantic Period 2

**Victorian**

ENGL 329	(3)	English Novel: 19th Century 1
ENGL 330	(3)	English Novel: 19th Century 2
ENGL 334	(3)	Victorian Poetry
ENGL 404	(3)	Studies in 19th Century Literature 1
ENGL 405	(3)	Studies in 19th Century Literature 2
ENGL 423	(3)	Studies in 19th Century Literature
ENGL 504	(3)	19th Century

**19th Century American**

ENGL 326	(3)	19th Century American Prose
ENGL 422	(3)	Studies in 19th Century American Literature

y Ame5IQchoolu

**Areas of English Literature**

3 credits from one of the following areas: Early 20th Century, Modernist, Post-modernist, Contemporary.

**Early 20th Century**

ENGL 327	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 1
ENGL 328	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 1
ENGL 361	(3)	Poetry of the 20th Century 1
ENGL 414	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature 1

**Modernist**

ENGL 327	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 1
ENGL 328	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 1
ENGL 335	(3)	The 20th Century Novel 1
ENGL 361	(3)	Poetry of the 20th Century 1
ENGL 414	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature 1
ENGL 418	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer



ENGL 505 (3) 20th Century

### Post-modernist

ENGL 320 (3) Postcolonial Literature  
ENGL 333 (3) Development of Canadian Poetry 2  
ENGL 339 (3) Canadian Prose Fiction 2  
ENGL 443 (3) Contemporary Women's Fiction

### Contemporary

ENGL 320 (3) Postcolonial Literature  
ENGL 323 (3) 20th Century American Poetry  
ENGL 333 (3) Development of Canadian Poetry 2  
ENGL 336 (3) The 20th Century Novel 2  
ENGL 339 (3) Canadian Prose Fiction 2  
ENGL 362 (3) Poetry of the 20th Century 2  
ENGL 407 (3) The 20th Century  
ENGL 408 (3) The 20th Century  
ENGL 419 (3) Studies in 20th Century Literature  
ENGL 421 (3) African Literature  
ENGL 443 (3) Contemporary Women's Fiction

### Theory

3 credits from a list of courses on Theory:

ENGL 317 (3) Theory of English Studies 1  
ENGL 318 (3) Theory of English Studies 2  
ENGL 319 (3) Theory of English Studies 3  
ENGL 322 (3) Theories of the Text  
ENGL 346 (3) Materiality and Sociology of Text  
ENGL 352 (3) Theories of Difference

### Department Offerings

6 additional credits of English (ENGL) courses, preferably courses at the 300 level or above.

### 7.13.17 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Cultural Studies (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours program components from two Arts disciplines.

For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs". Applications to do a Joint Honours program in English and another subject in the Faculty of Arts should be submitted once a minimum of 9 credits, and no more than 18 credits, have been completed in English. a25 Tm(App d03 omp825d" and "Joint mpleted in: ei and bybjecteediminJanuonte(bybwhic whime first-3 Tmiplines.)Tj0 Tw1 0 0 1 0 062 155.38r

Each academic year, there is a special adviser for Joint Honours students, and the receptionist in the General Office can provide their name and contact information. The Department's website <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/> provides additional information on the Joint Honours program and applications, and this website should also be consulted prior to contacting the Adviser.

### **Required Courses (9 credits)**

ENGL 275	(3)	Introduction to Cultural Studies
ENGL 277	(3)	Introduction to Film Studies
ENGL 359	(3)	The Poetics of the Image

### **Complementary Courses (27 credits)**

27 credits selected as described below.

In addition to the 6-credit requirement for Advanced Study described below, all Joint Honours students' programs of study shall include 6 credits of study at the 400 level or above. Students are encouraged to take courses at the 300 level and above. In addition to the Advanced Study requirement, 3 of the remaining 21 Complementary Course credits must be completed at the 500 level. A maximum of 9 of the 27 credits are allowed at the 200 level, none in the final year of the program.

Note on Topics Courses: The Department of English offers courses which change topic from academic year to academic year. Depending on the topic in a specific year, these courses may count toward different program requirements. At the time they register for a topics course, students should confirm with their program adviser the program requirement it fulfils for that academic year.

### **Advanced Study**

6 credits of advanced study, in one of the following two forms A or B, in order of preference:

A) 6 credits of honours essay:

ENGL 491D1	(3)	Honours Essay
ENGL 491D2	(3)	Honours Essay

B) Two 3-credit 500-level courses selected in consultation with the student's adviser(s).

(In very rare cases, a third alternative may be approved at the discretion of the Joint Honours Adviser, but only when it is formally recommended for the joint subject according to the description of that Joint Honours program found in the Arts section of the eCalendar. For example, Joint Honours with Anthropology allows the option of combining 3 credits of essay work with 3 credits in the joint subject to create a joint essay.)

### **Major Figures**

3 credits from a list of courses on Major Figures in Cultural Studies:

ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 381	(3)	A Film-Maker 1
ENGL 409	(3)	Studies in a Canadian Author
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare
ENGL 417	(3)	A Major English Poet
ENGL 418	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer
ENGL 481	(3)	A Film-Maker 2
ENGL 516	(3)	Shakespeare

### **Theory**

3 credits from a list of courses on Theory:

ENGL 317	(3)	Theory of English Studies 1
ENGL 318	(3)	Theory of English Studies 2
		Theory of English Studies 3

ENGL 322	(3)	Theories of the Text
ENGL 346	(3)	Materiality and Sociology of Text
ENGL 352	(3)	Theories of Difference

### Historical Dimension

3 credits from a list of courses in Cultural Studies with an historical dimension:

ENGL 350	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 1
ENGL 351	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 2
ENGL 363	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 3
ENGL 374	(3)	Film Movement or Period
ENGL 451	(3)	A Period in Cinema
ENGL 480	(3)	Studies in History of Film 1

### 400-Level Theory

3 credits from a list of 400-level courses in Cultural Studies with a theoretical component:

ENGL 454	(3)	Topics in Cultural Studies and Gender
ENGL 479	(3)	Philosophy of Film
ENGL 483	(3)	Seminar in the Film
ENGL 484	(3)	Seminar in the Film
ENGL 488	(3)	Special Topics / Communications and Mass Media 2
ENGL 489	(3)	Culture and Critical Theory 1
ENGL 490	(3)	Culture and Critical Theory 2
ENGL 492	(3)	Image and Text
ENGL 497	(3)	Seminar in Cultural Studies

### Departmental Offerings

9 additional credits of English (ENGL) courses, preferably courses at the 300 level or above.

### 7.13.18 Admission Requirements to the Joint Honours Program – English Component

Applications will be considered by the Department's Honours Committee on the basis of the student's program GPA, at a minimum of 3.50. The application form is available in the Department's General Office (Arts 155), and the specific submission requirements are described by that form. The application will take some time to prepare, and allowance for such preparation (at least several weeks) must be made in order to meet the application deadline. **Incomplete applications will not be considered.**

Acceptance into Joint Honours English may be conditional on particular revisions to the *Program Course Proposal* to be submitted with the application form. This proposal goes on file in the General Office with the other submissions. Only course choices that are appropriate, given the nature of the Joint Honours program proposed, including the Honours Essay if applicable, will be approved. In order to graduate with Joint Honours, all subsequent course substitutions in the initially approved Joint Honours English program must be endorsed by the Joint Honours Adviser when they are made (i.e., at the start of each term) and entered on the Program Course Proposal with the Adviser's initialled approval.

For more information and to download the application form, please refer to our [website](#).

---

### 7.14 English Language and Academic Writing Courses (CESL and CEAP)

As of Summer 2011, the English as a Second Language courses (formerly ESLN prefixes) and English for Academic Purposes courses (formerly EAPR prefixes) are being offered through the [McGill Writing Centre](#) and now have new prefixes: CESL and CEAP, respectively.

For a list of MWC courses that can be taken for credit in the Faculty of Arts, consult [School of Continuing Studies > Areas of Study > McGill Writing Centre](#) and the [Arts OASIS website](#) under the "Cont Ed" tab.

---

## 7.15 Environment

Arts students who are interested in studying the environment should refer to [McGill School of Environment > Undergraduate](#) .

- Minor: : [Minor in Environment](#)
- Faculty Program: : [B.A. Faculty Program in Environment](#)
- Honours: : [Honours Program in Environment](#)
- Joint Honours: : [Joint Honours Component Environment](#)
- Diploma: : [Diploma in Environment](#)

---

## 7.16 French Language Centre (FLC)

### 7.16.1 Location

French Language Centre  
Arts Building, Room 155  
853 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal QC H3A 0G5  
Telephone: 514-398-8896  
Email: [flc@mcgill.ca](mailto:flc@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/flc](http://www.mcgill.ca/flc)

### 7.16.2 About French as a Second Language

Courses in French as a Second Language are open to students in an



## Faculty of Arts Representatives

J. Fishman (*Social Studies of Medicine*)

S. Fitzpatrick (*History and Classical Studies*)

M. Hwang (*East Asian studies*)

A. Ketchum (*IGSF*)

N. Oswin (*Geography*)

C. Rentschler (*Art History and Communication Studies*)

A. Sinacore (*Educational and Counselling Psychology*)

K. Zien (*English*)

Any credits taken above the 3 credits of complementary GSFS courses may count as credit in the following Complementary Course List.

12 credits from the following:

Minimum of 6 credits must be at the 300 level or higher. Complementary courses must centrally engage with at least two of the following themes: gender, sexuality, feminism, and social justice. Courses are offered by a range of faculties and disciplines.

Maximum of 3 transfer credits may be accepted from approved exchange programs subject to University approval.

Additions may be made during a particular calendar year depending on the central focus of the courses. For final updates, see: <http://www.mcgill.ca/igsf>.

ANTH 227	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ANTH 327	(3)	Anthropology of South Asia
ANTH 341	(3)	Women in Cross-cultural Perspective
ANTH 342	(3)	Gender, Inequality and the State
ANTH 381*	(3)	Special Topic 2
ANTH 407	(3)	Anthropology of the Body
ANTH 413	(3)	Gender in Archaeology
ANTH 480*	(3)	Special Topic 5
ANTH 555*	(3)	Advanced Topics in Ethnology New Approaches to

FACULTY OF ARTS, INCLUDING SCHOOLS OF INFORMATION STUDIES, RELIGIOUS STUDIES, AND SOCIAL WORK  
(UNDERGRADUATE)

---

ENGL 443	(3)	Contemporary Women's Fiction
ENGL 444	(3)	Studies: Women's Writing and Feminist Theory
ENGL 489*	(3)	Culture and Critical Theory 1
ENGL 516*	(3)	Shakespeare
GEOG 331*	(3)	Urban Social Geography
GEOG 507*	(3)	Advanced Social Geography
GERM 364	(3)	Gender and Society in German Literature and Culture
GSFS 200	(3)	Feminist and Social Justice Studies
GSFS 250	(3)	Sexual and Gender Diversity Studies
GSFS 300	(3)	Research Inquiry in GSFS
GSFS 301	(3)	Current Topics 1
GSFS 302	(3)	Current Topics 2
GSFS 303	(3)	Gender and Disability
GSFS 304	(3)	Postcolonial Feminist Theories
GSFS 305	(3)	Critical Race and Social Justice Theories
GSFS 306	(3)	Queer Theory
GSFS 307	(3)	Indigenous Feminisms
GSFS 308	(3)	Sex & Gender Minority Cultures
GSFS 400	(3)	Capstone: Engaging Fields of GSFS
GSFS 401	(3)	Special Topics 1
GSFS 402	(3)	Special Topics 2
GSFS 403	(3)	Feminisms and the Law
GSFS 404	(3)	Politics of Identity
GSFS 405	(3)	Social Justice and Activism
GSFS 406	(3)	Trans*Feminisms
GSFS 407	(3)	Sexuality and Gender: New Directions
GSFS 450	(3)	Independent Reading and Research
GSFS 499	(3)	GSFS Internship
HISP 340*	(3)	Latin American Cinema
HISP 358	(3)	Gender and Textualities
HIST 201*	(3)	Modern African History
HIST 323	(3)	History and Sexuality 1
HIST 343	(3)	Women in Post-Confederation Canada
HIST 344	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
HIST 347	(3)	History and Sexuality 2
HIST 354	(3)	Women in Europe 1700-2000
HIST 380	(3)	The Medieval Mediterranean
HIST 382*	(3)	History of South Africa
HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples
HIST 412	(3)	Women and Gender in Modern Britain
HIST 422*	(3)	Topics: American Family History
HIST 424	(3)	Gender, Sexuality & Medicine
HIST 433	(3)	British Queer History



HIST 448	(3)	Women, Gender and Sexuality in the Middle East
HIST 525	(3)	Women, Work and Family in Global History
HIST 526	(3)	Women and War
HSEL 308	(3)	Issues in Women's Health
HSEL 309	(3)	Women's Reproductive Health
INDG 401*	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar in Indigenous Studies
ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
ISLA 585	(3)	Arab Women's Literature
ITAL 375*	(3)	Cinema and Society in Modern Italy
ITAL 383	(3)	Women's Writing since 1880
ITAL 477*	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video
MUAR 250	(3)	Women Making Music
MUAR 399	(3)	Music and Queer Identity
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory
PHIL 442	(3)	Topics in Feminist Theory
PHIL 446*	(3)	Current Issues in Political Philosophy
POLI 366*	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 1
POLI 422*	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423*	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 432*	(3)	Selected Topics: Comparative Politics
POLI 444*	(3)	Topics in International Politics 2
PSYC 436	(3)	Human Sexuality and Its Problems
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 313*	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 1
RELG 336*	(3)	Contemporary Theological Issues
RELG 338	(3)	Women and the Christian Tradition
RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 356	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Hinduism
RELG 372	(3)	Hindu Goddesses
RELG 399*	(3)	Christian Spirituality
SOCI 247	(3)	Family and Modern Society
SOCI 270	(3)	Sociology of Gender
SOCI 321	(3)	Gender and Work
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 386	(3)	Contemporary Social Movements
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 489	(3)	Gender, Deviance and Social Control
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 530	(3)	Sex and Gender
SOCI 535	(3)	Sociology of the Family

Note: Courses marked with an asterisk (\*) count toward

### 7.17.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies (36 credits)

The Major Concentration in Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies (GSFS) is an interdisciplinary program that centrally engages contemporary and historical issues centered on gender, sexuality, feminism, and social justice. The program provides students with opportunities to explore the meaning and intersections of such categories as gender, race, class, sexual identification, age, ability, citizenship, and national identity, for example, and to examine how such categories might inform and reproduce power relationships. The Major Concentration consists of required GSFS courses that allow for an immersion into this area of study, and complementary courses from a range of departments, disciplines, and faculties. Students must see and adviser in Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, and Social Justice Studies at a minimum upon declaring the GSFS Major Concentration and prior to selecting courses for the final year of study.

Students are advised to take GSFS 200 and 250 in their first year in the program, GSFS 300 in their second year of the program, and GSFS 400 in their final year of the program.

Students must see an adviser in Women's Studies at a minimum upon registering in GSFS and prior to selecting courses for the final year of study.

#### Required Courses (12 credits)

GSFS 200	(3)	Feminist and Social Justice Studies
GSFS 250	(3)	Sexual and Gender Diversity Studies
GSFS 300	(3)	Research Inquiry in GSFS
GSFS 400	(3)	Capstone: Engaging Fields of GSFS

#### Complementary Courses (24 credits)

9 credits selected from the GSFS Course List, 3 credits of which must be at the 400 or 500 level.

15 credits selected from the Complementary Course List. Three credits minimum must be at the 400 or 500 level and 9 credits maximum may be at the 200 level.

Complementary courses must centrally engage with at least two of the fo 0 1 545.49 658on9.905 435.643 Tm(awng the meo.643 a91the0 1 77.095 4C:.64dlwng the meo.

ANTH 227

(3)

Medical Anthropology

ATcsoa98

(3)

Anthropology of South Asia

GERM 364	(3)	Gender and Society in German Literature and Culture
GSFS 200	(3)	Feminist and Social Justice Studies
GSFS 250	(3)	Sexual and Gender Diversity Studies
GSFS 300	(3)	Research Inquiry in GSFS
GSFS 301	(3)	Current Topics 1
GSFS 302	(3)	Current Topics 2
GSFS 303	(3)	Gender and Disability
GSFS 304	(3)	Postcolonial Feminist Theories
GSFS 305	(3)	Critical Race and Social Justice Theories
GSFS 306	(3)	Queer Theory
GSFS 307	(3)	Indigenous Feminisms
GSFS 308	(3)	Sex & Gender Minority Cultures
GSFS 400	(3)	Capstone: Engaging Fields of GSFS
GSFS 401	(3)	Special Topics 1
GSFS 402	(3)	Special Topics 2
GSFS 403	(3)	Feminisms and the Law
GSFS 404	(3)	Politics of Identity
GSFS 405	(3)	Social Justice and Activism
GSFS 406	(3)	Trans*Feminisms
GSFS 407	(3)	Sexuality and Gender: New Directions
GSFS 450	(3)	Independent Reading and Research
GSFS 499	(3)	GSFS Internship
HISP 340*	(3)	Latin American Cinema
HISP 358	(3)	Gender and Textualities
HIST 201*	(3)	Modern African History
HIST 323	(3)	History and Sexuality 1
HIST 343	(3)	Women in Post-Confederation Canada
HIST 344(3)	(3)	The Chinese Family in History

ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
ISLA 585	(3)	Arab Women's Literature
ITAL 375*	(3)	Cinema and Society in Modern Italy
ITAL 383	(3)	Women's Writing since 1880
ITAL 477*	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video
MUAR 250	(3)	Women Making Music
MUAR 399	(3)	Music and Queer Identity
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory
PHIL 442	(3)	Topics in Feminist Theory
PHIL 446*	(3)	Current Issues in Political Philosophy
POLI 366*	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 1
POLI 422*	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423*	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 432*	(3)	Selected Topics: Comparative Politics
POLI 444*	(3)	Topics in International Politics 2
PSYC 436	(3)	Human Sexuality and Its Problems
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 313*	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 1
RELG 336*	(3)	Contemporary Theological Issues
RELG 338	(3)	Women and the Christian Tradition
RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 356	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Hinduism
RELG 372	(3)	Hindu Goddesses
RELG 399*	(3)	Christian Spirituality
SOCI 247	(3)	Family and Modern Society
SOCI 270	(3)	Sociology of Gender
SOCI 321	(3)	Gender and Work
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development

SOCI 344ality in Bo 70.26913 662.665.864 285 (5.86441126 Soc (a) Mjv 08.102 285.4 Tm(ements1 0 0 1 70.52 285.4 Tj1 08.1024ality in Bo 70.26913 66j1 08.102 28

assignments, training in research and thesis writing methods, presentation to the group of theses in progress, and response to the work of others. Honours students must maintain a program GPA of 3.30 and a CGPA of 3.00.

Students are advised to take GSFS 200 and GSFS 250 in their first year in the program, and GSFS 300 in their second year of the program. Students must take GSFS 495D1/D2 and GSFS 496D1/D2 in their last full year of the program.

Students must see and adviser in Women's Studies at a minimum upon registering in GSFS and prior to selecting courses for the final year of study.

### **Required Courses (18 credits)**

GSFS 200	(3)	Feminist and Social Justice Studies
GSFS 250	(3)	Sexual and Gender Diversity Studies
GSFS 300	(3)	Research Inquiry in GSFS
GSFS 495D1	(1.5)	Honours/Joint Honours Colloquium
GSFS 495D2	(1.5)	Honours/Joint Honours Colloquium
GSFS 496D1	(3)	Honours Thesis
GSFS 496D2	(3)	Honours Thesis

### **Complementary Courses (39 credits)**

9 credits selected from the GSFS Course List, 3 credits of which must be at the 400 or 500 level.

30 credits selected from the Complementary Course List. Nine credits minimum must be at the 400 or 500 level and 12 credits maximum may be at the 200 level.

Interdisciplinary complementary courses must centrally engage with at least two of the following themes: gender, sexuality, feminism, and social justice. Courses are offered by a range of faculties and disciplines.

Maximum of 12 transfer credits may be accepted by approved exchange programs, subject to University approval.

### **Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, and Social Justice Studies (GSFS)**

9 credits from the following:

GSFS 301	(3)	Current Topics 1
GSFS 302	(3)	Current Topics 2
GSFS 303	(3)	Gender and Disability
GSFS 304	(3)	Postcolonial Feminist Theories
GSFS 305	(3)	Critical Race and Social Justice Theories
GSFS 306	(3)	Queer Theory
GSFS 307	(3)	Indigenous Feminisms
GSFS 308	(3)	Sex & Gender Minority Cultures
GSFS 401	(3)	Special Topics 1
GSFS 402	(3)	Special Topics 2
GSFS 403	(3)	Feminisms and the Law
GSFS 404	(3)	Politics of Identity
GSFS 405	(3)	Social Justice and Activism
GSFS 406	(3)	Trans*Feminisms
GSFS 407	(3)	Sexuality and Gender: New Directions

Any credits taken above the 9 credits of complementary GSFS courses may count as credit in the following Complementary Course List.

### **30 credits from the following:**

Additions may be made during a particular calendar year depending on the central focus of the courses. For final updates, see: <http://www.mcgill.ca/igsf>.

ANTH 227	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ANTH 327	(3)	Anthropology of South Asia

ANTH 341	(3)	Women in Cross-cultural Perspective
ANTH 342	(3)	Gender, Inequality and the State
ANTH 381*	(3)	Special Topic 2
ANTH 407	(3)	Anthropology of the Body
ANTH 413	(3)	Gender in Archaeology
ANTH 480*	(3)	Special Topic 5
ANTH 555*	(3)	Advanced Topics in Ethnology
ARCH 533*	(3)	New Approaches to Architectural History
ARTH 205*	(3)	Introduction to Modern Art
ARTH 353*	(3)	Selected Topics in Art History 1
ARTH 354*	(3)	Selected Topics Art History 2
ARTH 421*	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 2
ARTH 440*	(3)	The Body and Visual Culture
CANS 303*	(3)	Topics in Canadian Studies 3
CANS 405*	(3)	Canadian Studies Seminar 5
CLAS 308	(3)	Gender in the Ancient World
COMS 310	(3)	Media and Feminist Studies
COMS 400*	(3)	Critical Theory Seminar
COMS 490*	(3)	Special Topics in History and Theory of Media
COMS 492	(3)	Power, Difference and Justice
COMS 541*	(3)	Cultural Industries
EAST 313*	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 1
EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature
EAST 351	(3)	Women Writers of China
EAST 370	(3)	History of Sexuality in Japan
EAST 390	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
EAST 453*	(3)	Topics: Chinese Literature
ENGL 275	(3)	Introduction to Cultural Studies
ENGL 320	(3)	Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 323*	(3)	20th Century American Poetry
ENGL 371*	(3)	Theatre History: 19th to 21st Centuries
ENGL 388*	(3)	Studies in Popular Culture
ENGL 413*	(3)	Special Topics in Canadian Drama and Theatre
ENGL 418*	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer
ENGL 440*	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
ENGL 443	(3)	Contemporary Women's Fiction
ENGL 444	(3)	Studies: Women's Writing and Feminist Theory
ENGL 489*	(3)	Culture and Critical Theory 1

GSFS 250	(3)	Sexual and Gender Diversity Studies
GSFS 300	(3)	Research Inquiry in GSFS
GSFS 301	(3)	Current Topics 1
GSFS 302	(3)	Current Topics 2
GSFS 303	(3)	Gender and Disability
GSFS 304	(3)	Postcolonial Feminist Theories
GSFS 305	(3)	Critical Race and Social Justice Theories
GSFS 306	(3)	Queer Theory
GSFS 307	(3)	Indigenous Feminisms
	(3)	Sex & Gender Minority Cultures



ITAL 375*	(3)	Cinema and Society in Modern Italy
ITAL 383	(3)	Women's Writing since 1880
ITAL 477*	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video
MUAR 250	(3)	Women Making Music
MUAR 399	(3)	Music and Queer Identity
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory
PHIL 442	(3)	Topics in Feminist Theory
PHIL 446*	(3)	Current Issues in Political Philosophy
POLI 366*	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 1
POLI 422*	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423*	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 432*	(3)	Selected Topics: Comparative Politics
POLI 444*	(3)	Topics in International Politics 2
PSYC 436	(3)	Human Sexuality and Its Problems
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 313*	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 1
RELG 336*	(3)	Contemporary Theological Issues
RELG 338	(3)	Women and the Christian Tradition
RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 356	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Hinduism
RELG 372	(3)	Hindu Goddesses
RELG 399*	(3)	Christian Spirituality
SOCI 247	(3)	Family and Modern Society
SOCI 270	(3)	Sociology of Gender
SOCI 321	(3)	Gender and Work
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 386	(3)	Contemporary Social Movements
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 489	(3)	Gender, Deviance and Social Control
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 530	(3)	Sex and Gender
SOCI 535	(3)	Sociology of the Family

Note: Courses marked with an asterisk (\*) are acceptable ONLY when the course centrally engages with at least two of the following themes: gender, sexuality, feminism, and social justice.

### 7.17.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Jt Honours Component Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies (36 credits)

The Joint Honours program offers a significant degree of analysis and depth of study into contemporary and historical critical issues centered on gender, sexuality, feminism, and social justice beyond the Major through req229.928 238.24 Tm(x1. with at least tw)TjTm(x1. 0 00 1s5o34.118 426.88 o)Tj1 0 0 1 40(se5928 2

Students must see and adviser in Women's Studies at a minimum upon registering in GSFS and prior to selecting courses for the final year of study.

**Required Courses (15 credits)**

GSFS 200	(3)	Feminist and Social Justice Studies
GSFS 250	(3)	Sexual and Gender Diversity Studies
GSFS 300	(3)	Research Inquiry in GSFS
GSFS 495D1	(1.5)	Honours/Joint Honours Colloquium
GSFS 495D2	(1.5)	Honours/Joint Honours Colloquium
GSFS 497D1	(1.5)	Joint Honours Thesis
GSFS 497D2	(1.5)	Joint Honours Thesis

**Complementary Courses (21 credits)**

9 credits selected from the GSFS Course List, 3 credits of which must be at the 400 or 500 level.

12 credits selected from the Complementary Course List. Three credits minimum must be at the 400 or 500 level and 9 credits maximum may be at the 200 level.

Complementary courses must centrally engage with at least two of the following themes: gender, sexuality, feminism, and social justice. Courses are offered by a range of faculties and disciplines.

Maximum of 12 transfer credits may be accepted by approved exchange programs, subject to University approval.

**Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, and Social Justice Studies (GSFS)**

9 credits from the following:

GSFS 301	(3)	Current Topics 1
GSFS 302	(3)	Current Topics 2
GSFS 303	(3)	Gender and Disability
GSFS 304	(3)	Postcolonial Feminist Theories
GSFS 305	(3)	Critical Race and Social Justice Theories
GSFS 306	(3)	Queer Theory
GSFS 307	(3)	Indigenous Feminisms
GSFS 308	(3)	Sex & Gender Minority Cultures
GSFS 401	(3)	Special Topics 1
GSFS 402	(3)	Special Topics 2
GSFS 403	(3)	Feminisms and the Law
GSFS 404	(3)	Politics of Identity
GSFS 405	(3)	Social Justice and Activism
GSFS 406	(3)	Trans*Feminisms
GSFS 407	(3)	Sexuality and Gender: New Directions

Any credits taken above the 9 credits of complementary GSFS courses may count as credit in the following Complementary Course List.

**12 credits from the following:**

Additions may be made during a particular calendar year depending on the central focus of the courses. For final updates, see: <http://www.mcgill.ca/igsf>.

ANTH 227	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ANTH 327	(3)	Anthropology of South Asia
ANTH 341	(3)	Women in Cross-cultural Perspective
ANTH 342	(3)	Gender, Inequality and the State
ANTH 381*	(3)	Special Topic 2

ANTH 407	(3)	Anthropology of the Body
ANTH 413	(3)	Gender in Archaeology
ANTH 480*	(3)	Special Topic 5
ANTH 555*	(3)	Advanced Topics in Ethnology
ARCH 533*	(3)	New Approaches to Architectural History
ARTH 205*	(3)	Introduction to Modern Art
ARTH 353*	(3)	Selected Topics in Art History 1
ARTH 354*	(3)	Selected Topics Art History 2
ARTH 421*	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 2
ARTH 440*	(3)	The Body and Visual Culture
CANS 303*	(3)	Topics in Canadian Studies 3
CANS 405*	(3)	Canadian Studies Seminar 5
CLAS 308	(3)	Gender in the Ancient World
COMS 310	(3)	Media and Feminist Studies
COMS 400*	(3)	Critical Theory Seminar
COMS 490*	(3)	Special Topics in History and Theory of Media
COMS 492	(3)	Power, Difference and Justice
COMS 541*	(3)	Cultural Industries
EAST 313*	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 1
EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature
EAST 351	(3)	Women Writers of China
EAST 370	(3)	History of Sexuality in Japan
EAST 390	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
EAST 453*	(3)	Topics: Chinese Literature
ENGL 275	(3)	Introduction to Cultural Studies
ENGL 320	(3)	Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 323*	(3)	20th Century American Poetry
ENGL 371*	(3)	Theatre History: 19th to 21st Centuries
ENGL 388*	(3)	Studies in Popular Culture
ENGL 413*	(3)	Special Topics in Canadian Drama and Theatre
ENGL 418*	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer
ENGL 440*	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
ENGL 443	(3)	Contemporary Women's Fiction
ENGL 444	(3)	Studies: Women's Writing and Feminist Theory
ENGL 489*	(3)	Culture and Critical Theory 1
ENGL 516*	(3)	Shakespeare
GEOG 331*	(3)	Urban Social Geography
GEOG 507*	(3)	Advanced Social Geography
GERM 364	(3)	Gender and Society in German Literature and Culture
GSFS 200	(3)	Feminist and Social Justice Studies
GSFS 250	(3)	Sexual and Gender Diversity Studies
GSFS 300	(3)	Research Inquiry in GSFS
GSFS 301	(3)	Current Topics 1

GSFS 302	(3)	Current Topics 2
GSFS 303	(3)	Gender and Disability
GSFS 304	(3)	Postcolonial Feminist Theories
GSFS 305	(3)	Critical Race and Social Justice Theories
GSFS 306	(3)	Queer Theory
GSFS 307	(3)	Indigenous Feminisms
GSFS 308	(3)	Sex & Gender Minority Cultures
GSFS 400	(3)	Capstone: Engaging Fields of GSFS
GSFS 401	(3)	Special Topics 1
GSFS 402	(3)	Special Topics 2
GSFS 403	(3)	Feminisms and the Law
GSFS 404	(3)	Politics of Identity
GSFS 405	(3)	Social Justice and Activism
GSFS 406	(3)	Trans*Feminisms
GSFS 407	(3)	Sexuality and Gender: New Directions
GSFS 450	(3)	Independent Reading and Research
GSFS 499	(3)	GSFS Internship
HISP 340*	(3)	Latin American Cinema
		Gender and Te

MUAR 250	(3)	Women Making Music
MUAR 399	(3)	Music and Queer Identity
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory
PHIL 442	(3)	Topics in Feminist Theory
PHIL 446*	(3)	Current Issues in Political Philosophy
POLI 366*	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 1
POLI 422*	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423*	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
		Selected Topics: Comparative Politics

## 7.18.2 About Geography

The Geography Department offers programs in both **Arts** and **Science**. Refer to [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Geography \(GEOG\)](#) for B.Sc. Geography programs, a list of teaching staff, an outline of the nature of Geography, and opportunities for study in this discipline.

Geograph

**Group A**

9-12 credits selected from:

GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 303	(3)	Health Geography
GEOG 307	(3)	Socioeconomic Applications of GIS
GEOG 311	(3)	Economic Geography
GEOG 315	(3)	Urban Transportation Geography
GEOG 316	(3)	Political Geography
GEOG 325	(3)	New Master-Planned Cities
GEOG 331	(3)	Urban Social Geography
GEOG 417	(3)	Urban Geography
GEOG 420	(3)	Memory, Place, and Power

**Group B**

6-9 credits selected from:

**Architecture**

Although Architecture courses have prerequisites, they are waived for Urban Studies students, but the course may not be taken before U3.

ARCH 515	(3)	Sustainable Design
ARCH 528	(3)	History of Housing

**Art History & Communication Studies**

COMS 425	(3)	Urban Culture & Everyday Life
----------	-----	-------------------------------

**Civil Engineering**

CIVE 540	(3)	Urban Transportation Planning
----------	-----	-------------------------------

**History**

HIST 353	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 397	(3)	Canada: Ethnicity, Migration

**Political Science**

POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 337	(3)	Canadian Public Administration

**Sociology**

SOCI 222	(3)	Urban Sociology
SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 333	(3)	Social Stratification

SOCI 366	(3)	Neighborhoods and Inequality
SOCI 388	(3)	Crime

**Urban Planning**

URBP 201	(3)	Planning the 21st Century City
URBP 501	(2)	Principles and Practice 1
URBP 506	(3)	Environmental Policy and Planning
	(3)	Urban Design and Planning





G.940.u 2031 0 0 1 230.949 725.09.84(En)Tariffs Changing System 1 230.93 7215.09.84(En)ace1 0 0 1 165.864 725.09.84(En)

GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 351	(3)	Quantitative Methods

**Complementary Courses (27 credits)**

**Statistics**

3 credits from:

NOTE: Credit given for statistics courses is subject to certain restrictions. Students should consult the "Course Overlap" information in the "Course Requirements" section for the Faculty of Arts.

BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
GEOG 202	(3)	Statistics and Spatial Analysis
MATH 203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
SOCI 350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research

**Field Courses**

3-6 credits selected from:

GEOG 425	(3)	East Asia Urban Field Studies
GEOG 494	(3)	Japan Field Studies

18-21 credits from the course lists below:

**Geography**

\* Students can choose one only from GEOG 210, GEOG 216 or GEOG 221.

GEOG 210*	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 216*	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
GEOG 221*	(3)	Environment and Health
GEOG 303	(3)	Health Geography
GEOG 306	(3)	Raster Geo-Information Science
GEOG 307	(3)	Socioeconomic Applications of GIS
GEOG 311	(3)	Economic Geography
GEOG 315	(3)	Urban Transportation Geography
GEOG 316	(3)	Political Geography
GEOG 325	(3)	New Master-Planned Cities
GEOG 331	(3)	Urban Social Geography
GEOG 417	(3)	Urban Geography
GEOG 420	(3)	Memory, Place, and Power
		Advanced Topics in Health Geograph

ARCH 515	(3)	Sustainable Design
ARCH 517	(3)	Sustainable Residential Development
ARCH 528	(3)	History of Housing

**Art History & Communication Studies**

COMS 425	(3)	Urban Culture & Everyday Life
----------	-----	-------------------------------

**Civil Engineering**

CIVE 540	(3)	Urban Transportation Planning
----------	-----	-------------------------------

**History**

HIST 353	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 397	(3)	Canada: Ethnicity, Migration

**Management**

FINE 445	(3)	Real Estate Finance
----------	-----	---------------------

**Political Science**

POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 337	(3)	Canadian Public Administration

**Sociology**

SOCI 222	(3)	Urban Sociology
SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 333	(3)	Social Stratification
SOCI 366	(3)	Neighborhoods and Inequality
SOCI 388	(3)	Crime

**Urban Planning**

URBP 201	(3)	Planning the 21st Century City
URBP 501	(2)	Principles and Practice 1
URBP 504	(3)	Planning for Active Transportation
URBP 505	(3)	Geographic Information Systems
URBP 506	(3)	Environmental Policy and Planning
URBP 530	(3)	Urban Infrastructure and Services in International Context
URBP 536	(2)	Current Issues in Transportation 1
URBP 537	(2)	Current Issues in Transportation 2
URBP 551	(3)	Urban Design and Planning
URBP 556	(3)	Urban Economy: A Spatial Perspective

### 7.18.11 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours Geography (61 credits)

The B.A. Honours Geography program is more concentrated and focused than the Major concentration.

In addition to the Faculty of Arts requirement that Honours students maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00, students in a Geography Honours program must maintain a program GPA of at least 3.30 and complete a 6-credit Honours thesis. Honours students are encouraged to participate in 500-level seminars with graduate students.

#### Required Courses (16 credits)

GEOG 201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG 290	(1)	Local Geographical Excursion
GEOG 351	(3)	Quantitative Methods
GEOG 381	(3)	Geographic Thought and Practice
GEOG 491D1	(3)	Honours Research
GEOG 491D2	(3)	Honours Research

#### Complementary Courses (45 credits)

45 credits selected as follows:

##### Introductory

12 credits from:

GEOG 203	(3)	Environmental Systems
GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 272	(3)	Earth's Changing Surface

##### Statistics

3 credits from:

Note: Credit given for statistics courses is subject to certain restrictions. Students should consult the "Course Overlap" information in the "Course Requirements" section for the Faculty of Arts.

BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
GEOG 202	(3)	Statistics and Spatial Analysis
MATH 203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
SOCI 350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research

##### Field Courses

3 credits from:

Note: Field course offerings are determined each year in February.

GEOG 494	(3)	Urban Field Studies
GEOG 495	(3)	Field Studies - Physical Geography
GEOG 496	(3)	Geographical Excursion
	(3)	Subarctic Field Studies

18 credits of Geography (GEOG) courses selected in consultation with the Program Adviser.

### **Outside Geography**

9 credits at the 300 or 400 level or above of courses taught by units other than Geography selected from the humanities, social and physical sciences or engineering that have been approved by the Program Adviser as related to the student's focus within Geography.

### **7.18.12 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours Urban Systems (60 credits)**

The B.A. Honours Urban Systems program is more concentrated and focused than the Major concentration. In addition to the Faculty of Arts requirement that Honours students maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00, students in a Geography Honours program must maintain a program GPA of at least 3.30 and complete a 6-credit Honours thesis. Honours students are encouraged to participate in 500-level seminars with graduate students.

Students should observe the levels indicated by course numbers: 200-level are first year (U1); 300-level, second year (U2); 400- or 500-level, third year (U3).

For students in the Honours Urban Systems, the total number of credits permitted outside Arts and Science is 30. Faculty of Arts regulations about "Courses Outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science" may be found with the Arts guidelines for "Course Requirements".

### **Required Courses (21 credits)**

GEOG 201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
	(3)	Quantitative Methods

GEOG 315	(3)	Urban Transportation Geography
GEOG 316	(3)	Political Geography
GEOG 325	(3)	New Master-Planned Cities
GEOG 331	(3)	Urban Social Geography
GEOG 525	(3)	Asian Cities in the 21st Century

18 credits from the following courses:

### Architecture

Although Architecture courses have prerequisites, they are waived for Urban Systems students, but the course may not be taken before the year indicated:

U2 - ARCH 378

U3 - ARCH 515, ARCH 517, ARCH 527, ARCH 528, ARCH 529, ARCH 562, ARCH 564, ARCH 566

ARCH 378	(3)	Site Usage
ARCH 515	(3)	Sustainable Design
ARCH 517	(3)	Sustainable Residential Development
ARCH 527	(3)	Civic Design
ARCH 528	(3)	History of Housing
ARCH 529	(3)	Housing Theory
ARCH 562	(3)	Innovative Homes and Communities
ARCH 564	(3)	Design for Development
ARCH 566	(3)	Cultural Landscapes Seminar

### Art History & Communication Studies

COMS 425	(3)	Urban Culture & Everyday Life
----------	-----	-------------------------------

### Civil Engineering

CIVE 540	(3)	Urban Transportation Planning
----------	-----	-------------------------------

### Geography

GEOG 504	(3)	Advanced Economic Geography
GEOG 507	(3)	Advanced Social Geography
GEOG 511	(3)	Advanced Political Geography
GEOG 512	(3)	Advanced Quantitative Methods in Social Field Research

### History

HIST 353	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 397	(3)	Canada: Ethnicity, Migration

### Management

FINE 445	(3)	Real Estate Finance
----------	-----	---------------------

### Political Science

POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 337	(3)	Canadian Public Administration

### **Sociology**

SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 333	(3)	Social Stratification
SOCI 388	(3)	Crime

### **Urban Planning**

URBP 201	(3)	Planning the 21st Century City
URBP 501	(2)	Principles and Practice 1
URBP 504	(3)	Planning for Active Transportation
URBP 505	(3)	Geographic Information Systems
URBP 506	(3)	Environmental Policy and Planning
URBP 530	(3)	Urban Infrastructure and Services in International Context
URBP 536	(2)	Current Issues in Transportation 1
URBP 537	(2)	Current Issues in Transportation 2
URBP 551	(3)	Urban Design and Planning
URBP 556	(3)	Urban Economy: A Spatial Perspective

### **Remaining Courses**

6 credits must be taken at or above the 300 level.

Courses may be selected from the lists above or from outside the program in consultation with the student's adviser.

### **7.18.13 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Geography (36 credits)**

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

In addition to the Faculty requirement that Joint Honours students maintain a minimum CGPA of at least 3.00, students in a Joint Honours Component Geography program must maintain a program GPA of at least 3.30.

### **Required Courses (9 credits)**

GEOG 201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG 351	(3)	Quantitative Methods
GEOG 381	(3)	Geographic Thought and Practice

### **Complementary Courses (27 credits)**

27 credits selected as follows:

#### **Introductory**

12 credits of introductory courses from:

GEOG 203	(3)	Environmental Systems
GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples



GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 272	(3)	Earth's Changing Surface

### Statistics

3 credits from:

Note: Credit given for statistics courses is subject to certain restrictions. Students should consult the "Course Overlap" information in the "Course Requirements" section for the Faculty of Arts.

BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
GEOG 202	(3)	Statistics and Spatial Analysis
MATH 203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
SOCI 350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research

### Research

3-6 credits of research courses. Where both departments require an Honours Thesis, the student has the option of submitting the thesis to either department. If the thesis is submitted to the other department, then the student must register for GEOG 492D1/GEOG 492D2. In some cases, it is required that the thesis be jointly supervised by faculty of both departments.

GEOG 491D1	(3)	Honours Research
GEOG 491D2	(3)	Honours Research
GEOG 492D1	(1.5)	Joint Honours Research
GEOG 492D2	(1.5)	Joint Honours Research

### Remaining Geography

6-9 credits from a coherent set of Geography (GEOG) courses approved by the Program Adviser. Including a field course is desirable.

#### 7.18.14 Geography (GEOG) Related Programs and Study Semesters

The following programs, as well as several other opportunities for field study, are offered by the Faculty of Science. For further information, refer to [www.mcgill.ca/mcgillabroad/students-going-abroad/plan-and-prepare/field-study-semester](http://www.mcgill.ca/mcgillabroad/students-going-abroad/plan-and-prepare/field-study-semester) or the *Science Internship & Field Studies Office*.

For more information, see : [Earth System Science \(ESYS\)](#).

### 7.18.14.5 Sustainability, Science and Society – Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.)

The Interfaculty Program in Sustainability, Science and Society as well as the Honours in Sustainability, Science and Society is open only to students in the B.A. & Sc. degree.

Adviser: Brian Robinson, Dr.  
Telephone: 514-398-3453  
Email: [brian.e.robinson@mcgill.ca](mailto:brian.e.robinson@mcgill.ca)

For more information about these programs, see [Bachelor of Arts & Science](#) > [Undergraduate](#) > [Browse Academic Units & Programs](#) > : [Sustainability, Science and Society](#).

---

## 7.19 History and Classical Studies (HIST & CLAS)

### 7.19.1 Location

Administrative Service Centre II  
Stephen Leacock Building, Room 712  
855 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal QC H3A 2T7  
Telephone: 514-398-3975  
Fax: 514-398-7476  
Email: [undergrad.history@mcgill.ca](mailto:undergrad.history@mcgill.ca)  
Websites: [www.mcgill.ca/history](http://www.mcgill.ca/history); [www.mcgill.ca/classics](http://www.mcgill.ca/classics)

### 7.19.2 About History and Classical Studies

#### 7.19.2.1 About History

The Department offers a wide variety of history courses on diverse cultures and societies around the world from antiquity to contemporary times, as well as covering thematic subjects such as historical theory and methodology, history and sexuality, imperialism and colonialism, histories of science, environmental history, and the history of thought and ideas. Exploring the past provides a context for understanding the present. Indeed, history is a window onto the full diversity of human experience. The study of history also encourages the development of transferable skills in research, writing, and critical thinking, and lays the foundation for careers in a variety of professions, including law, business, journalism, academia, finance, government, the arts, science, education, and medicine.

#### 7.19.2.2 Programs in History

The Department offers four kinds of **undergraduate programs**:

- Minor Concentration
- Major Concentration
- Honours
- Joint Honours Component (combined with another component from a second discipline)

In all four of our programs, students are required to take a minimum number of courses at the advanced level in order to build research skills and encourage depth. Additionally, students in the Major, Honours, and Joint Honours programs are expected to achieve breadth and diversity in their studies. Please visit the Program website for more details: [Department's website](#).

Students are encouraged to meet regularly with a departmental adviser to work out a program that suits their specific needs while making sure all program requirements are fulfilled.



**IMPORTANT NOTE:** Advanced Placement or International Baccalaureate credits may not be included in the overall credit requirement for history programs, but may be considered as having met prerequisites for an upper-level course—please discuss with the professor of an upper-level course requiring the prerequisite, or with your academic program adviser.

### **7.19.2.3 About Classics**

Classical Studies provides an in-depth study of the languages, literature, history, and culture of ancient Greece and Rome. Students may complete an under

## Professors

Allan Greer; B.A.(Br. Col.), M.A.(Car.), Ph.D.(York) (*Canada Research Chair*)

Elsbeth Heaman; B.A., M.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Tor.)

Gershon D. Hundert; B.A., M.A.(Ohio St.), Ph.D.(Col.) (*Leonor Segal Professor of Jewish Studies*) (*joint appt. with Jewish Studies*)

Brian Lewis; B.A., M.A.(Oxf.), A.M., Ph.D.(Harv.)

Suzanne Morton; B.A.(Trent), M.A., Ph.D.(Dal.)

Laila Parsons; B.A.(Exe.), D.Phil.(Oxf.) (*joint appt. with Institute of Islamic Studies*)

Andrea Tone; B.A.(Qu.), M.A., Ph.D.(Emory) (*Canada Research Chair*) (*joint appt. with Social Studies of Medicine*)

Faith Wallis; B.A., M.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Tor.) (*joint appt. with Social Studies of Medicine*)

David J. Wright; B.A., M.A.(McG.), D.Phil.(Oxf.) (*Canada Research Chair*) (*joint appt. with Institute for Health and Social Policy*)

Robin D.S. Yates; B.A., M.A.(Oxf.), M.A.(Calif.), Ph.D.(Harv.) (*James McGill Professor*) (*joint appt. with East*)

#### Assistant Professors

Heidi Wendt; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Brown) (*joint appt. with School of Religious Studies*)

#### Faculty Lecturers

Naomi Kaloudis; B.A.(Saint Anselm Coll.), M.A., Ph.D.(Missouri)

Martin Sirois; B.A., M.A.(Montr.), M.A., Ph.D.(Princ.)

#### 7.19.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration History (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration History introduces students to the study of diverse cultures and societies around the world from antiquity to contemporary times. It is an excellent complement to the major concentrations offered in the Faculty of Arts. The Minor Concentration History is expandable to a Major Concentration History.

Students wishing to complete a history program are encouraged to consult a Program Adviser at the beginning of their first year, and to fill out a departmental program advising/audit form. For more information about the undergraduate programs in history

Temporal Breadth requirement:

-At least 3 credits focused on the period before 1800

-At least 3 credits focused on the period after 1800

Notes: The same course may be used to satisfy both a Distribution and Temporal Breadth requirement. HIST 299 may not be used to satisfy Temporal Breadth requirements.

Le

All undergraduate-level HIST courses.

### **Courses offered by other units**

The following non-HIST courses may be counted as complementary courses toward a history program. Faculty regulations stipulate that a course may not be counted toward more than one program.

CLAS 304	(3)	Ancient Greek Democracy
CLAS 345	(3)	Study Tour: Greece
CLAS 406	(3)	Greek and Roman Historiography
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 245	(3)	Jewish Life in the Islamic World
JWST 303	(3)	The Soviet Jewish Experience
JWST 311	(3)	Gender in Jewish History
JWST 334	(3)	Jews and Muslims: A Modern History
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism

### **7.19.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours History (54 credits)**

The Honours History program provides in-depth training, with emphasis on historical methods and research, while allowing students flexibility in choosing courses that match their academic needs and interests. It is designed especially for students who anticipate pursuing graduate studies in history or related disciplines.

Students wishing to complete the Honours History program should consult a Program **Bac**

HIST 211	(3)	American History to 1865
HIST 212	(3)	Medieval Europe
HIST 214	(3)	Early Modern Europe
HIST 215	(3)	Modern Europe
HIST 216	(3)	Introduction to Russian History
HIST 221	(3)	United States since 1865
HIST 226	(3)	East Central and Southeastern Europe in 20th Century
HIST 250	(3)	Making Great Britain and Ireland

**Group B:**

HIST 200	(3)	Introduction to African History
HIST 201	(3)	Modern African History
HIST 205	(3)	Ancient Mediterranean History
HIST 206	(3)	Indian Ocean World History
HIST 208	(3)	Introduction to East Asian History
HIST 209	(3)	Introduction to South Asian History
HIST 210	(3)	Introduction to Latin American History
HIST 218	(3)	Modern East Asian History
HIST 275	(3)	Ancient Roman History

**Group C:**

Je



JWST 311	(3)	Gender in Jewish History
JWST 334	(3)	Jews and Muslims: A Modern History
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism

**Cognate course allowance:**

6 credits of non-HIST courses directly related to the student's program may be counted as complementary courses for the program with signed Program Adviser permission.

Notes: 200-level cognate courses count against the 15-credit limit of 200-level courses allowed for the program. Cognate courses may not be used to replace 400-level or 500-level requirements. Courses listed in the complementary course list as HIST equivalent (e.g. CLAS 304) are counted as HIST courses, not as "cognate" courses.

**7.19.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component History (36 credits)**

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. The Joint Honours Component History is a flexible program that emphasizes breadth, depth as well as historical methods and research.

Students wishing to complete the Joint Honours History Component should consult a Program Adviser at the beginning of their first year to map out a course of study, and fill out a departmental program advising/audit form. For more information, visit the program's website: <http://www.mcgill.ca/history/undergraduate>. Students must also fulfill program requirements in the second honours component and should consult an adviser in that program.

Important note: Advanced Placement or International Baccalaureate credits may not be included in the overall credit requirement for history programs.

**Required Course (3 credits)**

HIST 399	(3)	History and Historiography
----------	-----	----------------------------

**Complementary Courses (33 credits)**

33 credits of history courses (HIST courses or selected courses offered in other units - see list below) according to the following requirements.

Distribution requirement:

- 3 credits from Group A
- 3 credits from Group B
- 3 credits from Group C

Temporal Breadth requirement:

- At least 3 credits focused on the period before 1800
- At least 3 credits focused on the period after 1800

Notes: The same course may be used to satisfy both a Distribution and Temporal Breadth requirement. HIST 299 and HIST 399 may not be used to satisfy Temporal Breadth requirements.

Level requirement:

- 6 credits honours seminar (500-level D1/D2)
- Minimum 3 additional credits 400-level or higher HIST courses
- Maximum 12 credits complementary courses at 200-level

GPA requirements - 3.30 in program courses, 3.0 (B) or higher in each program course, cGPA 3.0 or higher.

**Group A:**

HIST 202	(3)	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST 203	(3)	Survey: Canada since 1867
HIST 211	(3)	American History to 1865
HIST 212	(3)	Medieval Europe
HIST 214	(3)	Early Modern Europe
HIST 215	(3)	Modern Europe
HIST 216	(3)	Introduction to Russian History

HIST 221	(3)	United States since 1865
HIST 226	(3)	East Central and Southeastern Europe in 20th Century
HIST 250	(3)	Making Great Britain and Ireland

**Group B:**

HIST 200	(3)	Introduction to African History
HIST 201	(3)	Modern African History
HIST 205	(3)	Ancient Mediterranean History
HIST 206	(3)	Indian Ocean World History
HIST 208	(3)	Introduction to East Asian History
HIST 209	(3)	Introduction to South Asian History
HIST 210	(3)	Introduction to Latin American History
HIST 218	(3)	Modern East Asian History
HIST 275	(3)	Ancient Roman History

**Group C:**

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 213	(3)	World History, 600-2000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 223	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and Empires
HIST 238	(3)	Histories of Science
HIST 240	(3)	Modern History of Islamic Movements
HIST 249	(3)	Health and the Healer in Western History
		Mediterranean and European Interconnections

### 7.19.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Classics (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Classical Studies introduces students to the linguistic, historical and cultural dimensions of Greece and Rome. The Minor Concentration can be expanded to a Major Concentration in Classics.

#### Required Course (3 credits)

CLAS 201	(3)	Greece and Rome
----------	-----	-----------------

#### Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits of Classics (CLAS) or related courses according to the following stipulations:

6 credits minimum of Ancient Greek or Latin.

CLAS 210	(3)	Introductory Latin 1
CLAS 212	(3)	Introductory Latin 2
CLAS 215	(6)	Intensive Introductory Latin
CLAS 220	(3)	Introductory Ancient Greek 1
CLAS 222	(3)	Introductory Ancient Greek 2
CLAS 225	(6)	Intensive Introductory Ancient Greek
CLAS 310	(3)	Intermediate Latin 1
CLAS 312	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2
CLAS 315	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Selections Intermediate Ancient Greek 1

33 credits of classics (CLAS) or related courses according to the following stipulations:

Minimum 6 credits advanced Ancient Greek and/or Latin.

CLAS 410	(3)	Advanced Latin: Authors
CLAS 412	(3)	Advanced Latin: Themes
CLAS 419	(3)	Advanced Latin: Post-Classical
CLAS 420	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Authors
CLAS 422	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Themes
CLAS 429	(3)	Medieval Greek

NOTE: Maximum 12 credits of complementary courses at the 200 level.

NO

CLAS 322	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 2
CLAS 500	(3)	Classics Seminar

**Complementary Courses (30 credits)**

30 credits classics (CLAS) or related courses according to the following stipulations:

Minimum 6 credits advanced ancient Greek and/or Latin.

CLAS 410	(3)	Advanced Latin: Authors
CLAS 412	(3)	Advanced Latin: Themes
CLAS 419	(3)	Advanced Latin: Post-Classical
CLAS 420	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Authors
CLAS 422	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Themes
CLAS 429	(3)	Medieval Greek

Minimum 3 credits advanced classical literature courses:

CLAS 400	(3)	Ancient Drama and Theatre
CLAS 401	(3)	Ancient Comedy
CLAS 402	(3)	Hellenistic Literature and Society
CLAS 403	(3)	The Greek and Roman Novel
CLAS 405	(3)	The Epic Tradition
CLAS 406	(3)	Greek and Roman Historiography
CLAS 407	(3)	Ancient Lyric and Elegy
CLAS 408	(3)	Greek and Roman Oratory
CLAS 409	(3)	Ancient Didactic Poetry
CLAS 461	(3)	Greco-Roman Religious Literature

Minimum 3 credits courses in ancient history or classical civilization:

CLAS 303	(3)	Ancient Greek Religion
CLAS 304	(3)	Ancient Greek Democracy
CLAS 305	(3)	Roman Religion
CLAS 306	(3)	Classics in Modern Media
CLAS 308	(3)	Gender in the Ancient World
CLAS 404	(3)	Classical Tradition
HIST 205	(3)	Ancient Mediterranean History
HIST 275	(3)	Ancient Roman History
HIST 368	(3)	Greek History: Classical Period
HIST 369	(3)	Greek History: Early Greece
HIST 375	(3)	Rome: Republic to Empire
HIST 376	(3)	Fall of the Roman Empire
HIST 391	(3)	Rise of Rome
HIST 400	(3)	Ancient Greece, Rome and China
HIST 407	(3)	Topics in Ancient History
HIST 450	(3)	Ancient History Methods

HIST 469	(3)	Alexander and Hellenistic World
HIST 475	(3)	Topics: Roman History
PHIL 345	(3)	Greek Political Theory
PHIL 350	(3)	History and Philosophy of Ancient Science
PHIL 353	(3)	The Presocratic Philosophers
PHIL 354	(3)	Plato
PHIL 355	(3)	Aristotle
PHIL 452	(3)	Later Greek Philosophy
PHIL 453	(3)	Ancient Metaphysics and Natural Philosophy
PHIL 454	(3)	Ancient Moral Theory
RELG 210	(3)	Jesus of Nazareth
RELG 311	(3)	Formation of the New Testament
RELG 312	(3)	The Gospels
RELG 326	(3)	Christians in the Roman World

Other courses may be counted towards this requirement with the approval of the program adviser.

Minimum 3 credits in classical art or archaeology:

ARTH 209	(3)	Introduction to Ancient Art and Architecture
CLAS 240	(3)	Introduction to Classical Archaeology
CLAS 345	(3)	Study Tour: Greece
CLAS 348	(3)	Topics: Classical Archaeology
CLAS 349	(3)	Archaeology Fieldwork: Italy

Other courses may be counted towards this requirement with the approval of the program adviser.

NOTE: Maximum 18 credits of complementary courses at the 200 level.

Note: a maximum total of 18 credits of non-CLAS McGill courses and/or classics courses not taken at McGill (transfer credits) may be counted toward the program.

### **7.19.11 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Classics (36 credits)**

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs". The Joint Honours Component Classics emphasizes the study of ancient Greek and Latin: proficiency in both languages is required, advanced coursework is required in at least one of the classical languages.

CLAS 410	(3)	Advanced Latin: Authors
CLAS 412	(3)	Advanced Latin: Themes
CLAS 419	(3)	Advanced Latin: Post-Classical
CLAS 420	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Authors Advanced

ISLA 305	(3)	Topics in Islamic History
ISLA 420	(3)	Indo-Islamic Civilization: Medieval
ISLA 421	(3)	Islamic Culture - Indian Subcontinent
ISLA 489	(3)	Special Topics 6
ISLA 555	(3)	Urdu Poetry
ISLA 581	(3)	Special Topics 1
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality
RELG 344	(3)	Mahayana Buddhism
RELG 348	(3)	Classical Hinduism
RELG 350	(3)	Bhakti Hinduism
RELG 353	(3)	Gandhi: His Life and Thought
RELG 366	(3)	Rivers, Religion, and Environment in South Asia
RELG 369	(3)	Tibetan Buddhism
RELG 372	(3)	Hindu Goddesses
RELG 378	(3)	Pilgrimage and Religious Tourism in South Asia
RELG 388	(3)	Introduction to Sikhism
RELG 444	(3)	Indian Ocean Religious Networks
RELG 453	(3)	Vajrayana Buddhism
RELG 454	(3)	Modern Hindu Thought
RELG 544	(3)	Ethnography as Method in Religious Studies
RELG 545	(3)	Ramayana: Multiple Lives
RELG 546	(3)	Indian Philosophy
RELG 547	(3)	Special Topics in Hinduism
RELG 548	(3)	Indian Buddhist Philosophy
RELG 551	(3)	Special Topics in Buddhism
RELG 552	(3)	Advaita Vedanta
RELG 554	(3)	Religions of South Asia
RELG 556	(3)	Issues in Buddhist Studies
RELG 558	(3)	Indian Tantric Traditions
RELG 559	(3)	Caste and Dalits: Historical and Political Perspectives
RELG 560	(3)	Buddhist Poetry
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies

Additions may be made during a particular calendar year depending on the central focus of the courses, subject to adviser approval.

Maximum of 6 relevant transfer credits may be accepted from approved exchange programs subject to adviser and University approval.

Students may apply up to 6 credits in South Asian language study, with approval from the adviser.

## **Stream 2: Language**

Either 18 credits in one of the following languages: Persian, Sanskrit, Tibetan, or Urdu-Hindi, from the courses listed below.

Or 18 credits of combined language study from courses listed below, consisting of 6 credits of one of Persian, Sanskrit, Tibetan, or Urdu-Hindi and 12 credits of another South Asian language from the courses listed below.

Note: Students should refer to the eCalendar to confirm any prerequisites for the following courses.



## PERSIAN

### Introductory Persian

3661 Peel Street  
Montreal QC H3A 1X1  
Telephone: 514-398-4204  
Email: [sis@mcgill.ca](mailto:sis@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/sis](http://www.mcgill.ca/sis)

### **7.20.2 About Information Studies**

The School of Information Studies (SIS) is a dynamic teaching and research unit engaged in the education of information professionals and scholars. The School educates individuals who make a difference in the management and design of information resources, services, and systems, finding better ways to manage, organize, access, disseminate, use, and preserve information and recorded knowledge from a human-centred perspective. As the pioneer school of its kind in Canada, SIS has been offering programs at McGill since 1897, with continuous accreditation of professional programs by the American Library Association (A.L.A.) since 1929.

The School of Information Studies offers programs at the graduate level, including a Master of Information Studies, graduate certificates, and a Ph.D. in Information Studies.

Research at the School is conducted in the broad domain of human-information interaction (HII), which includes three research areas:

- human-computer interaction;
- information behaviour and services; and
- information and knowledge management.

### **Affiliate Members**

Charles Cole; B.A., M.L.I.S.(McG.), Ph.D.(Sheff.)

Farkhund Iqbal; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Peshawar), M.Ap.Comp.Sc., Ph.D.(C'dia)

### **Sessional Lecturers**

Maxime Beaulieu; B.A., M.B.S.I.(Montr.), Ph.D.(UQAM)

Svetlana Kochkina; B.A., M.A.(SPbU), M.L.I.S.(McG.)

Lidia Kruk; B.A.(C'dia), M.L.I.S.(McG.)

Isabelle Lamoureux; M.L.I.S.(McG.)

Geoffrey Little; B.A., M.L.I.S.(Tor.)

Daniela Oliveira; B.(Librarianship)(São Paulo), M.L.I.S.(McG.)

Anton Stiglic; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Montr.), M.B.A.(Sher.)

in Canada, aboriginal art and culture, the experience of indigeneity and gender, and legacies of indigenous resistance to the Canadian state. The Minor in Indigenous Studies draws on expertise and experience in indigenous affairs located at McGill University and within the broader community.

### 7.21.5 Institute for the Study of Canada Faculty

#### Director

Daniel Béland; B.A., M.A.(UQAM), Ph.D.(EHESS Paris)

#### Program Director

Christa Scholtz; B.A.(Alta.), M.A.(Ott.), Ph.D.(Princ.)

### 7.21.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Canadian Studies (18 credits)

The Minor program enables students to take courses about Canada outside the areas of their other major or minor concentrations.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration Canadian Studies.

#### Required Course (3 credits)

CANS 200 (3) Introduction to the Study of Canada

#### Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits selected as specified below.

NOTE: Students may not choose more than 3 credits in disciplines of their other major or minor concentrations.

#### 200 Level

6 credits selected from:

ANTH 222	(3)	Legal Anthropology
ECON 219	(3)	Current Economic Problems: Topics
ENGL 228	(3)	Canadian Literature 1
ENGL 229	(3)	Canadian Literature 2
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
HIST 202	(3)	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST 203	(3)	Survey: Canada since 1867
POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI 222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations

#### Canadian Studies (CANS)

6 credits in interdisciplinary Canadian Studies courses with the subject code CANS.

#### Canadian Studies (Other Departments)

3 credits chosen from the complementary course list at the 300 level or higher. The courses chosen must have relevance to the program.

#### Anthropology

ANTH 222	(3)	Legal Anthropology
ANTH 317	(3)	Prehistory of North America
ANTH 338	(3)	Native Peoples of North America
ANTH 436	(3)	North American Native Peoples

**Architecture**

ARCH 535\* (3) History of Architecture in Canada

\* Limited enrolment: 2-3 spots for CANS students

**Art History**

ARTH 300 (3) Canadian Art to 1914  
 ARTH 302 (3) Aspects of Canadian Art  
 ARTH 479 (3) Studies: Modern Art and Theoretical Problems 04

**Biology**

BIOL 240 (3) Monteregian Flora

**Communication Studies**

COMS 510 (3) Canadian Broadcasting Policy

**Economics**

ECON 219 (3) Current Economic Problems: Topics  
 ECON 223 (3) Political Economy of Trade Policy  
 ECON 303 (3) Canadian Economic Policy  
 ECON 305 (3) Industrial Organization  
 ECON 308 (3) Governmental Policy Towards Business  
 ECON 405 (3) Natural Resource Economics  
 ECON 406 (3) Topics in Economic Policy  
 ECON 408 (3) Public Sector Economics 1  
 ECON 409 (3) Public Sector Economics 2  
 ECON 434 (3) Current Economic Problems  
 ECON 440 (3) Health Economics  
 ECON 480 (3) Research Project 1

**English**

ENGL 228 (3) Canadian Literature 1  
 ENGL 229 (3) Canadian Literature 2  
 ENGL 313 (3) Canadian Drama and Theatre  
 ENGL 327 (3) Canadian Prose Fiction 1  
 ENGL 328 (3) Development of Canadian Poetry 1  
 ENGL 333 (3) Development of Canadian Poetry 2  
 ENGL 339 (3) Canadian Prose Fiction 2  
 ENGL 345 (3) Literature and Society  
 ENGL 393 (3) Canadian Cinema  
 ENGL 409 (3) Studies in a Canadian Author  
 ENGL 410 (3) Theme or Movement Canadian Literature

ENGL 411	(3)	Studies in Canadian Fiction
ENGL 415	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature 2
ENGL 419	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature
ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
ENGL 441	(3)	Special Topics in Canadian Cultural Studies
ENGL 527	(3)	Canadian Literature
ENGL 528	(3)	Canadian Literature

### French as a Second Language

FRSL 101	(3)	Beginners French 1
FRSL 102	(3)	Beginners French 2
FRSL 103	(3)	Near Beginners French
FRSL 105	(6)	Intensive Beginners French
FRSL 206	(3)	Elementary French
FRSL 207	(6)	Elementary French 01
FRSL 207D1	(3)	Elementary French 01
FRSL 207D2	(3)	Elementary French 01
FRSL 208	(6)	Intensive Elementary French
FRSL 211	(6)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 211D1	(3)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 211D2	(3)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 212	(3)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 215	(6)	Oral and Written French 1 - Intensive
FRSL 216	(3)	Découvrons Montréal en français
FRSL 302	(3)	Listening Comprehension and Oral Expression 1
FRSL 303	(3)	Listening Comprehension and Oral Expression 2
FRSL 321	(6)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 321D1	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 321D2	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 322	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 325	(6)	Oral and Written French 2 - Intensive
FRSL 326	(3)	Découvrons le Québec en français
FRSL 332	(3)	Intermediate French: Grammar 01
FRSL 333	(3)	Intermediate French: Grammar 02
FRSL 407	(3)	Compréhension et expression orales
FRSL 408	(3)	Français oral: Textes et expressions
FRSL 431	(6)	Français fonctionnel avancé
FRSL 431D1	(3)	Français fonctionnel avancé
FRSL 431D2	(3)	Français fonctionnel avancé
FRSL 432	(3)	Français fonctionnel
FRSL 445	(3)	Français fonctionnel, écrit 1
FRSL 446	(3)	Français fonctionnel, écrit 2

FRSL 449	(3)	Le français des médias
FRSL 455	(3)	Grammaire et création

### **French Language and Literature**

FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire normative
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN 315	(3)	Cinéma québécois
FREN 329	(3)	Civilisation québécoise
FREN 336	(3)	Histoire de la langue française
FREN 372	(3)	Littérature québécoise 1
FREN 382	(3)	Littérature québécoise 2
FREN 480	(3)	Littérature québécoise contemporaine

### **Geography**

GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 272	(3)	Earth's Changing Surface
GEOG 301	(3)	Geography of Nunavut
GEOG 309	(3)	Geography of Canada
GEOG 311	(3)	Economic Geography
GEOG 494	(3)	Urban Field Studies
GEOG 495	(3)	Field Studies - Physical Geography
GEOG 499	(3)	Subarctic Field Studies
GEOG 502	(3)	Geography of Northern Development

### **History**

HIST 202	(3)	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST 203	(3)	Survey: Canada since 1867
HIST 303	(3)	History of Quebec

History of Conclfr21.949 274.843 Tm(History4 372.6826r21.949 274.816.048 Tm(y)Tj/F1 8.1 Tf1 52 306a 6.048.a4.8

HIST 397	(3)	Canada: Ethnicity, Migration
HIST 403	(3)	History of Quebec Institutions
HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples
HIST 414	(3)	Canadian Cultural History
HIST 423	(3)	Topics: Migration and Ethnicity
HIST 434	(3)	British North America 1760-1867
HIST 587D1	(3)	Topics: Canadian Social History
HIST 587D2	(3)	Topics: Canadian Social History
HIST 588D1	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 588D2	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 589D1	(3)	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST 589D2	(3)	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST 593D1	(3)	French Atlantic Worlds: Seminar
HIST 593D2	(3)	French Atlantic Worlds: Seminar

### **Linguistics**

LING 320	(3)	Sociolinguistics 1
LING 325	(3)	Canadian English
LING 350	(3)	Linguistic Aspects of Bilingualism
LING 520	(3)	Sociolinguistics 2
LING 521	(3)	Dialectology

### **Music**

MUHL 391	(3)	Canadian Music
----------	-----	----------------

### **Political Science**

POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI 222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
POLI 226	(3)	La vie politique québécoise
POLI 320	(3)	Issues in Canadian Democracy
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 326	(3)	Provincial Politics
POLI 336	(3)	Le Québec et le Canada
POLI 337	(3)	Canadian Public Administration
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 371	(3)	Challenge of Canadian Federalism
POLI 372	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and the Canadian State
POLI 378	(3)	The Canadian Judicial Process
POLI 379	(3)	Topics in Canadian Politics
POLI 410	(3)	Canadian Political Parties
POLI 412	(3)	Canadian Voting/Public Opinion
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada



POLI 427	(3)	Selected Topics: Canadian Politics
POLI 431	(3)	Nations and States/Developed World
POLI 478	(3)	The Canadian Constitution

#### **Québec, Études sur le**

QCST 300	(3)	Quebec Culture and Society
QCST 336	(6)	Quebec Studies Summer Seminar
QCST 440	(3)	Contemporary Issues in Quebec

#### **Religious Studies**

RELG 420	(3)	Canadian Church History
----------	-----	-------------------------

#### **Sociology**

SOCI 210	(3)	Sociological Perspectives
SOCI 222	(3)	Urban Sociology
SOCI 225	(3)	Medicine and Health in Modern Society
SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 318	(3)	Sociology of the Media
SOCI 475	(3)	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar

### **7.21.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Indigenous Studies (18 credits)**

The Minor Concentration in Indigenous Studies provides students with a broad, interdisciplinary view of key issues in the historical, social and cultural dimensions of Indigenous life in Canada. Core courses offered within the program will provide interdisciplinary treatments of Indigenous life. The Program will focus on the history of indigenous populations in Canada, Aboriginal art and culture, the experience of indigeneity and gender, and legacies of Indigenous resistance to the Canadian state.

#### **Required Courses (6 credits)**

INDG 200	(3)	Introduction to Indigenous Studies
INDG 401	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar in Indigenous Studies

ENGL 440 (3) First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media

**Geography**

GEOG 301 (3) Geography of Nunavut

**History**

HIST 202 (3) Survey: Canada to 1867

HIST 223 (3) Indigenous Peoples and Empires

HIST 303 (3) History of Quebec

History of Latin

Interdisciplinary studies programs are currently offered in the following areas:

- *section 7.22.3: History and Philosophy of Science (HPSC)*
- *section 7.22.4: Industrial and Labour Relations*
- *section 7.22.5: Liberal Arts*
- *section 7.22.6: Medieval Studies*
- *section 7.22.7: Quebec Studies/*

PHIL 221	(3)	Introduction to History and Philosophy of Science 2
PHIL 306	(3)	Philosophy of Mind
PHIL 310	(3)	Intermediate Logic
PHIL 311	(3)	Philosophy of Mathematics
PHIL 340	(3)	Philosophy of the Social Sciences 1
PHIL 341	(3)	Philosophy of Science 1
PHIL 350	(3)	History and Philosophy of Ancient Science
PHIL 411	(3)	Topics in Philosophy of Logic and Mathematics
PHIL 440	(3)	Philosophy of Social Sciences 2
PHIL 441	(3)	Philosophy of Science 2 Ancient Metaph

HPSC 300	(3)	Independent Studies: History and Philosophy of Science
HPSC 500	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar: History & Philosophy of Science

### **Islamic Studies (ISLA)**

ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
----------	-----	-----------------------------------

### **Mathematics (MATH)**

MATH 338	(3)	History and Philosophy of Mathematics
----------	-----	---------------------------------------

### **Psychology (PSYC)**

PSYC 403	(3)	Modern Psychology in Historical Perspective
----------	-----	---

## **7.22.4 Industrial and Labour Relations**

### **7.22.4.1 About Industrial and Labour Relations**

Industrial and Labour Relations is an interdisciplinary program, enabling students in the Faculty of Arts to study Labour-Management Relations. Students take courses in Economics, Labour-Management Relations, Organizational Behaviour, and Sociology. These courses examine the economic and social forces affecting employer-employee relations in both national and global contexts.

Graduates from this program can apply to the *Ordre des conseillers en ressources humaines al 221.949 725.(PSYC)*

**U1**

INDR 294	(3)	Introduction to Labour-Management Relations
MGCR 222	(3)	Introduction to Organizational Behaviour
SOCI 235	(3)	Technology and Society
SOCI 312	(3)	Sociology of Work and Industry

**U2**

ECON 306	(3)	Labour Markets and Wages
INDR 494	(3)	Labour Law
ORGB 423	(3)	Human Resources Management
SOCI 304	(3)	Sociology of the Welfare State
SOCI 420	(3)	Organizations

**U3**

INDR 492	(3)	Globalization and Labour Policy
INDR 496	(3)	Collective Bargaining

**Complementary Courses (21 credits)**

**U1**

6 credits from the following:

ECON 208	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 209	(3)	Macroeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 230D1	(3)	Microeconomic Theory
ECON 230D2	(3)	Microeconomic Theory

Note: ECON 230D1/D2 or ECON 208 and ECON 209.

**U2**

6 credits of statistics courses from the following:

Note: either from Sociology or Economics, but not both.

ECON 227D1	(3)	Economic Statistics
ECON 227D2	(3)	Economic Statistics
SOCI 350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research
SOCI 461	(3)	Quantitative Data Analysis

**U2 or U3**

3-9 credits from the following:

ECON 305	(3)	Industrial Organization
ECON 308	(3)	Governmental Policy Towards Business
ECON 310	(3)	Introduction to Behavioural Economics
ECON 313	(3)	Economic Development 1
ECON 337	(3)	Introductory Econometrics 1

ECON 338	(3)	Introductory Econometrics 2
ECON 426	(3)	Labour Economics
ECON 440	(3)	Health Economics

0-6 credits from the following:

HIST 373	(3)	Canadian Labour History
INDR 449	(3)	Occupational Health and Safety
INDR 499	(3)	Internship in Industrial Relations
ORGB 321	(3)	Leadership
ORGB 325	(3)	Negotiations and Conflict Resolution
ORGB 380	(3)	Cross Cultural Management
ORGB 409	(3)	Organizational Research Methods
ORGB 420	(3)	Managing Organizational Teams
ORGB 421	(3)	Managing Organizational Change
		Career Theory and Dev

### Program Committee

E. Bolongaro; B.A., LL.B.(Br. Col.), Ph.D.(McG.) – *Languages, Literatures, and Cultures*

I. Daunais; M.A., Ph.D.(McG.) (*Chaire de recherche du Canada*) – *Département des littératures de langue française, de traduction et de création*

S. Posthumus; B.A.(Calvin), M.A.(Qu.), Ph.D.(UWO) – *Languages, Literatures, and Cultures*

### 7.22.5.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Liberal Arts (36 credits)

The Major Concentration in Liberal Arts exposes students to texts from and histories of a suitably wide range of cultures and societies. Students are able to choose among three intellectual streams: literature and the arts (including theatre and architecture); history, culture and society; and philosophy and religion. Students in each stream must satisfy distribution requirements in relation to minimum number of 300/400+ level courses; maximum number of courses in one discipline; geographical areas and historical periods.

All students majoring in Liberal Arts are also required to complete a Minor Concentration in a language program (other than English). Students who are native speakers of a language other than English are strongly encouraged to fulfill this requirement in a third language.

The approved language minors are:

Minor Concentration in Classics (Language Stream)

Minor Concentration in East Asian Language and Literature or Supplementary East Asian Language

Minor Concentration in German Language

Minor Concentration in Hispanic Languages

Minor Concentration in Italian Studies

Minor Concentration in Jewish Studies

Minor Concentration in French Language and Literature – French Language

Minor Concentration in World Islamic & Middle East Studies

Minor Concentration in Russian

Minor Concentration in Scriptural Languages

### Required Courses

Liberal Arts students are required to take two courses designed to help them reflect on the contemporary significance of a Liberal Arts education and on their experience in the Liberal Arts program.

LIBA 202	(3)	Introduction to Liberal Arts
LIBA 402	(3)	Seminar in Liberal Arts

### Complementary Courses (30 credits)

Students must complete 30 credits in one of the three specialized streams set out below.

The distribution requirements for all streams are the following:

- at least 6 credits from the 200-level introductory courses within one stream;
- at least 15 credits must be from courses at the 300 level or above; at least 6 credits must be at the 400 level or above (language courses cannot count toward satisfying this requirement);
- no more than 18 credits can be from a single discipline;
- geographical area: at least 6 credits in coursework primarily emphasizing Africa and/or Asia, and at least 6 credits in coursework emphasizing Europe and/or the Americas or Australasia, and
- historical periods: at least 6 credits in coursework primarily emphasizing texts or history from before 1500, and at least 6 credits in coursework primarily emphasizing texts or history from 1500-1900 (a given course may satisfy both the geographical area and the historical period requirement).

### Stream 1: Literature and the Arts (including Theatre & Architecture)

This stream is designed for students whose primary interests lie in the study of literature and the arts across geographical boundaries and historical traditions.

Approved courses are listed below. The courses appearing in List A are introductory in nature and should be taken early in the program. The courses appearing in List B are of two kind: (a) courses taught in the "core" disciplines in this stream, and (b) courses taught in other disciplines which are nevertheless pertinent to this stream. Though wide ranging, the choice of courses is limited by the stream's orientation, as well as by the overall objectives of the Liberal Arts Program.

The additional courses may be substituted with the approval of the Program Director.

Students must choose 30 credits as follows:



6 credits from the courses in List A

24 credits from the courses in List B

**List A (6 credits)**

ARTH 204	(3)	Introduction to Medieval Art and Architecture
ARTH 205	(3)	Introduction to Modern Art
ARTH 207	(3)	Introduction Early Modern Art 1400-1700
ARTH 209	(3)	Introduction to Ancient Art and Architecture
CLAS 203	(3)	Greek Mythology
CLAS 301	(3)	Ancient Greek Literature and Society
CLAS 302	(3)	Roman Literature and Society
EAST 211	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: China
EAST 212	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Japan
EAST 213	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea
EAST 215	(3)	Introduction to East Asian Art
ENGL 202	(3)	Departmental Survey of English Literature 1
ENGL 203	(3)	Departmental Survey of English Literature 2
ENGL 215	(3)	Introduction to Shakespeare
ENGL 230	(3)	Introduction to Theatre Studies
FREN 250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800
FREN 251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
GERM 259	(3)	Introduction to German Literature 1
HISP 225	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 1
HISP 241	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature and Culture 1
ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies
ITAL 230	(3)	Understanding Italy
ITAL 295	(3)	Italian Cultural Studies
LLCU 220	(3)	Introduction to Literary Analysis
RELG 203	(3)	Bible and Western Culture
RUSS 223	(3)	Russian 19th Century: Literary Giants 1
RUSS 224	(3)	Russian 19th Century: Literary Giants 2

Music: up to 6 credits of Music courses (labelled MUAR) can be selected in consultation with the Program Director.

**List B (24 credits)**

Students in the Literature and the Arts (including Theatre and Architecture) stream may choose from:

- any course (other than a course dedicated to teaching a language) at the 200 level or above in the following departments and programs: Architecture (ARCH), Art History and Communication Studies (labelled ARTH), Classics (CLAS), English (ENGL), French (FREN), German Studies (GERM), Hispanic Studies (HISP), Italian Studies (ITAL), Languages, Literatures, and Cultures (LLCU), and Russian Studies (RUSS); and

- any course (other than a course dedicated to teaching a language) at the 200 level or above in Jewish Studies (JWST) listed in the eCalendar under the headings "Biblical Studies," "Languages and Literatures – Hebrew" and "Language and Literature – Yiddish."

Students in this stream may also choose a maximum of 9 credits from the following list:

AFRI 401	(3)	Swahili Language and Culture
ARCH 250	(3)	Architectural History 1

ARCH 251	(3)	Architectural History 2
ARCH 354	(3)	Architectural History 3
ARCH 355	(3)	Architectural History 4
ARCH 531	(3)	Architectural Intentions Vitruvius - Renaissance
ARCH 532	(3)	Origins of Modern Architecture
ARTH 352	(3)	Feminism in Art and Art History
EAST 307	(3)	Topics: Chinese Language and Literature 1
EAST 308	(3)	Topics: Chinese Language and Literature 2
EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature
EAST 351	(3)	Women Writers of China
EAST 352	(3)	Critical Approaches to Chinese Literature
EAST 353	(3)	Approaches to Chinese Cinema
EAST 356	(3)	Modern & Contemporary Chinese Art
EAST 362	(3)	Japanese Cinema
EAST 453	(3)	Topics: Chinese Literature
EAST 454	(3)	Topics: Chinese Cinema
EAST 461	(3)	Inventing Modern Japanese Novel
EAST 464	(3)	Image, Text, Performance
EAST 467	(3)	Topics: Japanese Cinema
EAST 550	(3)	Classical Chinese Poetry Themes and Genres
EAST 562	(3)	Japanese Literary Theory and Practice
EAST 569	(3)	Advanced Topics: Japanese Literature
HIST 345	(3)	History of Italian Renaissance
HIST 405	(3)	Topics in Intellectual History
HIST 411	(3)	African Intellectual History
HIST 414	(3)	Canadian Cultural History
HIST 426	(3)	Topics: British Cultural History
ISLA 385	(3)	Poetics & Politics in Arabic Literature
ISLA 388	(3)	Persian Literature
ISLA 392	(3)	Arabic Literature as World Literature
ISLA 488	(3)	Tales of Wonder-Islamic World
ISLA 585	(3)	Arab Women's Literature
LIBA 395	(3)	Individual Reading Course
PHIL 336	(3)	Aesthetics
PHIL 436	(3)	Aesthetics 2
RELG 210	(3)	Jesus of Nazareth
RELG 302	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 1
RELG 303	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 2

RELG 345	(3)	Religion and the Arts 1
RELG 347	(3)	Topics in Religion and the Arts
RELG 355	(3)	Religion and the Arts 2
RELG 455	(3)	Religion and the Performing Arts in South India

**Stream 2: History, Culture, and Society**

This stream is designed for students whose primary interests lie in the study of history, culture, and society across geographical boundaries and historical traditions.

Approved courses are listed below. The courses appearing in List

SOCI 211 (3) Sociological Inquiry

**List B (24 credits)**

Students in the History and Culture stream may choose from any course at the 200 level or above in the following departments and programs: History (HIST), Political Science (POLI), Sociology (SOCI) and Art History and Communication Studies (labelled COMS).

Students in this stream may also choose a maximum of 9 credits from the following list:

ANTH 202	(3)	Socio-Cultural Anthropology
ANTH 206	(3)	Environment and Culture
ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
ANTH 318	(3)	Globalization and Religion
ANTH 322	(3)	Social Change in Modern Africa
ANTH 327	(3)	Anthropology of South Asia
ANTH 329	(3)	Modern Chinese Society and Change
ANTH 337	(3)	Mediterranean Society and Culture

Nativ



RELG 203	(3)	Bible and Western Culture
RELG 204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 270	(3)	Religious Ethics and the Environment
RELG 322	(3)	Church and Empire to 1300
RELG 323	(3)	Church and State since 1300
RELG 326	(3)	Christians in the Roman World
RELG 331	(3)	Religion and Globalization
RELG 334	(3)	Christian Thought and Culture
RELG 338	(3)	Women and the Christian Tradition
RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 340	(3)	Religion and the Sciences
RELG 356	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Hinduism
RELG 375	(3)	Religion, Politics and Society
RELG 559	(3)	Caste and Dalits: Historical and Political Perspectives
RUSS 217	(3)	Russia's Eternal Questions
RUSS 229	(3)	Introduction to Russian Folklore
RUSS 427	(3)	Russian Fin de Siècle
RUSS 428	(3)	Russian Avantgarde
RUSS 430	(3)	High Stalinist Culture 1
RUSS 454	(3)	Narratives of Desire

**Stream 3: Philosophy and Religion**

RELG 204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG 207	(3)	Introduction to the Study of Religions
RELG 252	(3)	Hinduism and Buddhism Religions of East

Minor Concentration in East Asian Language and Literature or Supplementary East Asian Language

Minor Concentration in German Language

Minor Concentration in Hispanic Languages

Minor Concentration in Italian Studies

Minor Concentration in Jewish Studies

Minor Concentration in French Language and Literature – French Language

Minor Concentration in World Islamic & Middle East Studies

Minor Concentration in Russian

Minor Concentration in Scriptural Languages

**Required Courses (9 credits)**

Honours Liberal Arts students are required to take three courses designed to help them reflect on the contemporary significance of a Liberal Arts education and on their experience in the Liberal Arts program.

LIBA 202	(3)	Introduction to Liberal Arts
LIBA 402	(3)	Seminar in Liberal Arts
LIBA 490	(3)	Honours Thesis

**Complementary Courses (51 credits)**

Honours students must complete 51 credits in one of the three specialized streams set out below.

The distribution requirements for all streams are the following:

- (a) at least 9 credits from the 200-level introductory courses within one stream;
- (b) at least 24 credits must be from courses at the 300 level or above; at least 6 credits must be at the 400 level or above (language courses cannot count toward satisfying this requirement);
- (c) no more than 21 credits can be from a single discipline;
- (d) geographical area: at least 6 credits in coursework primarily emphasizing A 490



EAST 211	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: China
EAST 212	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Japan
EAST 213	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea
EAST 215	(3)	Introduction to East Asian Art

Departmental Surve

	EAST 352	(3)	Critical Approaches to Chinese Literature
	EAST 353	(3)	Approaches to Chinese Cinema
	EAST 356	(3)	Modern & Contemporary Chinese Art
	EAST 362	(3)	Japanese Cinema
	EAST 453	(3)	Topics: Chinese Literature
	EAST 454	(3)	Topics: Chinese Cinema
	EAST 461	(3)	Inventing Modern Japanese Novel
(3)	EAST 464	(3)	Image, Text, Performance
	EAST 467	(3)	Topics: Japanese Cinema
	EAST 550	(3)	Classical Chinese Poetry Themes and Genres
	EAST 562	(3)	Japanese Literary Theory and Practice
	EAST 569	(3)	Advanced Topics: Japanese Literature
	HIST 345	(3)	History of Italian Renaissance
	HIST 405	(3)	Topics in Intellectual History
	HIST 411	(3)	African Intellectual History
	HIST 414	(3)	Canadian Cultural History
	HIST 426	(3)	Topics: British Cultural History
	ISLA 385	(3)	Poetics & Politics in Arabic Literature
	ISLA 388	(3)	Persian Literature
	ISLA 392	(3)	Arabic Literature as World Literature
	ISLA 488	(3)	Tales of Wonder-Islamic World
	ISLA 585	(3)	Arab Women's Literature
	LIBA 395	(3)	Individual Reading Course
	PHIL 336	(3)	Aesthetics
	PHIL 436	(3)	Aesthetics 2
	RELG 210	(3)	Jesus of Nazareth
	RELG 302	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 1
	RELG 303	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 2
	RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran & Interpretations
	RELG 311	(3)	Formation of the New Testament
		(3)	The Gospels

to this stream. Though wide ranging, the choice of courses is limited by the stream's orientation, as well as by the overall objectives of the Liberal Arts Program.

The additional courses may be substituted with the approval of the Program Director.

Students must choose 51 credits as follows:

9 credits from the courses in List A

42 credits from the courses in List B

#### List A (9 credits)

CATH 200	(3)	Introduction to Catholicism
COMS 200	(3)	History of Communication
COMS 210	(3)	Introduction to Communication Studies
COMS 230	(3)	Communication and Democracy
EAST 211	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: China
EAST 212	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Japan
EAST 213	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea
EAST 215	(3)	Introduction to East Asian Art
HIST 200	(3)	Introduction to African History
HIST 201	(3)	Modern African History
HIST 202	(3)	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST 203	(3)	Survey: Canada since 1867
HIST 205	(3)	Ancient Mediterranean History
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 208	(3)	Introduction to East Asian History
HIST 213	(3)	World History, 600-2000
HIST 214	(3)	Early Modern Europe
HIST 215	(3)	Modern Europe
ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies
POLI 212	(3)	Government and Politics - Developed World
POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
POLI 231	(3)	Introduction to Political Theory
POLI 232	(3)	Modern Political Thought
POLI 243	(3)	International Politics of Economic Relations
POLI 244	(3)	International Politics: State Behaviour
SOCI 210	(3)	Sociological Perspectives
SOCI 211	(3)	Sociological Inquiry

#### List B (42 credits)

Students in the History and Culture stream may choose from any course at the 200 level or above in the following departments and programs: History (HIST), Political Science (POLI), Sociology (SOCI) and Art History and Communication Studies (labelled COMS).

Students in this stream may also choose a maximum of 12 credits from the following list:

ANTH 202	(3)	Socio-Cultural Anthropology
ANTH 206	(3)	Environment and Culture
ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development

FACULTY OF ARTS, INCLUDING SCHOOLS OF INFORMATION STUDIES, RELIGIOUS STUDIES, AND SOCIAL WORK  
(UNDERGRADUATE)

---

ANTH 318	(3)	Globalization and Religion
ANTH 322	(3)	Social Change in Modern Africa
ANTH 327	(3)	Anthropology of South Asia
ANTH 329	(3)	Modern Chinese Society and Change
ANTH 337	(3)	Mediterranean Society and Culture
ANTH 338	(3)	Native Peoples of North America
ANTH 340	(3)	Middle Eastern Society and Culture
ANTH 341	(3)	Women in Cross-cultural Perspective
ANTH 355	(3)	Theories of Culture and Society
ANTH 422	(3)	Contemporary Latin American Culture and Society
ARTH 310	(3)	Postcolonialism
CATH 315	(3)	Catholicism and Ethics
CATH 340	(3)	Catholicism and Public Policy
CLAS 203	(3)	Greek Mythology
CLAS 308	(3)	Gender in the Ancient World
CLAS 404	(3)	Classical Tradition
CLAS 406	(3)	Greek and Roman Historiography
EAST 303	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 1
EAST 304	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 2
EAST 305	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 1
EAST 306	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 2
EAST 313	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 1
EAST 314	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 2
EAST 364	(3)	Mass Culture and Postwar Japan
EAST 370	(3)	History of Sexuality in Japan
EAST 385	(3)	Global Korea
EAST 390	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
EAST 462	(3)	Japan in Asia
EAST 493	(3)	Special Topics: East Asian Studies 1
EAST 494	(3)	Special Topics: East Asian Studies 2
FREN 336	(3)	Histoire de la langue française
GERM 331	(3)	Germany after Reunification
GERM 357	(3)	German Culture in European Context
GERM 364	(3)	Gender and Society in German Literature and Culture
GERM 365	(3)	Modern Short Fiction
GERM 368	(3)	Fin-de-Siècle Vienna
GERM 400	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar: Contemporary German Studies
HISP 437	(3)	Colonial / Postcolonial Latin America
ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
ISLA 325	(3)	Introduction to Shi'i Islam
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 350	(3)	From Tribe to Dynasty
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East

ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 365	(3)	Middle East Since the 1970's
ISLA 410	(3)	History: Middle-East 1798-1918
ISLA 411	(3)	History: Middle-East 1918-1945
ISLA 415	(3)	Modern Iran: Anthropological Approach
ISLA 420	(3)	Indo-Islamic Civilization: Medieval
ISLA 421	(3)	Islamic Culture - Indian Subcontinent
ITAL 230	(3)	Understanding Italy
ITAL 295	(3)	Italian Cultural Studies
ITAL 356	(3)	Medieval Discourses on Love
ITAL 362	(3)	Post-World War 2 Literature and Society
ITAL 363	(3)	Gender, Literature and Society
ITAL 365	(3)	The Italian Renaissance
ITAL 371	(3)	The Italian Baroque
ITAL 400	(3)	Italian Regional Identities
ITAL 416	(3)	The Twentieth Century
JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 305	(3)	American Jewish History / Colonial Era to WWI
JWST 306	(3)	The American Jewish Community
JWST 356	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
JWST 357	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/North America
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 371D1	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 371D2	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
LIBA 395	(3)	Individual Reading Course
LLCU 212	(3)	Understanding Digital and Social Media
LLCU 250	(3)	History and Future of the Book
LLCU 311	(3)	Digital Studies/Citizenry
RELG 201	(3)	Religions of the Ancient Near East
RELG 203	(3)	Bible and Western Culture
RELG 204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 270	(3)	Religious Ethics and the Environment
RELG 322	(3)	Church and Empire to 1300
RELG 323	(3)	Church and State since 1300
RELG 326	(3)	Christians in the Roman World
RELG 331	(3)	Religion and Globalization
RELG 334	(3)	Christian Thought and Culture

RELG 338	(3)	Women and the Christian Tradition
RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 340	(3)	Religion and the Sciences
RELG 356	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Hinduism
RELG 375	(3)	Religion, Politics and Society
RELG 559	(3)	Caste and Dalits: Historical and Political Perspectives
RUSS 217	(3)	Russia's Eternal Questions
RUSS 229	(3)	Introduction to Russian Folklore
RUSS 427	(3)	Russian Fin de Siècle
RUSS 428	(3)	Russian Avantgarde
RUSS 430	(3)	High Stalinist Culture 1
RUSS 454	(3)	Narratives of Desire

### **Stream 3: Philosophy and Religion**

This stream is designed for students whose primary interests lie in the study of philosophy and religion across geographical boundaries and historical traditions.

Approved courses are listed below. The courses appearing in List A are introductory in nature and should be taken early in the program. The courses appearing in List B are of two kind: (a)ng



**Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Mediev**



ISLA 325	(3)	Introduction to Shi'i Islam
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 350	(3)	From Tribe to Dynasty
ISLA 420	(3)	Indo-Islamic Civilization: Medieval
ISLA 430	(3)	Islamdom: Baghdad to Cordoba
ISLA 516	(3)	Medieval Islam, 13th-15th Century

### **Jewish Studies**

JWST 261	(3)	History of Jewish Philosophy & Thought
JWST 337	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 1
JWST 562	(3)	Medieval Islamic and Jewish Philosophy

### **Languages, Literatures, and Cultures**

ITAL 355	(3)	Dante and the Middle Ages
ITAL 356	(3)	Medieval Discourses on Love
ITAL 465	(3)	Religious Identities in Italy

### **Langue et littérature françaises**

FREN 455*	(3)	La littérature médiévale 1
FREN 456*	(3)	La littérature médiévale 2

\*\* Note: Course taught and all coursework done in French.

### **Philosophy**

PHIL 344	(3)	Medieval and Renaissance Political Theory
PHIL 356	(3)	Early Medieval Philosophy
PHIL 357	(3)	Late Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy

### **Religious Studies**

RELG 322	(3)	Church and Empire to 1300
RELG 532	(3)	History of Christian Thought 1

## **7.22.7 Quebec Studies/Études sur le Québec (QCST)**

### **7.22.7.1 Généralités : Études sur le Québec**

Le Programme d'études sur le Québec veut favoriser la recherche et la formation multidisciplinaire en études québécoises.

Avec l'appui des départements, la concentration Mineure en Études sur le Québec et apprentissage par engagement est constituée d'une suite agencée de cours ayant pour but de fournir un enseignement interdisciplinaire aussi complet que possible sur la société québécoise à l'intérieur d'un cadre canadien et international.

Sauf les cours Introduction to the Study of Quebec (QCST 200), Quebec Culture and Society (QCST 300), Histoire et culture de Montréal et du Québec en français (QCST 336), et le séminaire Contemporary Issues in Quebec (QCST 440), les cours compris dans la concentration Mineure sont sous la responsabilité des divers départements. Pour connaître la description de ces cours et, le cas échéant, les conditions d'admission, l'étudiant(e) est donc invité(e) à se reporter aux autres sections de cette publication et, au besoin, à consulter les départements concernés, d'autant plus que tous les cours ne se donnent pas nécessairement à Saucers di rieur d'd consulte ca se dsconcs ctefj/ 0 1 67.52 145.56682.3Sauf lei Isrechc puhoix. LaF5 8.1 Tf(T)j/F1 8.1 Tf(partemeci)Tj finj1 r0 0 1 189.701 ces617682

Le titre de chaque cours indique s'il est donné en français ou en anglais, mais les travaux et les examens peuvent toujours être rédigés dans l'une ou l'autre de ces deux langues (sauf au Département des littératures de langue française, de traduction et de création, où le français est de rigueur).

Pour de plus amples renseignements, veuillez voir [www.mcgill.ca/qcst](http://www.mcgill.ca/qcst).

### 7.22.7.2 About Quebec Studies

The Quebec Studies program is intended to stimulate interdisciplinary studies and exchanges centering on Quebec society.

With departmental support, a minor concentration is offered, consisting of a coherent series of courses providing an interdisciplinary perspective on Quebec society in a Canadian and international context.

Except for the general courses Introduction to the Study of Quebec (QCST 200), Quebec Culture and Society (QCST 300), Histoire et culture de Montréal et du Québec en français (QCST 336), and the seminar Contemporary Issues in Quebec (QCST 440), courses included in the Minor Concentration are the responsibility of the various departments. To obtain a complete description of these courses and the admission requirements (where applicable), students should read the relevant sections of the eCalendar and, if necessary, consult with the departments concerned, bearing in mind that not all courses are available in any given year. Please take note that an adviser or a director of a program can recommend registration in a course without imposing this choice. The final decision belongs to the student if the student has successfully completed the course prerequisites.

The title of each course indicates whether it is given in French or English, but term papers and exams can be written in either of these two languages (except in the *Département des littératures de langue française, de traduction et de création*, where French is mandatory).

Further information for new and returning students is available at [www.mcgill.ca/qcst](http://www.mcgill.ca/qcst).

### 7.22.7.3 Quebec Studies/Études sur le Québec (QCST) Faculty

#### Director

Daniel Beland (*Department of Political Science*)

#### Coordinator

Stéphan Gervais (*Quebec Studies*)

#### Program Committee

E. Hurley (*English*)

Alain Farah (*Département des littératures de langue française, de traduction et de création*)

Emine Sarigollu (*Desautels Faculty of Management*)

### 7.22.7.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Quebec Studies & Community-Engaged Learning/ La concentration Mineure en Études sur le Québec et apprentissage par engagement communautaire (18 crédits)

La concentration Mineure en Études sur le Québec et apprentissage par engagement communautaire a pour but de donner à l'étudiant(e) une connaissance interdisciplinaire des réalités historiques et contemporaines du Québec en complémentarité à sa propre discipline de spécialisation tout en misant sur un apprentissage par engagement communautaire en milieu montréalais. En collaboration avec le Social Equity and Diversity Education (SEDE) Office, les étudiants ont ainsi la possibilité, grâce à un stage, de participer à un stage en milieu montréalais. Les étudiants ont ainsi la possibilité, grâce à un stage, de participer à un stage en milieu montréalais.



HIST 333	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and French
HIST 335	(3)	Science and Medicine in Canada
HIST 353	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 364	(3)	Canada 1914-1945
HIST 367	(3)	Canada since 1945
HIST 580D1	(3)	European and Native-American Encounters
HIST 580D2	(3)	European and Native-American Encounters

#### **Political Science / Science politique**

POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI 222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
POLI 226	(3)	La vie politique québécoise
POLI 326	(3)	Provincial Politics
POLI 336	(3)	Le Québec et le Canada
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 378	(3)	The Canadian Judicial Process
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada
POLI 426	(3)	Partis politiques et comportements électoraux au Québec

#### **Sociology / Sociologie**

SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 475	(3)	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar

#### **7.22.8 Social Entrepreneurship**

and cooperatives. The program covers the essentials of management and is interdisciplinary and integrative. Many courses in the Minor Concentration will address a mix of students from across multiple McGill faculties.

This Minor Concentration is restricted to students who have completed one year of university studies with a minimum CGPA of 3.0. The Minor Concentration Social Entrepreneurship has limited enrolment; students should contact the Program Director to apply for admission.

Students in this Minor Concentration are not permitted to take the Joint Honours Economics/Finance, Joint Honours Economics/Accounting or Desautels Minors in Management, Marketing, Finance, or Operations Management (for Non-Management Students).

### **Required Courses (12 credits)**

INTG 201	(3)	Integrated Management Essentials 1
INTG 202	(3)	Integrated Management Essentials 2
MGPO 362	(3)	Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship
MGPO 438	(3)	Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation

### **Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

3 - 6 credits from the following:

MGPO 364	(3)	Entrepreneurship in Practice
SENT 499	(3)	Internship: Social Entrepreneurship

0 - 3 credits from the following:

COMS 355	(3)	Media Governance
COMS 492	(3)	Power, Difference and Justice
ECON 310	(3)	Introduction to Behavioural Economics
ECON 447	(3)	Economics of Information and Uncertainty
HIST 312	(3)	History of Consumption in Canada
LLCU 212	(3)	Understanding Digital and Social Media
LLCU 311	(3)	Digital Studies/Citizenry



ENGL 393	(3)	Canadian Cinema
ENGL 450	(3)	Film Aesthetics
ENGL 451	(3)	A Period in Cinema
ENGL 476	(3)	Alternative Approaches to Media 1
ENGL 479	(3)	Philosophy of Film
ENGL 480	(3)	Studies in History of Film 1
ENGL 481	(3)	A Film-Maker 2
ENGL 482	(3)	International Cinema 2
ENGL 483	(3)	Seminar in the Film
ENGL 484	(3)	Seminar in the Film
ENGL 488	(3)	Special Topics / Communications and Mass Media 2
ENGL 492	(3)	Image and Text
ENGL 585	(3)	Cultural Studies: Film
FILM 499	(3)	Internship: World Cinemas
FREN 310	(3)	Cinéma français 1
FREN 311	(3)	Cinéma français 2
FREN 315	(3)	Cinéma québécois
GERM 357	(3)	German Culture in European Context
GERM 369	(3)	The German Novel
GERM 370	(3)	Special Topics in German Film
GERM 373	(3)	Weimar German Cinema
HISP 340	(3)	Latin American Cinema
HISP 341	(3)	Spanish Cinema
HIST 435	(3)	Topics in South Asian History
ITAL 329	(3)	Italian Cinematic Tradition
ITAL 374	(3)	Classics of Italian Cinema
		AL 374

Email: [ids@mcgill.ca](mailto:ids@mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/isid](http://www.mcgill.ca/isid)

Adviser: Lisa Stanischewski, [lisa.stanischewski@mcgill.ca](mailto:lisa.stanischewski@mcgill.ca)

### **7.23.2 About International Development**

McGill's Institute for the Study of International Development (ISID) works to improve people's lives through cutting edge research, training, and communication that accelerates global sustainable development. It does this by educating successive generations of socially responsible and politically engaged students, developing intellectual capacity, and conducting leading edge research that is relevant for policymaking. Equally important, ISID is committed to connecting our teaching and research with the decision makers and principal actors tackling today's most pressing issues by supporting and engaging with NGOs, governments, community organizations, private sector actors, and civil society more broadly, working to increase our collective capacity for achieving sustainable development that will lead to economic and social improvements across the globe.

The Institute for the Study of International Dev



9 credits from the Group B course list drawn from at least 2 disciplines with no more than 6 credits from any one discipline.

If courses listed below are not available in any particular year, modifications to the program may be made with the approval of the program adviser.

Students who wish to obtain program credit for other courses with African content should seek approval from the Program Adviser. African content may be found in certain courses offered in Islamic Studies and Religious Studies.

### Group A

3 credits from:

ANTH 322	(3)	Social Change in Modern Africa
HIST 200	(3)	Introduction to African History
HIST 201	(3)	Modern African History
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa

### Group B

9 credits from the Group B course lists below drawn from at least 2 disciplines with no more than 6 credits from any one discipline.

#### African Studies

AFRI 401	(3)	Swahili Language and Culture
AFRI 480	(3)	Honours Thesis
AFRI 481	(3)	Special Topics 1
AFRI 499	(3)	Arts Internships: African Studies
HIST 579D1	(3)	Topics: African History
HIST 579D2	(3)	Topics: African History

#### Anthropology

ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
ANTH 301	(3)	Nomadic Pastoralists
ANTH 322	(3)	Social Change in Modern Africa
ANTH 411	(3)	Primate Studies & Conservation
ANTH 416	(3)	Environment/Development: Africa

#### Economics

ECON 208	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 313	(3)	Economic Development 1
ECON 416	(3)	Topics in Economic Development 2

#### English

\* Note: Course is counted only when African materials are taught.

ENGL 320*	(3)	Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 352*	(3)	Theories of Difference
ENGL 421	(3)	African Literature

#### Geography

GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
----------	-----	--------------------------------

GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 404	(3)	Environmental Management 2
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
GEOG 416	(3)	Africa South of the Sahara

### History

HIST 200	(3)	Introduction to African History
HIST 201	(3)	Modern African History
HIST 381	(3)	Colonial Africa
HIST 382	(3)	History of South Africa
HIST 498	()	Independent Research
HIST 528	(3)	Indian Ocean World Slave Trade

### Islamic Studies

ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 410	(3)	History: Middle-East 1798-1918
ISLA 521D1	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 521D2	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic

### Political Science

\* Note: Course is counted only when African materials are taught.

POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa
POLI 522*	(3)	Seminar: Developing Areas

### Sociology

SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 484	(3)	Emerging Democratic States
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies

#### 7.23.3.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration African Studies (36 credits)

The Major Concentration African Studies provides students with an interdisciplinary approach to the study of the African continent.

Students wishing to major in African Studies should consult the Program Adviser at the beginning of their first academic year. In the African Studies Major concentration, students will be encouraged to identify an area within a discipline of the Faculty, taking as many relevant courses as possible in that field.

#### Required Courses (6 credits)

AFRI 200	(3)	Introduction to African Studies
AFRI 598	(3)	Research Seminar in African Studies

**Complementary Courses (30 credits)**

30 credits selected as follows:

9 credits from the Group A or "core" course list and

21 credits from the Group B course list drawn from at least 3 disciplines with no more than 9 credits from any one discipline.

If courses listed below are not available in any particular year, modifications to the program may be made with the approval of the Program Adviser.

Students who wish to obtain program credit for other courses with African content should seek approval from the Program Adviser. African content may be found in certain courses offered in Islamic Studies and Religious Studies.

**Group A**

9 credits from:

- |          |     |                                 |
|----------|-----|---------------------------------|
| ANTH 322 | (3) | Social Change in Modern Africa  |
|          | (3) | Introduction to African History |

## Geography

GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 404	(3)	Environmental Management 2
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
GEOG 416	(3)	Africa South of the Sahara

## History

HIST 200	(3)	Introduction to African History
HIST 201	(3)	Modern African History
HIST 381	(3)	Colonial Africa
HIST 382	(3)	History of South Africa
HIST 498	()	Independent Research
HIST 528	(3)	Indian Ocean World Slave Trade

## Islamic Studies

ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 410	(3)	History: Middle-East 1798-1918
ISLA 521D1	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 521D2	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic

## Political Science

\* Note: Course is counted only when African materials are taught.

POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa
POLI 522*	(3)	Seminar: Developing Areas

## Sociology

SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 484	(3)	Emerging Democratic States
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies

### 7.23.3.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component African Studies (36 credits)

The Joint Honours program in African Studies provides students with an interdisciplinary approach to the study of the

**Required Courses (9 credits)**

ENGL 421 (3) African Literature

**Geography**

GEOG 216 (3) Geography of the World Economy



Students who are pursuing a Field Studies program can have a portion of their Field Studies courses count towards their IDS program. See Adviser in office for details.

**Required Courses (9 credits)**

ECON 208	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 313	(3)	Economic Development 1
INTD 200	(3)	Introduction to International Development

**Complementary Courses (9 credits)**

**Introductory**

3 credits from the following introductory courses:

ANTH 202	(3)	Socio-Cultural Anthropology
ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
SOCI 254	(3)	Development and Underdevelopment

**Streams**

6 credits from any of the four streams:

Stream 1: Economic Development and Living Standards

Stream 2: States and Governance

Stream 3: Culture and Society

Stream 4: Environment and Agricultural Resources

**Stream 1: Economic Development and Living Standards**

Experience has shown that development requires economic growth and is shaped by the distribution of economic resources. At the same time, the globalized economy has created new opportunities and new challenges for sustained growth. Courses in this stream revolve around the factors contributing to sustained economic growth, the trade-offs associated with different ways of achieving it, and the distributional issues development inevitably raises. More generally, this stream is also concerned with understanding what "development" actually entails in different contexts.

**Stream 1 - Agriculture**

AGRI 411	(3)	Global Issues on Development, Food and Agriculture
----------	-----	--

**Stream 1 - Agricultural Economics**

AGEC 430	(3)	Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
AGEC 442	(3)	Economics of International Agricultural Development

**Stream 1 - Anthropology**

ANTH 339	(3)	Ecological Anthropology
----------	-----	-------------------------

**Stream 1 - Business Administration**

BUSA 433*	(3)	Topics in International Business 1
-----------	-----	------------------------------------

\* When topic is relevant to IDS.



**Stream 1 - Economics**

ECON 314	(3)	Economic Development 2
ECON 326	(3)	Ecological Economics
ECON 336	(3)	The Chinese Economy
ECON 411	(3)	Economic Development: A World Area
ECON 416	(3)	Topics in Economic Development 2

**Stream 1 - Geography**

GEOG 303	(3)	Health Geography
GEOG 310	(3)	Development and Livelihoods
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 409	(3)	Geographies of Developing Asia
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems

**Stream 1 - History**

HIST 361	(3)	Topics in Canadian Regional History
----------	-----	-------------------------------------

**Stream 1 - International Development Studies**

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 352	(3)	Disasters and Development
INTD 354	(3)	Civil Society and Development
INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies

**Stream 1 - Management Core**

MGCR 360	(3)	Social Context of Business
MGCR 382	(3)	International Business

**Stream 1 - Management Policy**

MGPO 438	(3)	Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation
MGPO 440	(3)	Strategies for Sustainability
MGPO 475	(3)	Strategies for Developing Countries

**Stream 1 - Political Science**

POLI 372	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and the Canadian State
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 441	(3)	IPE: Trade
POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations

**Stream 1 - Sociology**

SOCI 307	(3)	Globalization
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa

**Stream 2: States and Governance**

The courses in this stream focus on how political institutions shape developmental processes. Some courses analyze states and recognize how some promote development by providing diverse developmental goods while others impede development by preying on their peoples. Other courses focus on regimes and consider how political rights and participation, or their absences, affect developmental processes. Finally, several courses consider factors that make possible effective states and regimes.

**Stream 2 - Anthropology**

ANTH 342	(3)	Gender, Inequality and the State
ANTH 512	(3)	Political Ecology

**Stream 2 - History**

HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914
----------	-----	------------------

**Stream 2 - International Development Studies**

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 352	(3)	Disasters and Development
INTD 354	(3)	Civil Society and Development
INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies

**Stream 2 - Islamic Studies**

ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law

**Stream 2 - Latin American & Caribbean Studies**

LACS 497	(3)	Research Seminar: Latin America and the Caribbean
----------	-----	---

**Stream 2 - Political Science**

POLI 319	(3)	Politics of Latin America
POLI 322	(3)	Political Change in South Asia
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI 345	(3)	International Organizations
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace

POLI 349	(3)	Foreign Policy: Asia
POLI 359	(3)	Topics in International Politics 1
POLI 369	(3)	Politics of Southeast Asia
POLI 372	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and the Canadian State
POLI 422	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality

IPE:

### Stream 3 - History

Students may count either HIST 339 or POLI 347 toward Stream 3 but not both. See the Political Science course list for Stream 3.

HIST 309	(3)	History of Latin America to 1825
HIST 317	(3)	Themes in Indian Ocean World History
HIST 333	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and French
HIST 338	(3)	Twentieth-Century China
HIST 339	(3)	Arab-Israeli Conflict
HIST 340	(3)	History of Modern Egypt
HIST 341	(3)	Themes in South Asian History
HIST 360	(3)	Latin America since 1825
HIST 361	(3)	Topics in Canadian Regional History
HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914
HIST 366	(3)	Themes in Latin American History
HIST 382	(3)	History of South Africa
HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples
HIST 409	(3)	Topics in Latin American History
HIST 419	(3)	Central America
HIST 528	(3)	Indian Ocean World Slave Trade

### Stream 3 - International Development Studies

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 352	(3)	Disasters and Development
INTD 354	(3)	Civil Society and Development
INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies

### Stream 3 - Islamic Studies

ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East
ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 365	(3)	Middle East Since the 1970's
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law
ISLA 411	(3)	History: Middle-East 1918-1945
ISLA 415	(3)	Modern Iran: Anthropological Approach
ISLA 421	(3)	Islamic Culture - Indian Subcontinent

### Stream 3 - Latin American & Caribbean Studies

LACS 497	(3)	Research Seminar: Latin America and the Caribbean
----------	-----	---

\* When topic is relevant to IDS.

### **Stream 3 - Management, Organizational Behaviour**

ORGB 380	(3)	Cross Cultural Management
----------	-----	---------------------------

### **Stream 3 - Political Science**

Students may count either HIST 339 or POLI 347 toward Stream 3 but not both. See the History course list for Stream 3.

POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality
POLI 442	(3)	International Relations of Ethnic Conflict
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 474	(3)	Inequality and Development

### **Stream 3 - Religious Studies**

RELG 331	(3)	Religion and Globalization
RELG 370	(3)	Religion and Human Rights
RELG 371	(3)	Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
RELG 375	(3)	Religion, Politics and Society

### **Stream 3 - Sociology**

SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 520	(3)	Migration and Immigrant Groups
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies
SOCI 555	(3)	Comparative Historical Sociology

### **Stream 4: Environment and Agricultural Resources**

Within development studies, the environment has long been recognized as a vital determinant of development. More recently, many scholars have changed their environmental focus to emphasize sustainability. The courses in this stream recognize both: some courses consider how the environment can be exploited to promote human well-being while others consider how the environment must be respected to render development sustainable. Together, they highlight the delicate balance that must be attained between humans and their environments to make possible sustainable livelihoods.

### **Stream 4 - Agricultural Economics**

AGEC 430	(3)	Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
AGEC 442	(3)	Economics of International Agricultural Development

### **Stream 4 - Agriculture**

ANTH 512 (3) Political Ecology

**Stream 4 - Economics**

ECON 326 (3) Ecological Economics

**Stream 4 - Geography**

GEOG 302 (3) Environmental Management 1

GEOG 403 (3) Global Health and Environmental Change

GEOG 408 (3) Geography of Development

GEOG 410 (3) Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems

GEOG 510 (3) Humid Tropical Environments

**Stream 4 - History**

HIST 361 (3) Topics in Canadian Regional History

**Stream 4 - International Development Studies**

INTD 350 (3) Culture and Development

INTD 352 (3) Disasters and Development

INTD 354 (3) Civil Society and Development

INTD 397 (3) Topics in International Development

Development Research Project

## **Complementary Courses (21 credits)**

### **Introductory**

6 credits from the following introductory courses (only one course from each discipline may be counted):

ANTH 202	(3)	Socio-Cultural Anthropology
ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction

ECON 411	(3)	Economic Development: A World Area
ECON 416	(3)	Topics in Economic Development 2

**Stream 1 - Geography**

GEOG 303	(3)	Health Geography
GEOG 310	(3)	Development and Livelihoods
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 409	(3)	Geographies of Developing Asia
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems

**Stream 1 - History**

HIST 361	(3)	Topics in Canadian Regional History
----------	-----	-------------------------------------

**Stream 1 - International Development Studies**

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 352	(3)	Disasters and Development
INTD 354	(3)	Civil Society and Development
INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies

**Stream 1 - Management Core**

MGCR 360	(3)	Social Context of Business
MGCR 382	(3)	International Business

**Stream 1 - Management Policy**

MGPO 435	(3)	The Origins of Capitalism
MGPO 438	(3)	Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation
MGPO 440	(3)	Strategies for Sustainability
MGPO 469	(3)	Managing Globalization
MGPO 475	(3)	Strategies for Developing Countries
MSUS 402	(3)	Systems Thinking and Sustainability

**Stream 1 - Political Science**

POLI 372	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and the Canadian State
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 441	(3)	IPE: Trade
POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations

**Stream 1 - Sociology**



SOCI 307	(3)	Globalization
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa

### **Stream 2: States and Governance**

The courses in this stream focus on how political institutions shape developmental processes. Some courses analyze states and recognize how some promote development by providing diverse developmental goods while others impede development by preying on their peoples. Other courses focus on regimes and consider how political rights and participation, or their absences, affect developmental processes. Finally, several courses consider factors that make possible effective states and regimes.

#### **Stream 2 - Anthropology**

ANTH 342	(3)	Gender, Inequality and the State
ANTH 512	(3)	Political Ecology

#### **Stream 2 - Economics**

ECON 223	(3)	Political Economy of Trade Policy
----------	-----	-----------------------------------

#### **Stream 2 - History**

HIST 223	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and Empires
HIST 361	(3)	Topics in Canadian Regional History
HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914

#### **Stream 2 - International Development Studies**

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 352	(3)	Disasters and Development
INTD 354	(3)	Civil Society and Development
INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies

#### **Stream 2 - Islamic Studies**

ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law

#### **Stream 2 - Latin American & Caribbean Studies**

LACS 497	(3)	Research Seminar: Latin America and the Caribbean
----------	-----	---

#### **Stream 2 - Political Science**

POLI 319	(3)	Politics of Latin America
POLI 322	(3)	Political Change in South Asia
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East

POLI 341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI 345	(3)	International Organizations
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 349	(3)	Foreign Policy: Asia
POLI 359	(3)	Topics in International Politics 1
POLI 369	(3)	Politics of Southeast Asia
POLI 372	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and the Canadian State
POLI 422	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality
POLI 441	(3)	IPE: Trade
POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 473	(3)	Democracy and the Market
POLI 474	(3)	Inequality and Development

**Stream 2 - Sociology**

SOCI 265	(3)	War, States and Social Change
SOCI 484	(3)	Emerging Democratic States
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies

**Stream 2 - Social Work**

SWRK 400	(3)	Policy and Practice for Refugees
----------	-----	----------------------------------

**Stream 3: Culture and Society**

The courses in this stream focus on ho

ANTH 436	(3)	North American Native Peoples
ANTH 500	(3)	Chinese Diversity and Diaspora

**Stream 3 - Canadian Studies**

CANS 315	(3)	Indigenous Art and Culture
----------	-----	----------------------------

**Stream 3 - East Asian Studies**

EAST 211	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: China
EAST 213	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea

**Stream 3 - English**

ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
----------	-----	--

INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies

**Stream 3 - Islamic Studies**

ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies
ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East
ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 365	(3)	Middle East Since the 1970's
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law
ISLA 411	(3)	History: Middle-East 1918-1945
ISLA 415	(3)	Modern Iran: Anthropological Approach
ISLA 421	(3)	Islamic Culture - Indian Subcontinent

**Stream 3 - Latin American & Caribbean Studies**

LACS 497*	(3)	Research Seminar: Latin America and the Caribbean
-----------	-----	---

\* When topic is relevant to IDS.

**Stream 3 - Management, Organizational Behaviour**

ORGB 380	(3)	Cross Cultural Management
----------	-----	---------------------------

**Stream 3 - Political Science**

Students may count either HIST 339 or POLI 347 toward Stream 3 but not both. See the History course list for Stream 3.

POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality
POLI 442	(3)	International Relations of Ethnic Conflict
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 474	(3)	Inequality and Development

**Stream 3 - Religious Studies**

RELG 331	(3)	Religion and Globalization
RELG 370	(3)	Religion and Human Rights
RELG 371	(3)	Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
RELG 375	(3)	Religion, Politics and Society

**Stream 3 - Sociology**

SOCI 234	(3)	Population and Society
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development



INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies

**Stream 4 - Management Policy**

MGPO 440	(3)	Strategies for Sustainability
MSUS 402	(3)	Systems Thinking and Sustainability

**Stream 4 - Nutrition**

NUTR 501	(3)	Nutrition in Developing Countries
----------	-----	-----------------------------------

**7.23.4.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours International Development Studies (57 credits)**

Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.30 in their program courses and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

**Cour**

ANTH 344	(3)	Quantitative Approaches to Anthropology
ECON 227D1	(3)	Economic Statistics
ECON 227D2	(3)	Economic Statistics
POLI 311	(3)	Introduction to Quantitative Political Science
SOCI 350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research
SOCI 461	(3)	Quantitative Data Analysis
SOCI 477	(3)	Qualitative Methods in Sociology

6-9 credits of Language courses.

Students are required to master a language appropriate to an area of the developing world in which they have a particular interest. Among the languages that are included are: Arabic, Chinese, French as a Second Language, Korean, Portuguese, Spanish, Swahili and Urdu. Other language options can be approved by the Adviser. Students who already have second language capability have the option to do: 6-9 credits of another language; or additional courses taught in that language.

### Streams

24 credits from one of the four IDS streams:

Stream 1: Economic Development and Living Standards

Stream 2: States and Governance

Stream 3: Culture and Society

Stream 4: Environment and Agricultural Resources

### Stream 1: Economic Development and Living Standards

Experience has shown that development requires economic growth and is shaped by the distribution of economic resources. At the same time, the globalized economy has created new opportunities and new challenges for sustained growth. Courses in this stream revolve around the factors contributing to sustained economic growth, the trade-offs associated with different ways of achieving it, and the distributional issues development inevitably raises. More generally, this stream is also concerned with understanding what "development" actually entails in different contexts.

#### Stream 1 - Agriculture

AGRI 411	(3)	Global Issues on Development, Food and Agriculture
----------	-----	--

#### Stream 1 - Agricultural Economics

AGEC 430	(3)	Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
AGEC 442	(3)	Economics of International Agricultural Development

#### Stream 1 - Anthropology

ANTH 227	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ANTH 339	(3)	Ecological Anthropology

#### Stream 1 - Business Administration

BUSA 356	(3)	Management in Global Context
BUSA 433	(3)	Topics in International Business 1

#### Stream 1 - Economics

ECON 209	(3)	Macroeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 223	(3)	Political Economy of Trade Policy
ECON 314	(3)	Economic Development 2

ECON 326	(3)	Ecological Economics
ECON 336	(3)	The Chinese Economy
ECON 411	(3)	Economic Development: A World Area
ECON 416	(3)	Topics in Economic Development 2

**Stream 1 - Geography**

GEOG 303	(3)	Health Geography
GEOG 310	(3)	Development and Livelihoods
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 409	(3)	Geographies of Developing Asia
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems

**Stream 1 - History**

HIST 361	(3)	Topics in Canadian Regional History
----------	-----	-------------------------------------

**Stream 1 - International Development Studies**

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 352	(3)	Disasters and Development
INTD 354	(3)	Civil Society and Development
INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 491	(3)	Honours Thesis
INTD 492	(6)	Honours Thesis with Field Research
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies
INTD 597	(3)	Seminar in International Development

**Stream 1 - Management Core**

MGCR 360	(3)	Social Context of Business
MGCR 382	(3)	International Business
MGPO 435	(3)	The Origins of Capitalism
MGPO 438	(3)	Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation
MGPO 440	(3)	Strategies for Sustainability
MGPO 469	(3)	Managing Globalization
MGPO 475	(3)	Strategies for Developing Countries
MSUS 402	(3)	Systems Thinking and Sustainability

**Stream 1 - Management Policy**

MGPO 475	(3)	Strategies for Developing Countries
----------	-----	-------------------------------------

**Stream 1 - Political Science**





POLI 322	(3)	Political Change in South Asia
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI 345	(3)	International Organizations
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 349	(3)	Foreign Policy: Asia
POLI 359	(3)	Topics in International Politics 1
POLI 369	(3)	Politics of Southeast Asia
POLI 372	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and the Canadian State
POLI 422	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality
POLI 441	(3)	IPE: Trade
POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 473	(3)	Democracy and the Market
POLI 474	(3)	Inequality and Development

**Stream 2 - Sociology**

SOCI 265	(3)	War, States and Social Change
SOCI 484	(3)	Emerging Democratic States
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies

**Stream 2 - Social Work**

SWRK 400	(3)	Policy and Practice for Refugees
----------	-----	----------------------------------

\* When topic is relevant to IDS.

**Stream 3: Culture and Society**

The courses in this stream focus on how the social structures, history, and culture of populations affect developmental processes. Associations, class, gender, religion, race, and ethnicity, for example, all shape development in multiple and diverse ways. Moreover, present developmental processes oftentimes cannot be adequately understood without considering history. Culture, in turn, is increasingly recognized within development studies as both a determinant and a constitutive element of development. In exploring all three, the courses in this stream provide important insight into the complex and varied relationship between social context and development.

**Stream 3 - Anthropology**

ANTH 209	(3)	Anthropology of Religion
ANTH 301	(3)	Nomadic Pastoralists
ANTH 318	(3)	Globalization and Religion
ANTH 322	(3)	Social Change in Modern Africa
ANTH 326	(3)	Anthropology of Latin America
ANTH 327	(3)	Anthropology of South Asia
ANTH 329	(3)	Modern Chinese Society and Change
ANTH 338	(3)	Native Peoples of North America

ANTH 340	(3)	Middle Eastern Society and Culture
ANTH 341	(3)	Women in Cross-cultural Perspective
ANTH 342	(3)	Gender, Inequality and the State
ANTH 422	(3)	Contemporary Latin American Culture and Society
		North American Native Peoples

HIST 528 (3) Indian Ocean World Slave Trade

### **Stream 3 - International Development Studies**

INTD 350 (3) Culture and Development  
INTD 352 (3) Disasters and Development  
INTD 354 (3) Civil Society and Development  
INTD 397 (3) Topics in International Development  
INTD 490 (3) Development Research Project  
INTD 491 (3) Honours Thesis  
INTD 492 (6) Honours Thesis with Field Research  
INTD 499 (3) Internship: International Development Studies  
INTD 597 (3) Seminar in International Development

### **Stream 3 - Islamic Studies**

ISLA 200 (3) Islamic Civilization  
ISLA 210 (3) Muslim Societies  
ISLA 345 (3) Science and Civilization in Islam  
ISLA 355 (3) Modern History of the Middle East  
ISLA 360 (3) Islam and Politics  
ISLA 365 (3) Middle East Since the 1970's  
ISLA 383 (3) Central Questions in Islamic Law  
ISLA 411 (3) History: Middle-East 1918-1945  
ISLA 415 (3) Modern Iran: Anthropological Approach  
ISLA 421 (3) Islamic Culture - Indian Subcontinent

### **Stream 3 - Latin American & Caribbean Studies**

LACS 497\* (3) Research Seminar: Latin America and the Caribbean

\* When topic is relevant to IDS.

### **Stream 3 - Management, Organizational Behaviour**

ORGB 380 (3) Cross Cultural Management

### **Stream 3 - Political Science**

Students may count either HIST 339 or POLI 347 toward Stream 3 but not both. See the History course list for Stream 3.

POLI 347 (3) Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace  
POLI 423 (3) Politics of Ethno-Nationalism  
POLI 435 (3) Identity and Inequality  
POLI 442 (3) International Relations of Ethnic Conflict  
POLI 450 (3) Peacebuilding  
POLI 474 (3) Inequality and Development

### **Stream 3 - Religious Studies**

RELG 208	(3)	World Religions and Cultures They Create
RELG 331	(3)	Religion and Globalization
RELG 370	(3)	Religion and Human Rights
RELG 371	(3)	Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
RELG 375	(3)	Religion, Politics and Society

### **Stream 3 - Sociology**

SOCI 234	(3)	Population and Society
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 520	(3)	Migration and Immigrant Groups
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies
SOCI 555	(3)	Comparative Historical Sociology

### **Stream 4: Environment and Agricultural Resources**

Within development studies, the environment has long been recognized as a vital determinant of development. More recently, many scholars have changed their environmental focus to emphasize sustainability. The courses in this stream recognize both: some courses consider how the environment can be exploited to promote human well-being while others consider how the environment must be respected to render development sustainable. Together, they highlight the delicate balance that must be attained between humans and their environments to make possible sustainable livelihoods.

#### **Stream 4 - Agriculture**

AGRI 411	(3)	Global Issues on Development, Food and Agriculture
----------	-----	--

#### **Stream 4 - Agricultural Economics**

AGEC 430	(3)	Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
AGEC 442	(3)	Economics of International Agricultural Development

#### **Stream 4 - Anthropology**

ANTH 206	(3)	Environment and Culture
ANTH 301	(3)	Nomadic Pastoralists
ANTH 339	(3)	Ecological Anthropology
ANTH 418	(3)	Environment and Development
ANTH 512	(3)	Political Ecology

#### **Stream 4 - Economics**

ECON 326	(3)	Ecological Economics
----------	-----	----------------------

#### **Stream 4 - Geography**

GEOG 302	(3)	Environmental Management 1
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems

---

GEOG 510 (3) Humid Tropical Environments

#### **Stream 4 - History**

HIST 361 (3) Topics in Canadian Regional History

#### **Stream 4 - International Development Studies**

INTD 350 (3) Culture and Development  
INTD 352 (3) Disasters and Development  
INTD 354 (3) Civil Society and Development  
INTD 397 (3) Topics in International Development  
INTD 490 (3) Development Research Project  
INTD 491 (3) Honours Thesis  
INTD 492 (6) Honours Thesis with Field Research  
INTD 499 (3) Internship: International Development Studies  
INTD 597 (3) Seminar in International Development

#### **Stream 4 - Management Core**

MGCR 360 (3) Social Context of Business  
MGPO 440 (3) Strategies for Sustainability  
MSUS 402 (3) Systems Thinking and Sustainability

#### **Stream 4 - Nutrition**

NUTR 501 (3) Nutrition in Developing Countries

#### **7.23.4.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component International Development Studies (36 credits)**

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary Honours thesis (if applicable).

Joint Honours students are expected to maintain a program GPA of 3.30 and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

#### **Course Selection Guidelines for the Overall Program**

1. At least 24 of the 36 credits must be at the 300 level or above. Nine credits must be at the 400 level or above. Ultimately, no Stream complementary courses can be taken at the 200 level.

2. Students are permitted to take up to 3 credits maximum from another Stream Complementary course list, to count towards their chosen Stream Complementary course list.

Students who are pursuing a Field Studies program can have a portion of their Field Studies courses count towards their IDS program. See Adviser in office for details.

NOTE: Students in the Econ-IDS Joint Honours program are required to take ECON 257D1/D2 and therefore cannot also take ECON 227 as part of their IDS program requirements.

#### **Required Courses (15 credits)**

ECON 208 (3) Microeconomic Analysis and Applications  
ECON 313 (3) Economic Development 1  
ECON 314 (3) Economic Development 2  
INTD 200 (3) Introduction to International Development

INTD 497 (3) Advanced Topics in International Development

**Complementary Courses (21 credits)**

3 credits of Thesis/Seminar or Methods or Language courses.

0-3 credits from the following:

INTD 491 (3) Honours Thesis

INTD 597 (3) Seminar in International Development

0-3 credits from the following Methods courses:

ANTH 344 (3) Quantitative Approaches to Anthropology

**Stream 1 - Agricultural Economics**

AGEC 430	(3)	Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
AGEC 442	(3)	Economics of International Agricultural Development

**Stream 1 - Anthropology**

ANTH 227	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ANTH 339	(3)	Ecological Anthropology

**Stream 1 - Business Administration**

BUSA 356	(3)	Management in Global Context
BUSA 433	(3)	Topics in International Business 1

**Stream 1 - Economics**

ECON 314	(3)	Economic Development 2
ECON 326	(3)	Ecological Economics
ECON 336	(3)	The Chinese Economy
ECON 411	(3)	Economic Development: A World Area
ECON 416	(3)	Topics in Economic Development 2

**Stream 1 - Geography**

GEOG 303	(3)	Health Geography
GEOG 310	(3)	Development and Livelihoods
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 409	(3)	Geographies of Developing Asia
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems

**Stream 1 - History**

HIST 361	(3)	Topics in Canadian Regional History
----------	-----	-------------------------------------

**Stream 1 - International Development Studies**

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 352	(3)	Disasters and Development
INTD 354	(3)	Civil Society and Development
INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 491	(3)	Honours Thesis
INTD 492	(6)	Honours Thesis with Field Research
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies
INTD 597	(3)	Seminar in International Development



**Stream 1 - Management Core**

MGCR 360	(3)	Social Context of Business
MGCR 382	(3)	International Business

**Stream 1 - Management Policy**

MGPO 435	(3)	The Origins of Capitalism
MGPO 438	(3)	Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation
MGPO 440	(3)	Strategies for Sustainability
MGPO 469	(3)	Managing Globalization
MGPO 475	(3)	Strategies for Developing Countries
MSUS 402	(3)	Systems Thinking and Sustainability

**Stream 1 - Mining and Materials Engineering**

MIME 524	(3)	Mineral Resources Economics
----------	-----	-----------------------------

**Stream 1 - Natural Resource Sciences**

NRSC 340	(3)	Global Perspectives on Food
NRSC 540	(3)	Socio-Cultural Issues in Water

**Stream 1 - Political Science**

POLI 372	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and the Canadian State
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 441	(3)	IPE: Trade
POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations

**Stream 1 - Sociology**

SOCI 307	(3)	Globalization
----------	-----	---------------

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 352	(3)	Disasters and Development
INTD 354	(3)	Civil Society and Development
		Topics in International Dev

**Stream 2 - Social Work**

SWRK 400 (3) Policy and Practice for Refugees

**Stream 3: Culture and Society**

The courses in this stream focus on how the social structures, history, and culture of populations affect developmental processes. Associations, class, gender, religion, race, and ethnicity, for example, all shape development in multiple and diverse ways. Moreover, present dev

HIST 366	(3)	Themes in Latin American History
HIST 382	(3)	History of South Africa
HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples
HIST 409	(3)	Topics in Latin American History
HIST 419	(3)	Central America
HIST 528	(3)	Indian Ocean World Slave Trade

**Stream 3 - International Development Studies**

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 352	(3)	Disasters and Development
INTD 354	(3)	Civil Society and Development
INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 491	(3)	Honours Thesis
INTD 492	(6)	Honours Thesis with Field Research
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies
INTD 597	(3)	Seminar in International Development

**Stream 3 - Islamic Studies**

ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East
ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 365	(3)	Middle East Since the 1970's
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law
ISLA 411	(3)	History: Middle-East 1918-1945
ISLA 415	(3)	Modern Iran: Anthropological Approach
ISLA 421	(3)	Islamic Culture - Indian Subcontinent

**Stream 3 - Latin American & Caribbean Studies**

LACS 497*	(3)	Research Seminar: Latin America and the Caribbean
-----------	-----	---

\* When topic is relevant to IDS.

**Stream 3 - Management, Organizational Behaviour**

ORGB 380	(3)	Cross Cultural Management
----------	-----	---------------------------

**Stream 3 - Political Science**

Students may count either HIST 339 or POLI 347 toward Stream 3 but not both. See the History course list for Stream 3.

POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality
POLI 442	(3)	International Relations of Ethnic Conflict

POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 474	(3)	Inequality and Development

**Stream 3 - Religious Studies**

RELG 331	(3)	Religion and Globalization
RELG 370	(3)	Religion and Human Rights
RELG 371	(3)	Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
RELG 375	(3)	Religion, Politics and Society

**Stream 3 - Sociology**

SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 520	(3)	Migration and Immigrant Groups
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies
SOCI 555	(3)	Comparative Historical Sociology

**Stream 4: Environment and Agricultural Resources**

Within development studies, the environment has long been recognized as a vital determinant of development. More recently, many scholars have changed their environmental focus to emphasize sustainability. The courses in this stream recognize both: some courses consider how the environment can be exploited to promote human well-being while others consider how the environment must be respected to render development sustainable. Together, they highlight the delicate balance that must be attained between humans and their environments to make possible sustainable livelihoods.

**Stream 4 - Agriculture**

AGRI 411	(3)	Global Issues on Development, Food and Agriculture
----------	-----	--

**Stream 4 - Agricultural Economics**

AGEC 430	(3)	Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
AGEC 442	(3)	Economics of International Agricultural Development

**Stream 4 - Anthropology**

ANTH 301	(3)	Nomadic Pastoralists
ANTH 339	(3)	Ecological Anthropology
ANTH 418	(3)	Environment and Development
ANTH 512	(3)	Political Ecology

**Stream 4 - Economics**

ECON 326	(3)	Ecological Economics
----------	-----	----------------------

**Stream 4 - Geography**

GEOG 302	(3)	Environmental Management 1
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development

GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
GEOG 510	(3)	Humid Tropical Environments

#### **Stream 4 - History**

HIST 361	(3)	Topics in Canadian Regional History
----------	-----	-------------------------------------

#### **Stream 4 - International Development Studies**

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 352	(3)	Disasters and Development
INTD 354	(3)	Civil Society and Development
INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 491	(3)	Honours Thesis
INTD 492	(6)	Honours Thesis with Field Research
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies
INTD 597	(3)	Seminar in International Development

#### **Stream 4 - Management Core**

MGCR 360	(3)	Social Context of Business
----------	-----	----------------------------

#### **Stream 4 - Nutrition**

NUTR 501	(3)	Nutrition in Developing Countries
----------	-----	-----------------------------------

### **7.23.5 Latin-American and Caribbean Studies (LACS)**

#### **7.23.5.1 About Latin-American and Caribbean Studies**

Established in 1971, the interdisciplinary program in Latin-American and Caribbean Studies offers a comprehensive array of courses on the peoples, cultures, history, literature, politics, economy, and geography of Latin America and the Caribbean, providing students with a broad-based understanding of this geographic region, and with the language and research skills required for advanced scholarship. The program in Latin-American and Caribbean Studies encourages the free exchange of ideas and perspectives in order to foster an environment suitable for serious reflection and critical analysis.

#### **Study Abroad**

Students in the program in Latin-American and Caribbean Studies are encouraged to consider the opportunities for foreign study and research made available by bilateral exchange agreements with leading universities in the Spanish and Portuguese-speaking world. These exchanges are open to all members of the McGill University community. Further information may be obtained from:

Service Point  
3415 McTavish Street  
Montreal QC H3A 0C8  
Telephone: 514-398-7878

or from the [International Education website](#).

An agreement of cooperation with the Center for Latin American Studies at Georgetown University (Washington, D.C.) permits Honours students in Latin-American and Caribbean Studies at McGill to count a portion of their undergraduate coursework toward the degree requirements for Georgetown's M.A. in Latin American Studies, thus permitting completion of the M.A. in one calendar year. See the Program Adviser for additional information.

#### **7.23.5.2 Undergraduate Degree Programs**

The Latin American and Caribbean Studies Program is designed for those students who wish to take advantage of the resources available at McGill to acquire a deeper understanding of the Latin American and Caribbean region and its peoples. The interdisciplinary program in Latin-American and Caribbean Studies offers an Honours, a Joint Honours degree, a Major\*, and a Minor concentration as part of the Multi-track B.A. in Arts.



**Note:** \* Major concentration offered by Latin American and Caribbean Studies (Major Concentration Latin American Studies) is currently under review pending government approval

Further information for new and returning students is available at [www.mcgill.ca/isid/teaching-programs/undergraduate/lacs](http://www.mcgill.ca/isid/teaching-programs/undergraduate/lacs).

### **7.23.5.3 Latin-American and Caribbean Studies (LACS) Faculty**

**Program Chair**

3-9 credits to be selected from the following course list in consultation with the Program Adviser. If more than one course is chosen, they must be from at least two dif



HISP 332	(3)	Latin American Literature of 19th Century
HISP 333	(3)	Theatre, Performance and Politics in Latin America
HISP 352	(3)	Latin American Novel
HISP 356	(3)	Latin American Short Story
HISP 358	(3)	Gender and Textualities
HISP 437	(3)	Colonial / Postcolonial Latin America
HISP 439	(3)	Topics: Latin American Literature
HISP 453	(3)	20th Century Latin American Poetry
HISP 505	(3)	Seminar in Hispanic Studies 01

### History

HIST 197	(3)	FYS: Race in Latin America
HIST 223	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and Empires
HIST 366	(3)	Themes in Latin American History
HIST 409	(3)	Topics in Latin American History
HIST 419	(3)	Central America
HIST 580D1	(3)	European and Native-American Encounters
HIST 580D2	(3)	European and Native-American Encounters

### Political Science

POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
POLI 473	(3)	Democracy and the Market

### 7.23.5.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Latin American Studies (36 credits)

\*\*\* This program has been revised, and the revisions are awaiting government approval. Students interested in this program are advised to consult with the Program Adviser. \*\*\*

#### Required Courses (18 credits)

\* Note: Successful completion of intermediate-level Spanish (HISP 220D1/D2 or HISP 219 or equivalent) is a prerequisite for the required courses HISP 243 and HISP 244.

HISP 243*	(3)	Survey of Latin American Literature and Culture 1
HISP 244*	(3)	Survey of Latin American Literature and Culture 2
HIST 309	(3)	History of Latin America to 1825
HIST 360	(3)	Latin America since 1825
LACS 497	(3)	Research Seminar: Latin America and the Caribbean
POLI 319	(3)	Politics of Latin America

#### Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected from the Complementary Course List in consultation with the Program Adviser with the following requirements:

- 1) Courses from at least two disciplines or departments must be included.
- 2) At least 6 of the 18 credits must be at the 300 level or above.
- 3) No more than 6 credits in Spanish or Portuguese language (HISP 210D1/D2, HISP 218, HISP 219, HISP 220D1/D2, HISP 222) shall count for the Major concentration.

#### Complementary Course List

### Anthropology

ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
ANTH 307	(3)	Andean Prehistory
ANTH 319	(3)	Inka Archaeology and Ethnohistory
ANTH 326	(3)	Anthropology of Latin America
ANTH 422	(3)	Contemporary Latin American Culture and Society

### Economics

ECON 313	(3)	Economic Development 1
ECON 314	(3)	Economic Development 2

### Geography

\* Note: GEOG 404 may only count toward the requirements for this program when the topic is related to Panama.

GEOG 310	(3)	Development and Livelihoods
GEOG 404*	(3)	Environmental Management 2
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
GEOG 498	(3)	Humans in Tropical Environments
GEOG 510	(3)	Humid Tropical Environments

### Hispanic Studies

HISP 202	(6)	Portuguese Language: Beginners
HISP 210D1	(3)	Spanish Language: Beginners
HISP 210D2	(3)	Spanish Language: Beginners
HISP 218	(6)	Spanish Language Intensive - Elementary
HISP 219	(6)	Spanish Language Intensive - Intermediate
HISP 220D1	(3)	Spanish Language: Intermediate
HISP 220D2	(3)	Spanish Language: Intermediate
HISP 225	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 1
HISP 226	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 2
HISP 243	(3)	Survey of Latin American Literature and Culture 1
HISP 244	(3)	Survey of Latin American Literature and Culture 2
HISP 302	(3)	Hispanic Literature and Culture in English 2
HISP 328	(3)	Literature of Ideas: Latin America
HISP 332	(3)	Latin American Literature of 19th Century
HISP 333	(3)	Theatre, Performance and Politics in Latin America
HISP 352	(3)	Latin American Novel
HISP 356	(3)	Latin American Short Story
HISP 358	(3)	Gender and Textualities
HISP 437	(3)	Colonial / Postcolonial Latin America
HISP 453	(3)	20th Century Latin American Poetry

HISP 505 (3) Seminar in Hispanic Studies 01

### History

HIST 197 (3) FYS: Race in Latin America  
 HIST 223 (3) Indigenous Peoples and Empires  
 HIST 309 (3) History of Latin America to 1825  
 HIST 360 (3) Latin America since 1825  
 HIST 366 (3) Themes in Latin American History  
 HIST 409 (3) Topics in Latin American History  
 HIST 419 (3) Central America  
 HIST 564D1 (3) Seminar: Latin American History  
 HIST 564D2 (3) Seminar: Latin American History  
 HIST 580D1 (3) European and Native-American Encounters  
 HIST 580D2 (3) European and Native-American Encounters

### Latin American and Caribbean Studies

LACS 480 (3) Latin American and Caribbean Studies Reading Course  
 LACS 499 (3) Internship: Latin America and Caribbean Studies

### Political Science

POLI 227 (3) Developing Areas/Introduction  
 POLI 319 (3) Politics of Latin America  
 POLI 473 (3) Democracy and the Market

#### 7.23.5.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours Latin American and Caribbean Studies (60 credits)

The Honours Latin American and Caribbean Studies is designed to meet the needs of students who plan to attend graduate or professional school upon completion of the B.A. This program provides a comprehensive interdisciplinary understanding of Latin America and the Caribbean, upon which more specialized coursework and research may be based. This program is recommended for students who envision graduate study in a specific discipline, such as History or Political Science.

While the Faculty of Arts regulations require a minimum CGPA of 3.0 for Honours programs, in addition, students pursuing the Honours Latin American and Caribbean Studies must normally maintain a B+ (3.30) average in all program courses. Students must also meet all additional Faculty of Arts requirements for graduation with Honours.

#### Required Courses (21 credits)

\* Note: Successful completion of intermediate-level Spanish (HISP 220D1/D2 or HISP 219 or equivalent) is a prerequisite for the required courses HISP 243 and HISP 244.

HISP 243\* (3) Survey of Latin American Literature and Culture 1  
 HISP 244\* (3) Survey of Latin American Literature and Culture 2  
 HIST 309 (3) History of Latin America to 1825  
 HIST 360 (3) Latin America since 1825  
 LACS 497 (3) Research Seminar: Latin America and the Caribbean  
 LACS 498 (3) Honours Thesis  
 POLI 319 (3) Politics of Latin America

#### Complementary Courses (39 credits)

39 credits selected from the Complementary Course List in consultation with the Program Adviser with the following requirements.

1) 12 credits must be taken in Spanish or Portuguese.

2) 27 additional credits on Latin America and the Caribbean (exclusive of language courses).

3) A minimum of 15 of these 27 credits must be taken in one of the following disciplinary clusters, which may also include up to 6 credits of theoretical and/or methodological courses of particular relevance to the student's research interests: Cluster 1 - Literature and Culture; Cluster 2 - Economics, History, and Political Science; Cluster 3 - Anthropology and Geography.

### **Complementary Course List**

#### **Hispanic Studies - Languages**

HISP 210D1	(3)	Spanish Language: Beginners
HISP 210D2	(3)	Spanish Language: Beginners
HISP 218	(6)	Spanish Language Intensive - Elementary
HISP 219	(6)	Spanish Language Intensive - Intermediate
HISP 220D1	(3)	Spanish Language: Intermediate
HISP 220D2	(3)	Spanish Language: Intermediate

#### **Latin American and Caribbean Studies**

LACS 499	(3)	Internship: Latin America and Caribbean Studies
----------	-----	---

#### **Cluster 1: Literature and Culture - Hispanic Studies**

HISP 225	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 1
HISP 226	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 2
HISP 302	(3)	Hispanic Literature and Culture in English 2
HISP 328	(3)	Literature of Ideas: Latin America
HISP 332	(3)	Latin American Literature of 19th Century
HISP 333	(3)	Theatre, Performance and Politics in Latin America
HISP 352	(3)	Latin American Novel
HISP 356	(3)	Latin American Short Story
HISP 358	(3)	Gender and Textualities
HISP 437	(3)	Colonial / Postcolonial Latin America
HISP 453	(3)	20th Century Latin American Poetry
HISP 505	(3)	Seminar in Hispanic Studies 01

#### **Cluster 2: Economics, History, and Political Science**

ECON 313	(3)	Economic Development 1
ECON 314	(3)	Economic Development 2
HIST 197	(3)	FYS: Race in Latin America
HIST 223	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and Empires
HIST 366	(3)	Themes in Latin American History
HIST 409	(3)	Topics in Latin American History
HIST 419	(3)	Central America
HIST 564D1	(3)	Seminar: Latin American History
HIST 564D2	(3)	Seminar: Latin American History

HIST 580D1	(3)	European and Native-American Encounters
HIST 580D2	(3)	European and Native-American Encounters
POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
POLI 473	(3)	Democracy and the Market

**Cluster 3: Anthropology and Geography**

\* Note: GEOG 404 may only count toward the requirements for this program when the topic is related to Panama.

ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
ANTH 307	(3)	Andean Prehistory
ANTH 319	(3)	Inka Archaeology and Ethnohistory
		Anthropology of Latin America

ANTH 326	(3)	Anthropology of Latin America
ANTH 422	(3)	Contemporary Latin American Culture and Society
ANTH 428	(3)	Saints and Mediation in Latin America

#### Canadian Studies

CANS 412	(3)	Canada and Americas Seminar
----------	-----	-----------------------------

#### Economics

ECON 313	(3)	Economic Development 1
ECON 314	(3)	Economic Development 2

#### English

ENGL 431*	(3)	Studies in Drama
-----------	-----	------------------

\* When given under a topic related to Latin American and Caribbean studies.

#### Geography

GEOG 310	(3)	Development and Livelihoods
GEOG 404**	(3)	Environmental Management 2
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
GEOG 498	(3)	Humans in Tropical Environments
GEOG 510	(3)	Humid Tropical Environments

\*\* When the topic is related to Panama.

#### Hispanic Studies

HISP 219	(6)	Spanish Language Intensive - Intermediate
HISP 220	(6)	Spanish Language: Intermediate
HISP 225	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 1
HISP 226	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 2
HISP 301	(3)	Hispanic Literature and Culture in English 1
HISP 302	(3)	Hispanic Literature and Culture in English 2
HISP 320	(3)	Contemporary Brazilian Literature and Film
HISP 328	(3)	Literature of Ideas: Latin America
HISP 332	(3)	Latin American Literature of 19th Century
HISP 333	(3)	Theatre, Performance and Politics in Latin America
HISP 352	(3)	Latin American Novel
HISP 356	(3)	Latin American Short Story
HISP 358	(3)	Gender and Textualities
HISP 437	(3)	Colonial / Postcolonial Latin America
HISP 439	(3)	Topics: Latin American Literature
HISP 453	(3)	20th Century Latin American Poetry
HISP 505	(3)	Seminar in Hispanic Studies 01

**History**

HIST 197	(3)	FYS: Race in Latin America
HIST 223	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and Empires
HIST 366	(3)	Themes in Latin American History
HIST 409	(3)	Topics in Latin American History
HIST 419	(3)	Central America
HIST 580D1	(3)	European and Native-American Encounters
HIST 580D2	(3)	European and Native-American Encounters

**Political Science**

POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
POLI 473	(3)	Democracy and the Market

---

**7.24 Islamic Studies (ISLA)**

Please see [section 7.39: World Islamic and Middle East Studies \(ISLA\)](#) for more information.

---

**7.25 Jewish Studies (JWST)****7.25.1 Location**

Leacock Building  
855 Sherbrooke Street West, 7th floor  
Montreal QC H3A 2T7  
Telephone: 514-398-2844  
Fax: 514-398-7476  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/jewishstudies](http://www.mcgill.ca/jewishstudies)

**7.25.2 About Jewish Studies**

The Department of Jewish Studies, established in 1968, offers an interdisciplinary approach to the study of Judaica. It includes:

- a selection of courses that will enable students not taking a concentration in Jewish Studies to broaden their knowledge of Jewish history and culture;
- elementary, intermediate, and advanced courses in Jewish languages – Hebrew, Yiddish, and Aramaic. In the case of the first two, this includes attention to both spoken idiom and written texts;
- specialized courses in the various disciplines that comprise Jewish Studies for students who have specific academic interests;
- a minor concentration for students who wish to add competence in Jewish Studies to their major field of study;
- a comprehensive major concentration, and an honours program culminating in advanced seminars and tutorials for students contemplating careers in the various fields of Judaica. The Honours program in Jewish Studies will give students the necessary linguistic, textual, and bibliographical knowledge to enable them to pursue graduate work in Jewish Studies.

**7.25.3 Jewish Studies Faculty****Chair and Graduate Program Director**

Yael Halevi-Wise

**Undergraduate Program Director**

Eric Caplan

#### Emeritus Professors

B. Barry Levy; B.A., M.A., B.R.E.(Yeshiva), Ph.D.(NYU)

#### Professors

David Aberbach; B.A.(UCL; UK), M.Litt., Ph.D.(Oxf.)

Carlos Fraenkel; M.A., Ph.D.(Free Univ., Berlin) (*joint appt. with Philosophy*) (*James McGill Professor*)

Gershon Hundert; B.A.(Col.), M.A.(Ohio St.), Ph.D.(Col.) (*Leonor Segal Professor of Jewish Studies*) (*joint appt. with History and Classical Studies*)

#### Associate Professors

Eric Caplan; B.A.(Tor.), M.A.(Hebrew), Ph.D.(McG.) (*joint appt. with Integrated Studies in Education*)

Yael Halevi-Wise; B.A.(Hebrew), M.A.(G'town), Ph.D.(Princ.) (*joint appt. with English*)

Lawrence Kaplan; B.A.(Yeshiva), M.A., Ph.D.(Harv.)

#### Assistant Professor

Urszula Madej-Krupitski; B.A., M.A.(Jagiellonian), M.A., Ph.D.(Calif., Berk.)

Christopher Silver; B.A.(Calif., Berk.), M.A., Ph.D.(Calif.-LA) (*Segal Family Assistant Professor of Jewish History and Culture*)

#### Lecturers

Lea Fima; B.Ed.(BeitBerl), M.A.(McG.)

Esther Frank; B.A., M.A.(McG.)

Yuri Vedenyapin; B.A.(Harv.), Ph.D.(Col.)

#### Adjunct Professor

Daniel Kupfert Heller; B.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Stan.)

### 7.25.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Jewish Studies (18 credits)

In order to permit students flexibility within their chosen area, all courses in the Jewish Studies Concentrations are placed into the category "Complementary Courses". There is no language requirement for this minor concentration.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration Jewish Studies.

#### Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits in Jewish Studies of which 9 are normally taken at the 300 level or above.

Consultation with an adviser is strongly recommended.

#### Areas of Jewish Studies

At least 9 credits will normally be taken at an advanced level in a single area or theme (e.g., Biblical Studies, East European Studies, Jewish History, Jewish Thought, Literature (Hebrew, Yiddish), Modern Jewish Studies, and Rabbinic Studies).

#### Biblical Studies

JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 310	(3)	Believers, Heretics and Critics
JWST 327	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 328	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 329	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 330	(3)	Topics in the Hebrew Bible
JWST 333	(3)	The Hebrew Liturgy
JWST 510	(3)	Jewish Bible Interpretation 1
JWST 511	(3)	Jewish Bible Interpretation 2



JWST 520	(3)	Bible Interpretation in Antiquity
JWST 538	(3)	Early Rabbinic Parshanut 1
JWST 541	(3)	Medieval Ashkenazi Parshanut
JWST 542	(3)	Abraham Ibn Ezra as Parshan
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as Parshan
JWST 546	(3)	Innovative Medieval Parshanut
JWST 548	(3)	Medieval Parshanut
JWST 554	(3)	Modern Jewish Biblical Scholarship
JWST 571	(3)	Biblical Literature
JWST 573	(3)	History of Hebrew Bible Text
JWST 575	(3)	Topics in Parshanut
JWST 581	(3)	Aramaic Language
RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran & Interpretations

### East European Studies

HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
JWST 206	(3)	Introduction to Yiddish Literature
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 356	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
JWST 357	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/North America
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 371D1	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 371D2	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 381	(3)	God and Devil in Modern Yiddish Literature
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 404	(3)	Literary Response to Loss/Separation
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism
JWST 485	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 486	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 487	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 488	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 585	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 1
JWST 586	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 2

### Jewish History

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000

HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 572D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 572D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 305	(3)	American Jewish History / Colonial Era to WWI
JWST 306	(3)	The American Jewish Community
JWST 314	(3)	Denominations in North American Judaism
JWST 315	(3)	Modern Liberal Jewish Thought
JWST 356	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
JWST 357	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/North America
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 371D1	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 371D2	(3)	Jews and the Modern City

### **Jewish Thought**

EDER 318	(3)	Teaching the Jewish Liturgy
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
JWST 201	(3)	Jewish Law
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 261	(3)	History of Jewish Philosophy & Thought
JWST 310	(3)	Believers, Heretics and Critics
JWST 314	(3)	Denominations in North American Judaism
JWST 315	(3)	Modern Liberal Jewish Thought
JWST 337	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 1
JWST 338	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 2
JWST 358	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides' Mishneh Torah
JWST 542	(3)	Abraham Ibn Ezra as Parshan
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as Parshan
JWST 558	(3)	Topics: Modern Jewish Thought

---

**Language and Literature - Hebrew**

JWST 199	(3)	FYS: Images - Jewish Identities
JWST 220D1	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 220D2	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 225	(3)	Literature and Society
JWST 300	(3)	Charisma and Social Change
JWST 320D1	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 320D2	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 323	(3)	The Israeli Novel
JWST 325	(3)	Israeli Literature in Translation
JWST 340D1	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 340D2	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 367	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 1
JWST 368	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 2
JWST 369	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 3
JWST 370	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 4
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 403	(3)	Contemporary Hebrew Literature
JWST 404	(3)	Literary Response to Loss/Separation
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism

**Language and Literature - Yiddish**

JWST 206	(3)	Introduction to Yiddish Literature
JWST 281	(3)	Introductory Yiddish 1
JWST 282	(3)	Introductory Yiddish 2
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 355	(3)	The Yiddish Canon
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 381	(3)	God and Devil in Modern Yiddish Literature
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 387	(3)	Modern Jewish Authors
JWST 480	(3)	Advanced Yiddish 1
JWST 481	(3)	Advanced Yiddish 2
JWST 485	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 486	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 487	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 488	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 530	(3)	Topics in Yiddish Literature
JWST 587	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 588	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature

**Modern Jewish Studies**

EDER 319	(3)	Teaching the Holocaust
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 572D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 572D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 309	(3)	Jews in Film
JWST 346	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 347	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 348	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 349	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 356	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
JWST 357	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/North America
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 371D1	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 371D2	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 386	(3)	American Jewish Literature
JWST 387	(3)	Modern Jewish Authors
JWST 404	(3)	Literary Response to Loss/Separation
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism
JWST 558	(3)	Topics: Modern Jewish Thought
JWST 585	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 1
JWST 586	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 2
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace

**Rabbinic Studies**

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
JWST 201	(3)	Jewish Law
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 316	(3)	Social and Ethical Issues Jewish Law 1
JWST 319	(3)	Judaism and the Occult
JWST 333	(3)	The Hebrew Liturgy
JWST 345	(3)	Introduction to Rabbinic Literature
JWST 358	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1

JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides' Mishneh Torah
JWST 538	(3)	Early Rabbinic Parshanut 1
JWST 541	(3)	Medieval Ashkenazi Parshanut
JWST 542	(3)	Abraham Ibn Ezra as Parshan
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as Parshan
JWST 576	(3)	Jewish Family Law

### Other Department Courses - History

Many of the courses in Jewish Studies are related to other departments, e.g., History, Religious Studies. There are also related courses in other departments which students specializing in certain areas of Jewish Studies might be encouraged to include in their programs, e.g., Classical Greek, Arabic, theories of literature, etc.

The following History department courses may be used as Jewish Studies courses in the Department of Jewish Studies programs. These courses have been included in the areas of study course lists above.

HIST 194	(3)	FYS: Jewish Concepts of Others
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 572D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 572D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History

### 7.25.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Jewish Studies (36 credits)

In order to permit students flexibility within their chosen area, all courses in the Jewish Studies concentrations are placed into the category "Complementary Courses".

#### Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits in Jewish Studies of which 24 are normally taken at the 300 level or above, selected as described below. Consultation with an adviser is strongly recommended.

#### Jewish History

6 credits (minimum) in the history of Jewish civilization to be chosen from:

HIST 194	(3)	FYS: Jewish Concepts of Others
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000

#### Jewish Language

6 credits reflecting an advanced level of competence in either Hebrew or Yiddish chosen from the following:

JWST 327	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 328	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 329	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 330	(3)	Topics in the Hebrew Bible



JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 356	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
JWST 357	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/North America
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 371D1	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 371D2	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 381	(3)	God and Devil in Modern Yiddish Literature
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 404	(3)	Literary Response to Loss/Separation
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism
JWST 485	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 486	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 487	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 488	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 585	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 1
JWST 586	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 2

### **Jewish History**

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 572D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 572D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 305	(3)	American Jewish History / Colonial Era to WWI
JWST 306	(3)	The American Jewish Community
JWST 314	(3)	Denominations in North American Judaism

JWST 371D2 (3) Jews and the Modern City

**Jewish Thought**

EDER 318 (3) Teaching the Jewish Liturgy  
Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000





JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 371D1	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 371D2	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 386	(3)	American Jewish Literature
JWST 387	(3)	Modern Jewish Authors
JWST 404	(3)	Literary Response to Loss/Separation
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism
JWST 558	(3)	Topics: Modern Jewish Thought
JWST 585	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 1
JWST 586	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 2
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace

### **Rabbinic Studies**

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
JWST 201	(3)	Jewish Law
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 316	(3)	Social and Ethical Issues Jewish Law 1
JWST 319	(3)	Judaism and the Occult
JWST 333	(3)	The Hebrew Liturgy
JWST 345	(3)	Introduction to Rabbinic Literature
JWST 358	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides' Mishneh Torah
JWST 538	(3)	Early Rabbinic Parshanut 1
JWST 541	(3)	Medieval Ashkenazi Parshanut
JWST 542	(3)	Abraham Ibn Ezra as Parshan
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as Parshan
JWST 576	(3)	Jewish Family Law

### **Other Depart**

HIST 572D2 (3) Seminar in Jewish History

### 7.25.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours Jewish Studies (60 credits)

Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.00 in their program courses and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

#### Required Courses (9 credits)

JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 491	(3)	Honours Thesis 1
JWST 492	(3)	Honours Thesis 2

#### Complementary Courses (51 credits)

51 credits selected as follows:

##### Jewish History

6 credits of courses on Jewish history.

One of:

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000

One of:

HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000

##### Jewish Language

0-18 credits of a Jewish language. Each Honours student will complete at least one Jewish language at the advanced level of instruction. A student who can demonstrate competence in a Jewish language may be permitted to substitute other courses for all or part of the language requirement.

Hebrew language courses are found listed under the heading "Language and Literature - Hebrew," and Yiddish language courses are found under the heading

JWST 511

(3)

Jewish Bible Interpretation 2

(3)

Bible Interpretation in Antiquity

HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 572D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 572D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 305	(3)	American Jewish History / Colonial Era to WWI
JWST 306	(3)	The American Jewish Community
JWST 314	(3)	Denominations in North American Judaism
JWST 315	(3)	Modern Liberal Jewish Thought
JWST 356	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
JWST 357	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/North America
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 371D1	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 371D2	(3)	Jews and the Modern City

#### **Jewish Thought**

EDER 318	(3)	Teaching the Jewish Liturgy
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
JWST 201	(3)	Jewish Law
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 261	(3)	History of Jewish Philosophy & Thought
JWST 310	(3)	Believers, Heretics and Critics
JWST 314	(3)	Denominations in North American Judaism
JWST 315	(3)	Modern Liberal Jewish Thought
JWST 337	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 1
JWST 338	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 2
JWST 358	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides' Mishneh Torah
JWST 542	(3)	Abraham Ibn Ezra as Parshan
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as Parshan

JWST 558 (3) Topics: Modern Jewish Thought

**Language and Literature - Hebrew**

JWST 199 (3) FYS: Images - Jewish Identities  
 JWST 220D1 (3) Introductory Hebrew  
 JWST 220D2 (3) Introductory Hebrew  
 JWST 225 (3) Literature and Society  
 JWST 300 (3) Charisma and Social Change  
 JWST 320D1 (3) Intermediate Hebrew  
 JWST 320D2 (3) Intermediate Hebrew  
 JWST 323 (3) The Israeli Novel  
 JWST 325 (3) Israeli Literature in Translation  
 JWST 340D1 (3) Advanced Hebrew  
 JWST 340D2 (3) Advanced Hebrew  
 JWST 367 (3) Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 1  
 JWST 368 (3) Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 2  
 JWST 369 (3) Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 3  
 JWST 370 (3) Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 4  
 JWST 383 (3) Holocaust Literature  
 JWST 403 (3) Contemporary Hebrew Literature  
 JWST 404 (3) Literary Response to Loss/Separation  
 JWST 445 (3) The Poetry of Nationalism

**Language and Literature - Yiddish**

JWST 206 (3) Introduction to Yiddish Literature  
 JWST 281 (3) Introductory Yiddish 1  
 JWST 282 (3) Introductory Yiddish 2  
 JWST 351 (3) Studies in Modern Jewish Literature  
 JWST 355 (3) The Yiddish Canon  
 JWST 361 (3) The Shtetl: 1500-1897  
 JWST 381 (3) God and Devil in Modern Yiddish Literature  
 JWST 383 (3) Holocaust Literature  
 JWST 387 (3) Modern Jewish Authors  
 JWST 480 (3) Advanced Yiddish 1  
 JWST 481 (3) Advanced Yiddish 2  
 JWST 485 (3) Tutorial in Yiddish Literature  
 JWST 486 (3) Tutorial in Yiddish Literature  
 JWST 487 (3) Tutorial in Yiddish Literature  
 JWST 488 (3) Tutorial in Yiddish Literature  
 JWST 530 (3) Topics in Yiddish Literature  
 JWST 587 (3) Tutorial in Yiddish Literature  
 JWST 588 (3) Tutorial in Yiddish Literature

## Modern Jewish Studies

EDER 319	(3)	Teaching the Holocaust
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 572D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 572D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 309	(3)	Jews in Film
JWST 346	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 347	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 348	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 349	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 356	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
JWST 357	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/North America
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 371D1	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 371D2	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 386	(3)	American Jewish Literature
JWST 387	(3)	Modern Jewish Authors

JWST 358	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides' Mishneh Torah
JWST 538	(3)	Early Rabbinic Parshanut 1
JWST 541	(3)	Medieval Ashkenazi Parshanut
JWST 542	(3)	Abraham Ibn Ezra as Parshan
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as Parshan
JWST 576	(3)	Jewish Family Law

### Other Department Courses - History

Many of the courses in Jewish Studies are related to other departments, e.g., History, Religious Studies. There are also related courses in other departments which students specializing in certain areas of Jewish Studies might be encouraged to include in their programs, e.g., Classical Greek, Arabic, theories of literature, etc.

The following History department courses may be used as Jewish Studies courses in the Department of Jewish Studies programs. These courses have been included in the areas of study course lists above.

HIST 194	(3)	FYS: Jewish Concepts of Others
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 572D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 572D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History

### 7.25.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Jewish Studies (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Joint Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.00 in their program courses and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

#### Required Courses (9 credits)

JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 491	(3)	Honours Thesis 1
JWST 492	(3)	Honours Thesis 2

#### Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits selected as follows:

##### Jewish History

6 credits of courses on Jewish history.

One of:

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000

One of:



HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000

### Jewish Language

0-6 credits of a Jewish language. Each Joint Honours student will complete at least one Jewish language at the advanced level of instruction. A student who can demonstrate competence in a Jewish language may be permitted to substitute other courses for all or part of the language requirement.

JWST 340D1	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 340D2	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 480	(3)	Advanced Yiddish 1
JWST 481	(3)	Advanced Yiddish 2

### Areas of Jewish Studies

15-21 credits, planned with an adviser and normally chosen to reflect progress to the advanced level in one of the areas of study: Biblical Studies, East European Studies, Jewish History, Jewish Thought, Literature (Hebrew, Yiddish), Modern Jewish Studies, and Rabbinic Studies.

### Biblical Studies

JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 310	(3)	Believers, Heretics and Critics
JWST 327	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 328	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 329	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 330	(3)	Topics in the Hebrew Bible
JWST 333	(3)	The Hebrew Liturgy
JWST 510	(3)	Jewish Bible Interpretation 1
JWST 511	(3)	Jewish Bible Interpretation 2
JWST 520	(3)	Bible Interpretation in Antiquity
JWST 538	(3)	Early Rabbinic Parshanut 1
JWST 541	(3)	Medieval Ashkenazi Parshanut
JWST 542	(3)	Abraham Ibn Ezra as Parshan
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as Parshan
JWST 546	(3)	Innovative Medieval Parshanut
JWST 548	(3)	Medieval Parshanut
JWST 554	(3)	Modern Jewish Biblical Scholarship
JWST 571	(3)	Biblical Literature
JWST 573	(3)	History of Hebrew Bible Text
JWST 575	(3)	Topics in Parshanut
JWST 581	(3)	Aramaic Language
RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran & Interpretations

### East European Studies

HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
JWST 206	(3)	Introduction to Yiddish Literature

JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 356	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
JWST 357	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/North America
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 371D1	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 371D2	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 381	(3)	God and Devil in Modern Yiddish Literature
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 404	(3)	Literary Response to Loss/Separation
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism
JWST 485	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 486	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 487	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 488	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 585	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 1
JWST 586	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 2

### **Jewish History**

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 572D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 572D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 305	(3)	American Jewish History / Colonial Era to WWI
JWST 306	(3)	The American Jewish Community
JWST 314	(3)	Denominations in North American Judaism
JWST 315	(3)	Modern Liberal Jewish Thought
JWST 356	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
JWST 357	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/North America
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 371D1	(3)	Jews and the Modern City

JWST 371D2 (3) Jews and the Modern City

### Jewish Thought

EDER 318 (3) Teaching the Jewish Liturgy  
 HIST 207 (3) Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000  
 HIST 219 (3) Jewish History: 1000 - 2000  
 HIST 427 (3) The Hasidic Movement  
 JWST 201 (3) Jewish Law  
 JWST 216 (3) Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000  
 JWST 217 (3) Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000  
 JWST 261 (3) History of Jewish Philosophy & Thought  
 JWST 310 (3) Believers, Heretics and Critics  
 JWST 314 (3) Denominations in North American Judaism  
 JWST 315 (3) Modern Liberal Jewish Thought  
 JWST 337 (3) Jewish Philosophy and Thought 1  
 JWST 338 (3) Jewish Philosophy and Thought 2  
 JWST 358 (3) Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1  
 JWST 359 (3) Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2  
 JWST 365 (3) Modern Jewish Ideologies  
 JWST 366 (3) History of Zionism  
 JWST 474 (3) Maimonides' Mishneh Torah  
 JWST 542 (3) Abraham Ibn Ezra as Parshan  
 JWST 543 (3) Maimonides as Parshan  
 JWST 558 (3) Topics: Modern Jewish Thought

### Language and Literature - Hebrew

JWST 199 (3) FYS: Images - Jewish Identities  
 JWST 220D1 (3) Introductory Hebrew  
 JWST 220D2 (3) Introductory Hebrew  
 JWST 225 (3) Literature and Society  
 JWST 300 (3) Charisma and Social Change  
 JWST 320D1 (3) Intermediate Hebrew  
 JWST 320D2 (3) Intermediate Hebrew  
 JWST 323 (3) The Israeli Novel  
 JWST 325 (3) Israeli Literature in Translation  
 JWST 340D1 (3) Advanced Hebrew  
 JWST 340D2 (3) Advanced Hebrew  
 JWST 367 (3) Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 1  
 JWST 368 (3) Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 2  
 JWST 369 (3) Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 3  
 JWST 370 (3) Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 4  
 JWST 383 (3) Holocaust Literature

JWST 403	(3)	Contemporary Hebrew Literature
JWST 404	(3)	Literary Response to Loss/Separation
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism

**Language and Literature - Yiddish**

JWST 206	(3)	Introduction to Yiddish Literature
JWST 281	(3)	Introductory Yiddish 1
JWST 282	(3)	Introductory Yiddish 2
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 355	(3)	The Yiddish Canon
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 381	(3)	God and Devil in Modern Yiddish Literature
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 387	(3)	Modern Jewish Authors
JWST 480	(3)	Advanced Yiddish 1
JWST 481	(3)	Advanced Yiddish 2
JWST 485	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 486	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 487	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 488	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 530	(3)	Topics in Yiddish Literature
JWST 587	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 588	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature

**Modern Jewish Studies**

EDER 319	(3)	Teaching the Holocaust
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 572D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 572D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 309	(3)	Jews in Film
JWST 346	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 347	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 348	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 349	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 356	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
JWST 357	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/North America
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897

JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 371D1	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 371D2	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 386	(3)	American Jewish Literature
JWST 387	(3)	Modern Jewish Authors
JWST 404	(3)	Literary Response to Loss/Separation
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism
JWST 558	(3)	Topics: Modern Jewish Thought
JWST 585	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 1
JWST 586	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 2
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace

### Rabbinic Studies

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
JWST 201	(3)	Jewish Law
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 316	(3)	Social and Ethical Issues Jewish Law 1
JWST 319	(3)	Judaism and the Occult
JWST 333	(3)	The Hebrew Liturgy
JWST 345	(3)	Introduction to Rabbinic Literature
JWST 358	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides' Mishneh Torah
JWST 538	(3)	Early Rabbinic Parshanut 1
JWST 541	(3)	Medieval Ashkenazi Parshanut
JWST 542	(3)	Abraham Ibn Ezra as Parshan
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as Parshan
JWST 576	(3)	Jewish Family Law

### Other Department Courses - History

Many of the courses in Jewish Studies are related to other departments, e.g., History, Religious Studies. There are also related courses in other departments which students specializing in certain areas of Jewish Studies might be encouraged to include in their programs, e.g., Classical Greek, Arabic, theories of literature, etc.

The following History department courses may be used as Jewish Studies courses in the Department of Jewish Studies programs. These courses have been included in the areas of study course lists above.

HIST 194	(3)	FYS: Jewish Concepts of Others
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement

HIST 572D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 572D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History

## **7.25.8 Jewish Studies (JWST) Related Programs**

### **7.25.8.1 Jewish Teacher Training Program**

Established in 1973 in the Faculty of Education in conjunction with the Department of Jewish Studies, this program prepares students to teach at the elementary and secondary school levels.

Students are encouraged to acquire a strong general background in the Bible as well as in Jewish liturgy, traditions, and history prior to registering in the program. Students lacking the ability to teach in Hebrew should consider spending a term at an Israeli university.

Further information can be obtained by:

- contacting the Director, Dr. Y

Students may need to obtain Departmental approval to register for language courses and are strongly urged to consult with the Department for advice/approval of their program plans. A placement test is available and may be booked before the start of term with the Language Adviser of the respective area of study. Please see the *Program Advisors* section of our website at [www.mcgill.ca/langlitcultures/contact](http://www.mcgill.ca/langlitcultures/contact).

Students may begin at the intermediate or advanced level in their first year if they have taken approved courses in high school, CEGEP, or through McGill Summer Studies. Please consult with our advisers for more information.

The Department of Languages, Literatures, and Cultures offers undergraduate programs and concentrations which permit students to pursue a variety of intellectual and pre-professional options.

### **7.26.3 European Literature and Culture**

The Minor Concentration in European Literature and Culture provides students with a broad foundation for understanding the development and interconnectedness of European culture, and its relevance for the comprehension of today's world through the study of literature and the arts from the Middle Ages to modern times. Knowledge of a language other than English is not required to complete the program.

#### **Undergraduate Programs**

Adviser: Stephanie Posthumus  
688 Sherbrooke Street West, Room 331  
Telephone: 514-398-4400, e

- *section 7.26.15: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Hispanic Studies (18 credits)*
- *section 7.26.16: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Hispanic Studies (36 credits)*
- *section 7.26.17: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours Hispanic Studies (60 credits)*
- *section 7.26.18: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Hispanic Studies (36 credits)*

**Note:** Adv



### Directors of Graduate Studies

Karin Bauer (*German Studies*)

Laura Beraha (*Russian Studies*)

Giuliana Minghelli (*Italian Studies*)

Cecily Raynor (*Hispanic Studies*)

### Emeritus Professors

P.M. Daly; B.A.(Brist.), Ph.D.(Zürich)

K.M. Sibbald; M.A.(Cant.), M.A.(Liv.), Ph.D.(McG.)

Pamela D. Stewart; B.A.(Montr.), M.A.(McG.), F.R.S.C.

### Professors

K. Bauer; M.A., Ph.D.(Wash.)

J.R. Jouvé-Martin; Lic.Fil.(Autonoma, Madrid), Ph.D.(G'town)

J. Pérez-Magallón; Lic.Fil.(Barcelona), Ph.D.(Penn.)

P. Peters; B.A.(Man.), Ph.D.(Free Univ., Berlin)

A. Piper; B.A.(Princ.), Ph.D.(Col.)

### Associate Professors

L. Beraha; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

A. Berman; B.A.(Brown), M.Phil.(Camb.), M.A., Ph.D.(Princ.)

E. Bolongaro; B.A., LL.B.(Br. Col.), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

A. Holmes; B.A.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(Ore.)

T. Holmes; B.A.(Ore.), M.A., Ph.D.(Johns Hop.)

L. Kroha; B.A., M.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Harv.)

F. Macchi; Lic.Lit.(Buenos Aires), M.A.(Ore.), Ph.D.(Yale)

G. Minghelli; M.A., Ph.D.(Johns Hop.)

L. Parts; M.A., Ph.D.(Col.)

S. Posthumus; B.A.(Calvin), M.A.(Qu.), Ph.D.(UWO)

S. Sinclair; B.A.(Br. Col.), M.A.(Vic., BC), Ph.D.(Qu.)

M. Soranzo; Dott.Lett.(Padua), Ph.D.(Wisc.)

### Assistant Professors

V. Ceia; B.A.(Tor.), M.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(NYU)

D. Pratt; B.A.(Princ.), M.A., Ph.D.(Chic.)

C. Raynor; M.Sc.(LSE), M.A.(Middlebury), Ph.D.(G'town)

D. Schwartz; B.A.(Chic.), M.A., Ph.D.(Johns Hop.)

### Faculty Lecturers

Sandra Barriales-Bouche; M.A., Ph.D.(Mass.)

Lucia Chamanadjian; M.A.(Car.)

Cristiana Furlan; M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

Anny Guimont; M.A.(Montr.)

Maria Ivanova; M.A.(SPbU), Ph.D.(Moscow St.)

Zora Kadrybekova; M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

Sun-Young KBg KBg3.(McG.)



LLCU 220	(3)	Introduction to Literary Analysis
LLCU 230	(3)	Environmental Imaginations
LLCU 279	()	Introduction to Film History
LLCU 300	(3)	Cinema and the Visual
LLCU 301	(3)	Topics in Culture and Thought
RUSS 217	(3)	Russia's Eternal Questions
RUSS 218	(3)	Russian Literature and Revolution
RUSS 223	(3)	Russian 19th Century: Literary Giants 1
RUSS 224	(3)	Russian 19th Century: Literary Giants 2
RUSS 330	(3)	Chekhov without Borders
RUSS 337	(3)	Vladimir Nabokov
RUSS 340	(3)	Russian Short Story
RUSS 357	(3)	Leo Tolstoy
RUSS 358	(3)	Fyodor Dostoevsky
RUSS 385	(3)	Russian Drama: from Pushkin to Chekhov
RUSS 427	(3)	Russian Fin de Siècle
RUSS 428	(3)	Russian Avantgarde
RUSS 430	(3)	High Stalinist Culture 1
RUSS 440	(3)	Russia and Its Others
RUSS 454	(3)	Narratives of Desire

0-6 credits in literature courses offered by Classical Studies (CLAS), English (ENGL), and French (FREN) selected from the following list:

CLAS 203	(3)	Greek Mythology
CLAS 301	(3)	Ancient Greek Literature and Society
CLAS 302	(3)	Roman Literature and Society
CLAS 306	(3)	Classics in Modern Media
CLAS 33302	(3)	Modern Greek Literature

FREN 362	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 1
FREN 364	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 1
FREN 366	(3)	Littérature de la Renaissance 1
FREN 453	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 2
FREN 455	(3)	La littérature médiévale 1
FREN 456	(3)	La littérature médiévale 2
FREN 457	(3)	La littérature de la Renaissance 2
FREN 458	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 2
FREN 459	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 2
FREN 482	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 2
FREN 485	(3)	Littérature française contemporaine

### 7.26.10 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration German Language (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in German Language is designed to allow students to achieve linguistic proficiency in German and to introduce students to some of the major aspects of German culture.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration German Studies.

Students may begin at the intermediate or advanced level in their first year if they have taken German courses in high school or in CEGEP or through McGill Summer Studies.

Note: Beginners' and Intermediate language levels are offered either as a one-term intensive course or a two-term spanned course. Students choose which version of the level they prefer.

#### Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits of language courses or any course above the 325 level given in the German language, selected from the following:

#### Language Courses

GERM 200	(6)	German Language, Intensive Beginners
GERM 202	(6)	German Language, Beginners'
GERM 202D1	(3)	German Language, Beginners'
GERM 202D2	(3)	German Language, Beginners
GERM 300	(6)	German Language Intensive Intermediate
GERM 307	(6)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 307D1	(3)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 307D2	(3)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 325	(6)	German Language - Intensive Advanced

#### List of Complementary Courses:

GERM 326	(3)	Topics: German Language and Culture
GERM 331	(3)	Germany after Reunification
GERM 332	(3)	Topics in Eighteenth-Century German Literature and Culture
GERM 333	(3)	What is Enlightenment?
GERM 335	(3)	Science and Literature
GERM 336	(3)	German Language, Media and Culture
GERM 337	(3)	Literature and Revolution
GERM 340	(3)	Romanticism

GERM 344	(3)	Realism
GERM 348	(3)	Nature and Eco-poetics
GERM 350	(3)	Modernism and the Avant-Garde
GERM 351	(3)	Berlin
GERM 360	(3)	German Drama
GERM 362	(3)	20th Century Literature Topics
GERM 364	(3)	Gender and Society in German Literature and Culture
GERM 365	(3)	Modern Short Fiction

L

GERM 337	(3)	Literature and Revolution
GERM 340	(3)	Romanticism
GERM 344	(3)	Realism
GERM 348	(3)	Nature and Eco-poetics
GERM 350	(3)	Modernism and the Avant-Garde
GERM 351	(3)	Berlin
GERM 355	(3)	Nietzsche and Wagner
GERM 357	(3)	German Culture in European Context
GERM 358	(3)	Franz Kafka
GERM 359	(3)	Bertolt Brecht
GERM 360	(3)	German Drama
GERM 362	(3)	20th Century Literature Topics
GERM 364	(3)	Gender and Society in German Literature and Culture
GERM 365	(3)	Modern Short Fiction
GERM 366	(3)	Lyric Poetry
GERM 368	(3)	Fin-de-Siècle Vienna
GERM 369	(3)	The German Novel
GERM 371	(3)	German Cinema
GERM 372	(3)	Topics in German Cinema
GERM 373	(3)	Weimar German Cinema
GERM 375	(3)	German Media Studies
GERM 379	(3)	German Visual Culture
GERM 381	(3)	Topics in German Thought
GERM 385	(3)	Critical Theory
GERM 388	(3)	Post-Wall Culture
GERM 390	(3)	Topics in 21st Century German Literature and Culture
GERM 397	(3)	Individual Reading Course 01
GERM 398	(3)	Individual Reading Course 02
GERM 401	(3)	Advanced Topics in German Literature and Culture

#### 7.26.12 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration German Studies (36 credits)

The Major Concentration in German Studies provides students with a rigorous and broad inquiry into the major features that have defined German cultural life since the eighteenth century. Knowledge of the German language is a core component of the major concentration and normally courses towards the major concentration will be taught in German. Courses will include the study of major works of literature, philosophy, film, theory, and visual art that have made a defining impact on German and European culture. Students will acquire the skills of critical reading and viewing that allow them to interpret complex works of art and evaluate their social and cultural significance.

##### Complementary Courses (36 credits)

6 credits must be in pre-20th century literature and culture.

A minimum of 9 credits of literature, culture, and film courses taught in German.

A maximum of 6 credits of LLCU courses, with prior departmental approval.

##### Language Courses

GERM 200	(6)	German Language, Intensive Beginners
GERM 202	(6)	German Language, Beginners'

GERM 202D1	(3)	German Language, Beginners'
GERM 202D2	(3)	German Language, Beginners
GERM 300	(6)	German Language Intensive Intermediate
GERM 307	(6)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 307D1	(3)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 307D2	(3)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 325	(6)	German Language - Intensive Advanced

### Literature and Culture Courses

GERM 259	(3)	Introduction to German Literature 1
GERM 260	(3)	Introduction to German Literature 2
GERM 326	(3)	Topics: German Language and Culture
GERM 331*	(3)	Germany after Reunification
GERM 332	(3)	Topics in Eighteenth-Century German Literature and Culture
GERM 333	(3)	What is Enlightenment?
GERM 335	(3)	Science and Literature
GERM 336	(3)	German Language, Media and Culture
GERM 337	(3)	Literature and Revolution
GERM 340	(3)	Romanticism
GERM 344	(3)	Realism
GERM 348	(3)	Nature and Eco-poetics
GERM 350	(3)	Modernism and the Avant-Garde
GERM 351	(3)	Berlin
GERM 355	(3)	Nietzsche and Wagner
GERM 357	(3)	German Culture in European Context
GERM 358	(3)	Franz Kafka
GERM 359	(3)	Bertolt Brecht
GERM 360	(3)	German Drama
GERM 362	(3)	20th Century Literature Topics
GERM 364	(3)	Gender and Society in German Literature and Culture
GERM 365	(3)	Modern Short Fiction
GERM 366	(3)	Lyric Poetry
GERM 368	(3)	Fin-de-Siècle Vienna
GERM 369	(3)	The German Novel
GERM 371	(3)	German Cinema
GERM 372	(3)	Topics in German Cinema
GERM 373	(3)	Weimar German Cinema
GERM 375	(3)	German Media Studies
GERM 379	(3)	German Visual Culture
GERM 381	(3)	Topics in German Thought
GERM 385	(3)	Critical Theory
GERM 388	(3)	Post-Wall Culture

GERM 390	(3)	Topics in 21st Century German Literature and Culture
GERM 397	(3)	Individual Reading Course 01
GERM 398	(3)	Individual Reading Course 02
GERM 401	(3)	Advanced Topics in German Literature and Culture
GERM 402	(3)	Topics in German Literature and Culture

### 7.26.13 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours German Studies (60 credits)

The Honours in German Studies provides students with a rigorous and broad inquiry into the major features that have defined German cultural life since the eighteenth century. Knowledge of the German language is a core component of the Honours program and all courses towards Honours will be taught in German. Courses will include the study of major works of literature, philosophy, film, theory, and visual art that have made a defining impact on German and European culture. Students will acquire the skills of critical reading and viewing that allow them to interpret complex works of art and evaluate their social and cultural significance.

Note: Beginners' and intermediate language levels are offered either as a one-term intensive course or a two-term spanned course. Students choose which version of the level they prefer.

Admission to the Honours program requires departmental approval. Students may begin this program in their first year. Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.30 in their program courses, and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

Honours students, according to Faculty regulations, also must complete at least a minor concentration (18 credits) in another academic unit.

#### Required Courses (6 credits)

GERM 575	(6)	Honours Thesis
----------	-----	----------------

#### Complementary Courses (54 credits)

54 credits of complementary courses taken in German selected with the following specifications:

6 credits must be in pre-20th century literature and culture.

Students can take a maximum of 6 credits of LLCU courses and only with prior approval.

A maximum of 9 credits in GERM courses offered in English and only with prior approval.

3 credits at the 400-level.

#### Language Courses

GERM 200	(6)	German Language, Intensive Beginners
GERM 202	(6)	German Language, Beginners'
GERM 202D1	(3)	German Language, Beginners'
GERM 202D2	(3)	German Language, Beginners
GERM 300	(6)	German Language Intensive Intermediate
GERM 307	(6)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 307D1	(3)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 307D2	(3)	German Language - Intermediate

German Language - Inte14 T1-5.8960 1 221.949 119.504 Tm(v)Tj41 50 1 221.949 1e 9.504 Tm(v)Tj9.7010 1 221.949 1

(6)GERM 575



GERM 336*	(3)	German Language, Media and Culture
GERM 337	(3)	Literature and Revolution
GERM 340	(3)	Romanticism
GERM 344	(3)	Realism
GERM 348	(3)	Nature and Eco-poetics
GERM 350	(3)	Modernism and the Avant-Garde
GERM 351	(3)	Berlin
GERM 355	(3)	Nietzsche and Wagner
GERM 357	(3)	German Culture in European Context
GERM 358	(3)	Franz Kafka
GERM 359	(3)	Bertolt Brecht
GERM 360	(3)	German Drama
GERM 362	(3)	20th Century Literature Topics
GERM 364	(3)	Gender and Society in German Literature and Culture
GERM 365	(3)	Modern Short Fiction
GERM 366	(3)	Lyric Poetry
GERM 368	(3)	Fin-de-Siècle Vienna
GERM 369	(3)	The German Novel
GERM 371	(3)	German Cinema
GERM 372	(3)	Topics in German Cinema
GERM 375	(3)	German Media Studies
GERM 379	(3)	German Visual Culture
GERM 381	(3)	Topics in German Thought
GERM 385	(3)	Critical Theory
GERM 388	(3)	Post-Wall Culture
GERM 390	(3)	Topics in 21st Century German Literature and Culture
GERM 397	(3)	Individual Reading Course 01
GERM 398	(3)	Individual Reading Course 02
GERM 401	(3)	Advanced Topics in German Literature and Culture
GERM 580	(3)	Topics in German Literature and Culture

\*NOTE: Students can take either GERM 331 or GERM 336 but not both.

#### **7.26.14 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component German Studies (36 credits)**

The Joint Honours – German Studies Component provides students with a rigorous and broad inquiry into the major features that have defined German cultural life since the eighteenth century. Knowledge of the German language is a core component of the Joint Honours Component and normally courses towards the Joint Honours Component will be taught in German. Courses will include the study of major works of literature, philosophy, film, theory, and visual art that have made a defining impact on German and European culture. Students will acquire the skills of critical reading and viewing that allow them to interpret complex works of art and evaluate their social and cultural significance.

Note: Beginners' and intermediate language levels are offered either as a one-term intensive course or a two-term spanned course. Students choose which version of the level they prefer.

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Admission to the Joint Honours program requires departmental approval. Joint Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.30 in their program courses, and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

#### **Required Course (3 credits)**

GERM 570

(3)

Joint Honours Thesis

**Complementary Courses (33 credits)**

GERM 366	(3)	Lyric Poetry
GERM 368	(3)	Fin-de-Siècle Vienna
GERM 369	(3)	The German Novel
GERM 371	(3)	German Cinema
GERM 372	(3)	Topics in German Cinema
GERM 375	(3)	German Media Studies
GERM 379	(3)	German Visual Culture
GERM 381	(3)	Topics in German Thought
GERM 385	(3)	Critical Theory
GERM 388	(3)	Post-Wall Culture
GERM 390	(3)	Topics in 21st Century German Literature and Culture
GERM 397	(3)	Individual Reading Course 01
GERM 398	(3)	Individual Reading Course 02
GERM 401	(3)	Advanced Topics in German Literature and Culture
GERM 580	(3)	Topics in German Literature and Culture

### 7.26.15 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Hispanic Studies (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Hispanic Studies provides students with a solid foundation on Spanish language and culture. It can be expanded to the Major Concentration in Hispanic Studies - Languages, if a language course is included in the Minor Concentration, or the Major Concentration in Hispanic Studies - Literature and Culture, if no language course is included in the Minor Concentration.

#### Complementary Courses

0-12 credits in language courses.

HISP 210	(6)	Spanish Language: Beginners
HISP 218	(6)	Spanish Language Intensive - Elementary
HISP 219	(6)	Spanish Language Intensive - Intermediate
HISP 220	(6)	Spanish Language: Intermediate

If fewer than 12 credits are chosen, students must fulfill the balance from other eligible HISP courses as listed below.

At least 3 credits in Surveys of Literature to be chosen from the following courses:

HISP 241	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature and Culture 1
HISP 242	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature and Culture 2
HISP 243	(3)	Survey of Latin American Literature and Culture 1
HISP 244	(3)	Survey of Latin American Literature and Culture 2

At least 3 credits chosen from the following courses [Note: No more than 6 credits in courses taught in English shall count towards the Minor Concentration.]

#### Courses Taught in Spanish

HISP 321	(3)	Hispanic Literature of the 18th Century
HISP 324	(3)	20th Century Drama
HISP 325	(3)	Spanish Novel of the 19th Century
HISP 326	(3)	Spanish Romanticism
HISP 327	(3)	Literature of Ideas: Spain

HISP 328	(3)	Literature of Ideas: Latin America
HISP 332	(3)	Latin American Literature of 19th Century
HISP 333	(3)	Theatre, Performance and Politics in Latin America
HISP 340	(3)	Latin American Cinema
HISP 341	(3)	Spanish Cinema
HISP 350	(3)	Spanish Literature from 1898 to the Civil War
HISP 352	(3)	Latin American Novel
HISP 356	(3)	Latin American Short Story
HISP 358	(3)	Gender and Textualities
HISP 432	(3)	Literature - Discovery and Exploration Spain New World
HISP 437	(3)	Colonial / Postcolonial Latin America
HISP 438	(3)	Topics: Spanish Literature
HISP 439	(3)	Topics: Latin American Literature
HISP 453	(3)	20th Century Latin American Poetry

HISP 210D1	(3)	Spanish Language: Beginners
HISP 210D2	(3)	Spanish Language: Beginners
HISP 218	(6)	Spanish Language Intensive - Elementary
HISP 219	(6)	Spanish Language Intensive - Intermediate
HISP 220D1	(3)	Spanish Language: Intermediate
HISP 220D2	(3)	Spanish Language: Intermediate
HISP 225	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 1
HISP 226	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 2

### Survey of Literature

6 - 12 credits in Survey of Literature from:

HISP 241	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature and Culture 1
HISP 242	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature and Culture 2
HISP 243	(3)	Survey of Latin American Literature and Culture 1
HISP 244	(3)	Survey of Latin American Literature and Culture 2

### 300-Level or Above Hispanic Literature

12-30 credits in Hispanic literature at the 300 level or above, of which at least 6 credits must be in literature of the pre-1800 period, from:

HISP 320	(3)	Contemporary Brazilian Literature and Film
HISP 321	(3)	Hispanic Literature of the 18th Century
HISP 324	(3)	20th Century Drama
HISP 325	(3)	Spanish Novel of the 19th Century
HISP 326	(3)	Spanish Romanticism
HISP 327	(3)	Literature of Ideas: Spain
HISP 328	(3)	Literature of Ideas: Latin America
HISP 332	(3)	Latin American Literature of 19th Century
HISP 333	(3)	Theatre, Performance and Politics in Latin America
HISP 340	(3)	Latin American Cinema
HISP 341	(3)	Spanish Cinema

Contemporary Hispanic CulturL2 280.642Lc1174n.U((3))Tj1 0.949 327.802m m((3))Tjt 6 credits must be oN102y Hispa

HISP 454	(3)	Major Figures: Spanish Literature and Culture
HISP 455	(3)	Major Figures: Latin American Literature and Culture
HISP 505	(3)	Seminar in Hispanic Studies 01

### Pre-1800 Literature

At least 6 credits from:

HISP 432	(3)	Literature - Discovery and Exploration Spain New World
HISP 437	(3)	Colonial / Postcolonial Latin America
HISP 451	(3)	Don Quixote
HISP 458	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Renaissance
HISP 460	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Baroque

Note: No more than 12 credits in courses taught in English shall count towards the Major.

### 7.26.17 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours Hispanic Studies (60 credits)

The Department of Languages, Literatures, and Cultures - Hispanic Studies offers courses in the literature, intellectual history, and civilization of Spain and Latin America, as well as in the Spanish language. The Department's undergraduate and graduate programs are committed to expanding the liberal arts background of students by helping to develop the skills of communication and critical reasoning, and by providing insight into the culture of other regional, linguistic, and national groups. Enrichment in these areas reduces provincialism and broadens intellectual horizons, regardless of the professional interests or fields of specialization that may guide students in other facets of their university education.

McGill University has bilateral exchange agreements with the Universidad de Salamanca (Spain), the Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and the Universidad de las Américas, Puebla (Mexico), as well as with other leading universities in the Spanish and Portuguese-speaking world which allow student and faculty exchanges, and other collaborative ventures. Further information about these exchanges may be obtained from the Department or from the International Education website

Prerequisite for admission into Honours Hispanic Studies: a first-year Spanish course with a final grade of B+. Honours students are expected to maintain a program GPA of 3.30 and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

Students must take an 18-credit Minor concentration in another area.

#### Required Courses (21 credits)

HISP 241	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature and Culture 1
HISP 242	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature and Culture 2
HISP 243	(3)	Survey of Latin American Literature and Culture 1
HISP 244	(3)	Survey of Latin American Literature and Culture 2
HISP 451	(3)	Don Quixote
HISP 490D1	(3)	Honours Thesis
HISP 490D2	(3)	Honours Thesis

#### Complementary Courses (39 credits)

39 credits with at least 6 credits selected from:

HISP 432	(3)	Literature - Discovery and Exploration Spain New World
HISP 437	(3)	Colonial / Postcolonial Latin America
HISP 458	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Renaissance
HISP 460	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Baroque

All remaining credits may be selected from courses given in Spanish in the Department at or above the intermediate Spanish language level (HISP 219 OR HISP 220D1/HISP 220D2).

No more than 18 credits in courses taught in English will count towards the Honours program.

### **7.26.18 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Hispanic Studies (36 credits)**

The Department of Languages, Literatures, and Cultures - Hispanic Studies offers courses in the literature, intellectual history, and civilization of Spain and Latin America, as well as in the Spanish language. The Department's under

**Group A - Basic Language Courses**

ITAL 205D1	(3)	Italian for Beginners
ITAL 205D2	(3)	Italian for Beginners
ITAL 206	(6)	Beginners Italian Intensive
ITAL 210D1	(3)	Italian for Advanced Beginners
ITAL 210D2	(3)	Italian for Advanced Beginners
ITAL 215D1	(3)	Intermediate Italian
ITAL 215D2	(3)	Intermediate Italian
ITAL 216	(6)	Intermediate Italian Intensive

**Group B - Courses Taught in Italian**

\* Note: Only one of ITAL 250 or ITAL 255 can count to





ITAL 250*	(3)	Italian Literary Composition
ITAL 255*	(6)	Advanced Reading and Composition
ITAL 260	(3)	Reading Italian Literature
ITAL 270	(3)	Manzoni: Novel and Nationhood
ITAL 281	(3)	Masterpieces of Italian Literature 2
ITAL 290	(3)	Commedia Dell'Arte
ITAL 295	(3)	Italian Cultural Studies
ITAL 310	(3)	The Invention of Italian Literature
ITAL 329	(3)	Italian Cinematic Tradition
ITAL 332	(3)	Italian Theatrical Traditions
ITAL 341	(3)	The Art of Essay Writing
ITAL 345	(3)	Romanticism in Italy
ITAL 356	(3)	Medieval Discourses on Love
ITAL 360	(3)	Contemporary Italian Prose
ITAL 362	(3)	Post-World War 2 Literature and Society
ITAL 368	(3)	Literature of the Renaissance
ITAL 371	(3)	The Italian Baroque
ITAL 376	(3)	Italian Epic Poetry
ITAL 380	(3)	Italian Realisms
ITAL 383	(3)	Women's Writing since 1880
	(3)	Italian Regional Identities



ITAL 307	(3)	Topics in Italian Culture
ITAL 310	(3)	The Invention of Italian Literature
ITAL 329	(3)	Italian Cinematic Tradition
ITAL 332	(3)	Italian Theatrical Traditions
		The Art of Essay Writing

ANTH 337	(3)	Mediterranean Society and Culture
ARTH 223	(3)	Introduction Italian Renaissance Art 1300-1500
ARTH 324	(3)	Sixteenth-Century Art in Italy
ARTH 325	(3)	Visual Culture Renaissance Venice
CLAS 302	(3)	Roman Literature and Society
CLAS 404	(3)	Classical Tradition
ENGL 447	(3)	Crosscurrents/English Literature and European Literature 1
HIST 345	(3)	History of Italian Renaissance
HIST 380	(3)	The Medieval Mediterranean
HIST 398	(3)	Topics in Italian History
HIST 401	(3)	Topics: Medieval Culture and Society
MUHL 387	(3)	Opera from Mozart to Puccini

### 7.26.22 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Italian Studies (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours program components from two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Joint Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.30 in their program courses and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

Admission to Joint Honours requires departmental approval. Students wishing to register in the program should consult with the Department as early as possible. Students may register for Joint Honours in the first year, instead of the second year, if in the opinion of the departments they are found to be qualified.

#### Required Courses (6 credits)

ITAL 355	(3)	Dante and the Middle Ages
ITAL 470	(3)	Joint Honours Thesis

#### Complementary Courses (30 credits)

30 credits, 6 of which must be at the 400 level or above, selected from the four Italian course lists as follows:

0-12 credits from Group A – Basic Language Courses.

12-30 credits from Group B – Courses Taught in Italian.

0-18 credits combined from Group C – Courses Taught in English and Group D – Courses Offered in Other Departments.

Note: Students with advanced standing in the language must replace language courses with courses from groups B, C, and D.

#### Group A - Basic Language Courses

ITAL 205D1	(3)	Italian for Beginners
ITAL 205D2	(3)	Italian for Beginners
ITAL 206	(6)	Beginners Italian Intensive
ITAL 210D1	(3)	Italian for Advanced Beginners
ITAL 210D2	(3)	Italian for Advanced Beginners
ITAL 215D1	(3)	Intermediate Italian
ITAL 215D2	(3)	Intermediate Italian
ITAL 216	(6)	Intermediate Italian Intensive

#### Group B - Courses Taught in Italian

\* Note: Only one of ITAL 250 or ITAL 255 can count to

ITAL 250*	(3)	Italian Literary Composition
ITAL 255*	(6)	Advanced Reading and Composition
ITAL 260	(3)	Reading Italian Literature
ITAL 270	(3)	Manzoni: Novel and Nationhood
ITAL 281	(3)	Masterpieces of Italian Literature 2
ITAL 290	(3)	Commedia Dell'Arte
ITAL 295	(3)	Italian Cultural Studies
ITAL 307	(3)	Topics in Italian Culture
ITAL 310	(3)	The Invention of Italian Literature
ITAL 332	(3)	Italian Theatrical Traditions
ITAL 341	(3)	The Art of Essay Writing
ITAL 356	(3)	Medieval Discourses on Love
ITAL 360	(3)	Contemporary Italian Prose
ITAL 368	(3)	Literature of the Renaissance
ITAL 380	(3)	Italian Realisms
ITAL 383	(3)	Women's Writing since 1880
ITAL 400	(3)	Italian Regional Identities
ITAL 410	(3)	Italian Modernism
ITAL 411	(3)	Pirandello
ITAL 420	(3)	Leopardi Poet and Philosopher
ITAL 435	(3)	Petrarch and His Legacy
ITAL 436	(3)	Tasso's "Gerusalemme Liberata"
ITAL 542	(3)	History of Italian Language
ITAL 551	(3)	Boccaccio and the Italian Novella
ITAL 560	(3)	Topics in 19th & 20th Century Literature
ITAL 563	(3)	13th-16th Century Literature

**Group C - Courses Taught in English**

ITAL 199	(3)	FYS: Italy's Literature in Context
ITAL 355	(3)	Dante and the Middle Ages
ITAL 361	(3)	Modern Italian Literature
ITAL 365	(3)	The Italian Renaissance



Courses offered by LLC may be accepted subject to approval by the Department.

18 credits selected with the following specifications:

At least 6 credits from Group A

6-12 credits from Group B

**Group A**

At least 6 credits from:

RUSS 217	(3)	Russia's Eternal Questions
RUSS 218	(3)	Russian Literature and Revolution
RUSS 223	(3)	Russian 19th Century: Literary Giants 1
RUSS 224	(3)	Russian 19th Century: Literary Giants 2

**Group B**

6-12 credits from:

RUSS 213	(3)	Introduction to Soviet Film
RUSS 229	(3)	Introduction to Russian Folklore
RUSS 330	(3)	Chekhov without Borders
RUSS 333	(3)	Petersburg: City of Myth
RUSS 337	(3)	Vladimir Nabokov



By arrangement with the Department and subject to University approval, transfer credits will be accepted from Department-approved exchange/immersion programs.

**Complementary Courses (36 credits)**

36 credits selected from the following specifications:

**Group A: Russian Language (18 credits)**

Students entering this program with previous knowledge of or exposure to Russian may, with permission of the Department, replace this group with selections from Group B or Group C.

18 credits selected from the following courses or their equivalent:

RUSS 210	(3)	Elementary Russian Language 1
RUSS 211	(3)	Elementary Russian Language 2
RUSS 215*	(6)	Elementary Russian Language Intensive 1
RUSS 300	(3)	Russian for Heritage Speakers 1
RUSS 301	(3)	Russian for Heritage Speakers 2

RUSS 347	(3)	Late and Post-Soviet Culture
RUSS 357	(3)	Leo Tolstoy
RUSS 358	(3)	Fyodor Dostoevsky
RUSS 365	(3)	Supernatural and Absurd in Russian Literature
RUSS 381	(3)	Russia's Utopia Complex
RUSS 382	(3)	Russian Opera
RUSS 385	(3)	Russian Drama: from Pushkin to Chekhov
RUSS 390	(3)	Special Topics in Russian
RUSS 395	(3)	Soviet Cinema: Art and Politics
RUSS 397	(3)	Tarkovsky: Cinema and Philosophy
RUSS 398	(3)	Soviet Women Filmmakers
RUSS 427	(3)	Russian Fin de Siècle
RUSS 428	(3)	Russian Avantgarde
RUSS 430	(3)	High Stalinist Culture 1
RUSS 440	(3)	Russia and Its Others
RUSS 454	(3)	Narratives of Desire
RUSS 470*	(3)	Individual Reading Course
RUSS 475	(3)	Special Topics in Russ Culture
RUSS 500	(3)	Special Topics

\* Students must submit project proposals to their departmental adviser by March 15th or November 15th of the preceding term for individual reading and independent research courses.

#### **7.26.26 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours Russian (60 credits)**

RUSS 211	(3)	Elementary Russian Language 2
RUSS 215	(6)	Elementary Russian Language Intensive 1
RUSS 310	(3)	Intermediate Russian Language 1
RUSS 311	(3)	Intermediate Russian Language 2
RUSS 316	(6)	Intermediate Russian Language Intensive 2
RUSS 400	(3)	Advanced Russian Language 1
RUSS 401	(3)	Advanced Russian Language 2
RUSS 415	(6)	Advanced Russian Language Intensive 1
RUSS 416	(6)	Advanced Russian Language Intensive 2

RUSS 454	(3)	Narratives of Desire
RUSS 470*	(3)	Individual Reading Course
RUSS 475	(3)	Special Topics in Russ Culture
RUSS 500	(3)	Special Topics

\* Note: Students must submit project proposals to their departmental adviser by March 15th or November 15th of the preceding term for individual reading and independent research courses.

**Group E: LLC and Faculty of Arts**

0 - 6 credits to be chosen from the following or their equivalent:

ANTH 303	(3)	Ethnographies of Post-socialism
----------	-----	---------------------------------

---

### Associate Professors

J. Coon; B.A.(Reed), Ph.D.(MIT) (*Canada Research Chair*)

H.M. Goad; B.A.(Br. Col.), M.A., Ph.D.(USC)

B. Schwarz; M.A.(Tübingen), Ph.D.(UMass Amherst)

J. Shimoyama; B.A., M.A.(Ochanomizu Uni.), Ph.D.(UMass Amherst)

M. Sonderegger; B.S.(MIT), M.S., Ph.D.(Chic.)

### Assistant Professors

T. J. O'Donnell; B.A.(Cornell), Ph.D.(Harv.)

M. Martinovi ; Dip.(Zagreb), Ph.D.(Chic.)

S. Reddy; M.S.(York, UK), Ph.D.(Edin.)

F. Torreira; Lic.(ISTI), Cand., Lic.(ULB), M.Phil.(Ill.-Urbana-Champaign), Ph.D.(Radboud)

## 7.27.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Linguistics (18 credits)

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration Linguistics.

### Required Courses (9 credits)

LING 201	(3)	Introduction to Linguistics
LING 330	(3)	Phonetics
LING 371	(3)	Syntax 1

### Complementary Courses (9 credits)

9 credits in Linguistics chosen according to the student's interests. At least 3 of these credits must be at the 400/500 level. Only 3 credits at the 200 level may count towards complementary credits.

Students who take LING 360 as one of their complementary courses may also count PHIL 210 (Intro to Deductive Logic 1) as a complementary course, but must still have 3 credits at the 400/500 level.

## 7.27.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Linguistics (36 credits)

### Required Courses (18 credits)

LING 201	(3)	Introduction to Linguistics
LING 330	(3)	Phonetics
LING 331	(3)	Phonology 1
LING 360	(3)	Introduction to Semantics
LING 371	(3)	Syntax 1
PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1

### Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits in Linguistics (LING) chosen according to the student's interests. At least 9 of these credits must be at the 400/500 level.

Only 3 credits at the 200 level may count towards complementary credits.

## 7.27.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours Linguistics (60 credits)

Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.30 (B+ average) in their program courses and a minimum grade of B+ must be obtained in three out of four of the following courses: LING 330, LING 331, LING 360, LING 371, as well as in the Honours Thesis, LING 480D1/D2. According to Faculty of Arts regulations, Honours students must also maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

The requirement for First Class Honours is a CGPA of 3.50 and a minimum grade of A- in the Honours Thesis. Inquiries may be addressed to the departmental office or to the Adviser for Undergraduate Studies.

**Required Courses (24 credits)**

LING 201	(3)	Introduction to Linguistics
LING 330	(3)	Phonetics
LING 331	(3)	Phonology 1
LING 360	(3)	Introduction to Semantics
LING 371	(3)	Syntax 1
LING 480D1	(3)	Honours Thesis
LING 480D2	(3)	Honours Thesis
PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1

**Complementary Courses (36 credits)**

36 credits in Linguistics including 12 credits in related fields. At least 15 of the credits in Linguistics must be at the 400/500 level. Only 3 credits at the 200 level may count towards complementary credits.

**Other Fields**

12 credits in related fields selected from the following list.

**Computer Science**

COMP 202	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 230	(3)	Logic and Computability
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science

**French Language and Literature**

FREN 231	(3)	Linguistique française
FREN 336	(3)	Histoire de la langue française
FREN 434	(3)	Sociolinguistique du français

**Languag**

PSYC 433	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 530	(3)	Applied Topics in Deafness
PSYC 561	(3)	Methods: Developmental Psycholinguistics

### Statistics

Any course in statistics (from any department).

### 7.27.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Linguistics (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Joint Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.30 (B+ average) in their program courses and a minimum grade of B+ must be obtained in three out of four of the following courses: LING 330, LING 331, LING 360, LING 371, as well as in the Joint Honours Thesis, LING 481D1/D2. According to Faculty of Arts regulations, Joint Honours students must also maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

The requirement for First Class Honours is a CGPA of 3.50 and a minimum grade of A- in the Joint Honours Thesis. Inquiries may be addressed to the departmental office or to the Adviser for Undergraduate Studies.

#### Required Courses (21 credits)

LING 201	(3)	Introduction to Linguistics
LING 330	(3)	Phonetics
LING 331	(3)	Phonology 1
LING 360	(3)	Introduction to Semantics
LING 371	(3)	Syntax 1
LING 481D1	(1.5)	Joint Honours Thesis
LING 481D2	(1.5)	Joint Honours Thesis
PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1

#### Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits in Linguistics (LING) chosen according to the student's interests. At least 9 of these credits must be at the 400/500 level.

Only 3 credits at the 200 level may count towards complementary credits.

### 7.27.10 Linguistics (LING) Related Programs

#### 7.27.10.1 Minor in Cognitive Science

Students following major or honours programs in Linguistics with an interest in cognition may want to consider the Minor in Cognitive Science. For more information, see [An7Tm1 0 0 12nPording t2gedits\)eUn 3 c&Related Progrs\)L.744m1 0 0 12nP0 > 7.27ee B+ aB+ aB+ a](#)



---

## 7.29 Mathematics and Statistics (MATH)

### 7.29.1 Location

Department of Mathematics and Statistics  
Burnside Hall, Room 1005  
805 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal QC H3A 0B9  
Telephone: 514-398-3800  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/mathstat](http://www.mcgill.ca/mathstat)

### 7.29.2 About Mathematics and Statistics

**The Department of Mathematics and Statistics offers programs in both Arts and Science. For a list of teaching staff and an outline of the nature of the discipline, refer to [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Mathematics and Statistics \(MATH\)](#).**

A Desautels Faculty of Management B.Com. degree with a Major Concentration in Mathematics or a Major Concentration in Statistics is also available.

Students entering a Mathematics program are normally expected to have completed MATH 133; MATH 139 or MATH 140; MATH 141; or their equivalents. Otherwise, they will be required to make up any deficiencies in these courses over and above the program credits.

The following programs are specifically for **Arts** students:

- Minor Concentration Mathematics
- Supplementary Minor Concentration Mathematics
- Minor Concentration Statistics
- Major Concentration Mathematics
- Joint Honours Component Mathematics

The following programs may be taken by students in either **Arts** or **Science**:

- Honours in Applied Mathematics
- Honours in Mathematics
- Honours in Probability and Statistics
- Joint Honours in Mathematics and Computer Science

Students entering one of the Minor or Major Concentrations listed below who ha

MATH 141

(4)

Calculus 2

**Expandable Version: Required Courses (12 credits)**

\* Note: Credit cannot be received for both MATH 236 and MATH 223 (listed as a required course in the non-expandable v

**7.29.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Supplementary Minor Concentration in Mathematics (18 credits)**

This Minor concentration is open only to students registered in the Major Concentration Mathematics. Taken together, these two concentrations constitute a program equivalent to the Major in Mathematics offered by the Faculty of Science.

No course overlap between the Major Concentration Mathematics and the Supplementary Minor Concentration in Mathematics is permitted.

Note that according to the Faculty of Arts Multi-track System degree requirements, option C, students registered in the Supplementary Minor Concentration in Mathematics must also complete another minor concentration in a discipline other than Mathematics.

For more information about the Multi-track System options please refer to the Faculty of Arts regulations under "Faculty Degree Requirements", "About Program Requirements", and "Departmental Programs".

**Required Course (3 credits)**

\* Note: If Math 315 has already been taken as part of the Major Concentration Mathematics, an additional 3-credit complementary course must be taken to replace it.

MATH 315*	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
-----------	-----	---------------------------------

**Complementary Courses (15 credits)**

15 credits selected as follows:

3 credits from:

\* Note: If either of MATH 249 or MATH 316 has been taken as part of the Major Concentration Mathematics, another 3-credit complementary course must be taken.

MATH 249*	(3)	Honours Complex Variables
MATH 316*	(3)	Complex Variables

12 credits from:

MATH 204	(3)	Principles of Statistics 2
MATH 308	(3)	Fundamentals of Statistical Learning
MATH 317	(3)	Numerical Analysis
MATH 318	(3)	Mathematical Logic
MATH 319	(3)	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations
MATH 320	(3)	Differential Geometry
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics
MATH 326	(3)	Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos
MATH 327	(3)	Matrix Numerical Analysis
MATH 329	(3)	Theory of Interest
MATH 335	(3)	Computational Algebra
MATH 338	(3)	History and Philosophy of Mathematics
MATH 340	(3)	Discrete Mathematics
MATH 346	(3)	Number Theory
MATH 348	(3)	Euclidean Geometry
MATH 352	(1)	Problem Seminar
MATH 407	(3)	Dynamic Programming
MATH 410	(3)	Majors Project
MATH 417	(3)	Linear Optimization
MATH 423	(3)	Regression and Analysis of Variance

MATH 430	(3)	Mathematical Finance
MATH 447	(3)	Introduction to Stochastic Processes
MATH 523	(4)	Generalized Linear Models
MATH 524	(4)	Nonparametric Statistics
MATH 525	(4)	Sampling Theory and Applications

### 7.29.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Statistics (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration Statistics is offered only in a non-expandable version, that is, one that cannot be expanded into the Major Concentration Mathematics.

The Minor Concentration Statistics may be taken in conjunction with a major concentration in some other discipline under option A of the Multi-track System, or together with the Major Concentration Mathematics and a minor concentration (which must be in some other discipline than Mathematics) under option C.

Under option C, it is not possible to combine the Minor Concentration Statistics and the Minor Concentration Mathematics. Students wishing to do this should instead take the Major Concentration Mathematics under option B (two major concentrations) and select a large number of statistics complementaries.

For more information about the Multi-track System options please refer to the Faculty of Arts regulations under "Faculty Degree Requirements", "About Program Requirements", and "Departmental Programs".

No overlap is permitted with other programs.

#### Program Prerequisites

Students who have not completed the program prerequisite courses listed below or their equivalents will be required to make up any deficiencies in these courses over and above the 18 credits required for the program.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2

#### Required Courses (15 credits)

\* Note: If the Minor Concentration Statistics is combined with the Major Concentration Mathematics, the required courses MATH 222, MATH 223 and MATH 323 must be replaced by courses selected from the Complementary Courses. Credit cannot be received for both MATH 223 and MATH 236 (listed as a required course in the Major Concentration Mathematics).

MATH 222*	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223*	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 323*	(3)	Probability
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics
MATH 423	(3)	Regression and Analysis of Variance

#### Complementary Courses (3 credits)

3 credits from:

MATH 204	(3)	Principles of Statistics 2
MATH 208	(3)	Introduction to Statistical Computing
MATH 308	(3)	Fundamentals of Statistical Learning
MATH 317	(3)	Numerical Analysis
MATH 427	(3)	Statistical Quality Control
MATH 447	(3)	Introduction to Stochastic Processes
MATH 523	(4)	Generalized Linear Models
MATH 524	(4)	Nonparametric Statistics
MATH 525	(4)	Sampling Theory and Applications

**7.29.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Mathematics (36 credits)**

Students who have done well in MATH 242 and MATH 235 at the end of their first term should consider, in consultation with their adviser and the instructors of the courses involved, the possibility of entering into an Honours program in Mathematics, in Applied Mathematics, in Probability and Statistics, or a Joint Honours program in Mathematics and another discipline.

**Program Prerequisites**

Students who have not completed the program prerequisite courses listed below or their equivalents will be required to make up any deficiencies in these courses over and above the 36 credits required for the program.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2

**Guidelines for Course Selection**

Where appropriate, Honours-level courses may be substituted for their Majors-level counterparts. Students planning to undertake graduate studies in mathematics are urged to make such substitutions.

Students interested in computer science should consider the courses MATH 317, MATH 318, MATH 327, MATH 340, MATH 407, MATH 417, and take the Minor Concentration Computer Science.

Students interested in probability and statistics should consider either taking the Minor Concentration Statistics under option C, or else including some or all of the courses MATH 423, MATH 447, MATH 523, MATH 524, and MATH 525.

Students interested in applied mathematics should consider the courses MATH 317, MATH 319, MATH 324, MATH 326, MATH 327, MATH 407 and MATH 417.

Students interested in careers in business, industry or government should consider the courses MATH 317, MATH 319, MATH 327, MATH 407, MATH 417, MATH 423, MATH 447, MATH 523, and MATH 525.

**Required Courses (21 credits)**

MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 235	(3)	Algebra 1
MATH 236	(3)	Algebra 2
MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 243	(3)	Analysis 2
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 323	(3)	Probability

**Complementary Courses (15 credits)**

15 credits selected as follows:

At least 9 credits from:

\* Note: Either MATH 249 or MATH 316 may be taken but not both.

MATH 249*	(3)	Honours Complex Variables
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 316*	(3)	Complex Variables
MATH 317	(3)	Numerical Analysis
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics
MATH 340	(3)	Discrete Mathematics
MATH 423	(3)	Regression and Analysis of Variance

Remaining credits from:

3 credits selected from:

MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 254*	(3)	Honours Analysis 1

\* It is strongly recommended that students take MATH 254.

3 credits selected from:

MATH 248	(3)	Honours Vector Calculus
MATH 358	()	Honours Advanced Calculus

\*\* It is strongly recommended that students take MATH 358.

15 credits selected from the list below. The remaining credits are to be chosen from the full list of available Honours courses in Mathematics and Statistics.

\* Not open to students who have taken MATH 354.

\*\* Not open to students who have taken MATH 355.

\*\*\* Not open to students who have taken MATH 370.

+ Not open to students who have taken MATH 371.

++ Not open to students who have taken MATH 380.

MATH 325	(3)	Honours Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 356	(3)	Honours Probability
MATH 357	(3)	Honours Statistics
MATH 454*	(3)	Honours Analysis 3
MATH 455**	(3)	Honours Analysis 4
MATH 456***	(3)	Honours Algebra 3
MATH 457+	(3)	Honours Algebra 4
MATH 458++	(3)	Honours Differential Geometry
MATH 466	(3)	Honours Complex Analysis

### 7.29.8 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Applied Mathematics (63 credits)

Applied Mathematics is a very broad field and students are encouraged to choose a coherent program of complementary courses. Most students specialize in "continuous" or "discrete" applied mathematics, but there are many sensible combinations of courses, and the following informal guidelines should be discussed with the student's adviser. Also, aside from seeking to develop a sound basis in Applied Mathematics, one of the objectives of the program is to kindle the students' interest in possible areas of application. To develop an appreciation of the diversity of Applied Mathematics, students are advised to develop some depth (e.g., by completing a minor) in a field related to Applied Mathematics such as Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences, Biology, Biochemistry, Chemistry, Computer Science, Earth and Planetary Sciences, Economics, Engineering, Management, Physics, Physiology, and Psychology.

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 60 credits or a maximum of 63 credits depending if they are exempt from MATH 222.

#### Program Prerequisites

The minimum requirement for entry into the Honours program is that the student has completed with high standing the following courses below or their equivalents:

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 150	(4)	Calculus A
MATH 151	(4)	Calculus B

In particular, MATH 150/151 and MATH 140/222 are considered equivalent.

Students who have not completed an equivalent of MATH 222 on entering the program must consult an academic adviser and take MATH 222 as a required course in the first semester, increasing the total number of program credits from 60 to 63. Students who have successfully completed MATH 150/151 are not required to take MATH 222.

Note: COMP 202—or an equivalent introduction to computer programming course—is a program prerequisite. U0 students may take COMP 202 as a Freshman Science course; U1 students should take it as an elective in their first semester.

Students who transfer to Honours in Applied Mathematics from other programs will have credits for previous courses assigned, as appropriate, by the Department.

To be awarded the Honours degree, the student must have, at time of graduation, a CGPA of at least 3.00 in the required and complementary Mathematics courses of the program as well as an overall CGPA of at least 3.00.

**Required Courses**

(39-42 credits)

\* Students with limited programming experience should take COMP 202 or COMP 204 or COMP 208 or equivalent before COMP 250.

\*\* Students select either MATH 251 or MATH 247, but not both.

\*\*\* Students who have successfully completed MATH 150/151 or an equivalent of MATH 222 on entering the program are not required to take MATH 222.

COMP 250*	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 257	(3)	Honours Algorithms and Data Structures
MATH 247***	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 249	(3)	Algebra 1
MATH 247**	(3)	Honours Applied Linear Algebra
MATH 251**	(3)	Honours Algebra 2
MATH 255	(3)	Honours Analysis 2
MATH 325	(3)	Honours Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 350	(3)	Honours Discrete Mathematics
MATH 356	(3)	Honours Probability
MATH 357	(3)	Honours Statistics
MATH 358	(3)	Honours Advanced Calculus
MATH 376	(3)	Honours Nonlinear Dynamics
MATH 470	(3)	Honours Research Project
MATH 475	(3)	Honours Partial Differential Equations

**Complementary Courses (21 credits)**

3 credits selected from:

MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 254+	(3)	Honours Analysis 1

+ It is strongly recommended that students take MATH 254.

Advising Notes:

Students interested in continuous applied mathematics are urged to choose these as part of their Complementary Courses: MATH 454, MATH 455 and MATH 478, and are advised to choose additional courses from MATH 387, MATH 397, MATH 555, MATH 560, MATH 574, MATH 578, MATH 579, MATH 580, MATH 581.

Students interested in discrete applied mathematics are advised to choose from these as part of their Complementary Courses: COMP 362, COMP 490, MATH 456, MATH 457, MATH 407, MATH 517, MATH 547, MATH 550, MATH 552, MATH 560.

3 credits selected from:

MATH 249	(3)	Honours Complex Variables
MATH 466	(3)	Honours Complex Analysis

at least 3 credits selected from:



MATH 387	(3)	Honours Numerical Analysis
MATH 397	(3)	Honours Matrix Numerical Analysis

0-6 credits from the following courses for which no Honours equivalent exists.

MATH 204	(3)	Principles of Statistics 2
MATH 208	(3)	Introduction to Statistical Computing
MATH 308	(3)	Fundamentals of Statistical Learning
MATH 329	(3)	Theory of Interest
MATH 338	(3)	History and Philosophy of Mathematics
MATH 407	(3)	Dynamic Programming
MATH 430	(3)	Mathematical Finance
MATH 478	(3)	Computational Methods in Applied Mathematics

and the remainder of credits selected from:

COMP 362	(3)	Honours Algorithm Design
MATH 352	(1)	Problem Seminar
MATH 377	(3)	Honours Number Theory
MATH 398	(3)	Honours Euclidean Geometry
MATH 454++	(3)	Honours Analysis 3
MATH 455	(3)	Honours Analysis 4
MATH 456	(3)	Honours Algebra 3
MATH 457	(3)	Honours Algebra 4
MATH 458	(3)	Honours Differential Geometry
MATH 480	(3)	Honours Independent Study
MATH 488	(3)	Honours Set Theory

++ Not open to students who have taken MATH 354.

All MATH 500-level courses.

Other courses with the permission of the Department.

### 7.29.9 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Mathematics (63 credits)

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 60 credits or a maximum of 63 credits depending if they are exempt from MATH 222.

#### Program Prerequisites

The minimum requirement for entry into the Honours program is that the student has completed with high standing the following courses below or their equivalents.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry Calculus
----------	-----	---

To be awarded the Honours degree, the student must have, at time of graduation, a CGPA of at least 3.00 in the required and complementary Mathematics courses of the program, as well as an overall CGPA of at least 3.00.

**Required Courses (48 credits)**

45-48 credits

+ Students who have successfully completed MATH 150/151 or an equivalent of MATH 222 on entering the program are not required to take MATH 222.

\* Not open to students who have taken MATH 354.

MATH 222+	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 235	(3)	Algebra 1
MATH 251	(3)	Honours Algebra 2
MATH 255	(3)	Honours Analysis 2
MATH 325	(3)	Honours Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 356	(3)	Honours Probability
MATH 357	(3)	Honours Statistics
MATH 358	(3)	Honours Advanced Calculus
MATH 454*	(3)	Honours Analysis 3
MATH 455	(3)	Honours Analysis 4
MATH 456	(3)	Honours Algebra 3
MATH 457	(3)	Honours Algebra 4
MATH 458	(3)	Honours Differential Geometry
MATH 466	(3)	Honours Complex Analysis
MATH 470	(3)	Honours Research Project
MATH 475	(3)	Honours Partial Differential Equations

**Complementary Courses (15 credits)**

3 credits selected from:

MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 254**	(3)	Honours Analysis 1

\*\* It is strongly recommended that students take MATH 254.

0-6 credits from the following courses for which no Honours equivalent exists:

MATH 204	(3)	Principles of Statistics 2
MATH 208	(3)	Introduction to Statistical Computing
MATH 308	(3)	Fundamentals of Statistical Learning
MATH 329	(3)	Theory of Interest
MATH 338	(3)	History and Philosophy of Mathematics
MATH 407	(3)	Dynamic Programming
MATH 430	(3)	Mathematical Finance

6-12 credits selected from:

COMP 250++	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 252	(3)	Honours Algorithms and Data Structures
MATH 350	(3)	Honours Discrete Mathematics

MATH 352	(1)	Problem Seminar
MATH 376	(3)	Honours Nonlinear Dynamics
MATH 377	(3)	Honours Number Theory
MATH 387	(3)	Honours Numerical Analysis
MATH 397	(3)	Honours Matrix Numerical Analysis
MATH 398	(3)	Honours Euclidean Geometry
MATH 480	(3)	Honours Independent Study
MATH 488	(3)	Honours Set Theory

all MATH 500-level courses.

++ Students with limited programming experience should take COMP 202 or COMP 204 or COMP 208 or equivalent before COMP 250.

Students may select other courses with the permission of the Department.

### 7.29.10 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Probability and Statistics (63 credits)

The program provides training in probability and statistics, with a solid mathematical core, and basic training in computing. It prepares students for graduate school in probability, statistics, or data science. It also offers a path to a variety of careers in industry or government in the statistical sciences. With a suitable selection of complementary courses, students can focus on probability, mathematical statistics, applied statistics, actuarial science and finance, or data science. With satisfactory performance in an appropriate selection of courses, this program can lead to the professional accreditation A.Stat from the Statistical Society of Canada, which is regarded as the entry level requirement for a Statistician practicing in Canada.

#### Program Requirements (63 credits)

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 60 credits or a maximum of 63 credits depending on whether or not they are required to take MATH 222.

#### Program Prerequisites

The minimum requirement for entry into the Honours program is that the student has completed with high standing the following courses or their equivalents:

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 150	(4)	Calculus A
MATH 151	(4)	Calculus B

In particular, MATH 150/151 and MATH 140/141/222 are considered equivalent.

Students who have not completed an equivalent of MATH 222 on entering the program must consult an academic adviser and take MATH 222 as a required course in the first semester, increasing the total number of program credits from 60 to 63. Students who have successfully completed MATH 150/151 are not required to take MATH 222.

Note: Students with limited knowledge of computer programming should take COMP 202/204/208 or equivalent before COMP 250. U0 students may take COMP 202 as a Freshman Science course; new U1 students should take one of these courses as an elective in their first semester.

Note: Students who wish to take MATH 204 as a complementary course are strongly advised to take MATH 203 as a Freshman Science course or as an elective in their first semester.

MATH 356	(3)	Honours Probability
MATH 357	(3)	Honours Statistics

Part III: at least 18 credits in probability and statistics selected as follows:

At least 8 credits selected from:

MATH 308	(3)	Fundamentals of Statistical Learning
MATH 524	(4)	Nonparametric Statistics
MATH 547	(4)	Stochastic Processes
MATH 556	(4)	Mathematical Statistics 1
MATH 557	(4)	Mathematical Statistics 2
MATH 587	(4)	Advanced Probability Theory 1
MATH 589	(4)	Advanced Probability Theory 2

At least 7 credits selected from:

+++ Students must take MATH 204 before taking MATH 357 or MATH 533. Moreover, it is advisable to take MATH 203 as a Freshman Science course or as an elective before taking MATH 204.

MATH 204+++	(3)	Principles of Statistics 2
MATH 523	(4)	Generalized Linear Models
MATH 525	(4)	Sampling Theory and Applications
MATH 545	(4)	Introduction to Time Series Analysis

0-3 credits from the following courses for which no Honours equivalent exists:

MATH 329	(3)	Theory of Interest
MATH 427	(3)	Statistical Quality Control

The remaining credits selected from:

+++ Students may select either MATH 594 or MATH 598 but not both.

COMP 424	(3)	Artificial Intelligence
COMP 551	(4)	Applied Machine Learning
MATH 430	(3)	Mathematical Finance
MATH 540	(4)	Life Actuarial Mathematics
MATH 541	(4)	Nonlife Actuarial Models
MATH 594+++	(4)	Topics in Mathematics and Statistics
MATH 598+++	(4)	Topics in Probability and Statistics

### 7.29.11 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Mathematics and Computer Science (78 credits)

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 72 credits or a maximum of 78 credits depending if they are exempt from COMP 202/204/208 and/or MATH 222.

#### Program Prerequisites

Students must consult an Honours adviser in both departments to ensure that they have sufficient background to enter the program. The minimum requirements are the following courses or their equivalencies:

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 150	(4)	Calculus A
MATH 151	(4)	Calculus B

In particular, MATH 150/151 and MATH 140/141/222 are considered equivalent.

To be awarded the Honours degree, the student must have, at time of graduation, a CGPA of at least 3.00 in the required and complementary Mathematics courses of the program, as well as an overall CGPA of at least 3.00.

### Required Courses

(36-39 credits)

\* Students who have successfully completed MATH 150/151 or an equivalent of MATH 222 on entering the program are not required to take MATH 222.

COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 252	(3)	Honours Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 310	(3)	Operating Systems
COMP 330	(3)	Theory of Computation
COMP 362	(3)	Honours Algorithm Design
MATH 222*	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 235	(3)	Algebra 1
MATH 251	(3)	Honours Algebra 2
MATH 255	(3)	Honours Analysis 2
MATH 350	(3)	Honours Discrete Mathematics

### Complementary Courses

36-39 credits

0-3 credits selected from:

COMP 202**	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 204**	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences
COMP 208**	(3)	Computer Programming for Physical Sciences and Engineering

\*\* Students who have sufficient knowledge of computer programming are not required to take COMP 202/204/208.

3 credits selected from:

MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 254***	(3)	Honours Analysis 1

\*\*\* It is strongly recommended that students take MATH 254.

3 credits selected from:

MATH 248	(3)	Honours Vector Calculus
MATH 358	()	Honours Advanced Calculus

18 credits in Mathematics, at least 12 credits selected from:

+ Not open to students who have taken MATH 354.

MATH 356	(3)	Honours Probability
MATH 387	(3)	Honours Numerical Analysis
MATH 454+	(3)	Honours Analysis 3

MATH 455	(3)	Honours Analysis 4
MATH 456	(3)	Honours Algebra 3
MATH 457	(3)	Honours Algebra 4

The remaining credits should be selected from honours courses and 500-level courses given by the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

12 credits in Computer Science, selected from Computer Science courses at the 300 level or above excluding COMP 364 and COMP 396. ECSE 508 may also be taken.

## 7.30 Music (MUAR)

### 7.30.1 Location

Strathcona Music Building  
 555 Sherbrooke Street West  
 Montreal QC H3A 1E3  
 Telephone: 514-398-4535  
 Fax: 514-398-1540  
 Website: [www.mcgill.ca/music](http://www.mcgill.ca/music)

### 7.30.2 About Music Programs in Arts

Available within the Faculty of Arts are a Major and a Minor Concentration in Music.

Arts students may also apply to the other music minors (Music Composition; Music Education; Music History; Music Theory; Musical Applications of Technology; and Musical Science and Technology) as long as they have the necessary music prerequisites.

These programs are intended for students who have at least high school matriculation or the equivalent. Students without the formal music prerequisites must speak with a Music Adviser prior to registration. Visit the [Music Program website](#) for more information.

B.A. students should consult with an [Arts OASIS Adviser](#) and the [B.A. Music Adviser](#) to ensure that they have the necessary prerequisites prior to applying to the music programs. Arts students must write placement examinations [www.mcgill.ca/music/student-resources/undergraduates/new-students/placement-exams](http://www.mcgill.ca/music/student-resources/undergraduates/new-students/placement-exams) in music theory and musicianship before they may register for the courses in the music minor or major programs.

Admission to the B.A. program is granted according to criteria established by the Faculty of Arts. For more information, see:

- [section 7.30.6: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration Music \(18 credits\)](#);
- [section 7.30.7: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Major Concentration Music \(36 credits\)](#).

Undergraduate students interested in a more intensive music program, including practical instruction on an instrument or in voice and additional ensemble participation, should consider the Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.) degree or the Licentiate program (L.Mus.) offered by the Schulich School of Music; see [Schulich School of Music > Undergraduate > Overview of Programs > : Degrees and Diplomas Offered](#).

### 7.30.3 Music Ensembles

All McGill students enrolled in a degree program may audition for a variety of ensembles offered through the Schulich School of Music. The majority of the ensemble auditions take place only once a year, generally during the first week of September. If you pass the audition, you may participate in the assigned ensemble(s). Consult with your home faculty adviser to determine if you may apply the ensemble credits toward your degree. The schedule and requirements for ensemble auditions are available on the [Ensemble website](#)

**Music Ensembles**

MUEN 592	(2)	Chamber Jazz Ensemble
MUEN 593 (section 001)	(2)	Choral Ensembles (Schulich Singers)
MUEN 593 (section 002)	(2)	Choral Ensembles (Concert Choir)
MUEN 593 (section 003)	(2)	Choral Ensembles (University Chorus)
MUEN 594	(2)	Contemporary Music Ensemble
MUEN 595	(2)	Jazz Ensembles
MUEN 597	(2)	McGill Symphony Orchestra

**7.30.4 Courses Offered by the Schulich School of Music open to Bachelor of Arts students**

Students from other faculties may also register for the courses listed below as long as they have the necessary prerequisites or co-requisites and/or permission from the instructor. Consult with your home faculty adviser to see how these courses may fit into your program.

**Courses with the MUAR prefix**

These are considered to be music courses taught in the Faculty of Arts, but cannot be credited toward the B.Mus., L.Mus., or B.A. Major or Minor Concentration in Music programs.

**MUAR Courses**

MUAR 201	(3)	Basic Materials: Western Music
MUAR 211	(3)	The Art of Listening
MUAR 374	(3)	Special Topics in Music
MUAR 384	(3)	Romanticism and the Piano
MUAR 392	(3)	Popular Music after 1945
MUAR 393	(3)	Introduction to Jazz
MUAR 399	(3)	Music and Queer Identity

**Courses with the MUHL, MUTH and MUMT prefixes**

The Music History and Literature (MUHL), Music Theory and Analysis (MUTH), and Music Technology (MUMT) courses listed below are music courses taught within the Schulich School of Music. Students must take the theory placement exams before taking MUTH courses. These courses are intended for students who have at least high school music preparation or the equivalent. Students who do not have the formal music prerequisites require permission from the instructor to register for any of these courses.

Students enrolled in a B.A. Music Major or Minor may be exempt from co-requisite(s) for MUTH 150. Consult with a B.A. Music Advisor prior to registration.

**MUHL (Music History and Literature)**

MUHL 186	(3)	Western Musical Traditions
MUHL 286	(3)	Critical Thinking About Music

**MUTH (Music Theory and Analysis)**

MUTH 150	(3)	Theory and Analysis 1
MUTH 151	(3)	Theory and Analysis 2
MUTH 250	(3)	Theory and Analysis 3
MUTH 251	(3)	Theory and Analysis 4

**MUMT (Music Technology)**

MUMT 202	(3)	Fundamentals of New Media
MUMT 203	(3)	Introduction to Digital Audio
MUMT 250	(3)	Music Perception and Cognition
MUMT 301	(3)	Music and the Internet
MUMT 302	(3)	New Media Production 1





### Prerequisite Courses

Students must complete the diagnostic placement exams for music theory and musicianship. Depending on the results, they may be asked to register for one or more of the prerequisite courses listed below. These prerequisite courses cannot be counted toward the 36 credits of the program requirements.

MUHL 186	(3)	Western Musical Traditions
MUSP 140	(2)	Musicianship Training 1
MUSP 141	(2)	Musicianship Training 2
MUSP 170	(1)	Musicianship (Keyboard) 1
MUSP 171	(1)	Musicianship (Keyboard) 2
MUTH 100	(3)	Music Theory Fundamentals
MUTH 150	(3)	Theory and Analysis 1 Theory and

Montreal QC H3A 2T7  
Telephone: 514-398-6060  
Email: [info.philosophy@mcgill.ca](mailto:info.philosophy@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/philosophy](http://www.mcgill.ca/philosophy)

### 7.31.2 About Philosophy

Broadly speaking, the principal aim of philosophy is to increase our understanding of ourselves, the world, and our place in it. Philosophy differs from the empirical and social sciences in important respects. Different areas of philosophy are characterized by the questions they address. For example:

- **Epistemology** inquires into the nature of knowledge;
- **Metaphysics** is concerned with the fundamental nature of the world and of the types of things that it contains;
- **Ethics** investigates the nature of moral judgment and moral reasoning;
- **Political Philosophy** examines such matters as justice, freedom, rights, democracy, and power;
- **Logic** is broadly the analysis of the structure of correct reasoning.

In addition, there are the various “Philosophies of...” e.g., Philosophy of Science, Philosophy of Language, Philosophy of Mind, and Philosophy of Religion.

Some of the courses in the Department are explicitly devoted to these specific areas of philosophy, each exploring one or several ways of construing and answering the questions it poses. Other courses explore some period or individual figure in the history of philosophy, approaching philosophical questions through the work of past thinkers, and often exploring connections between the different areas of philosophy.

The discipline of Philosophy, as a particular way of thinking, emphasizes clarity in expression, both written and oral, and rigour in argument. Philosophical questions are intriguing and complex, and so philosophical method stresses thoroughness and intellectual generosity—the willingness and ability to grasp another's arguments and respond to them.

The Department requires that all students in the Honours and Joint Honours programs take a special 3-credit course (PHIL 301), the principal aim of which is to equip students with the distinctively philosophical skills required for advanced work in the field. The course is not available to students in the Major or Minor programs.

The B.A. in Philosophy is not a professional qualification. It prepares students for graduate work in philosophy and for study in other disciplines, e.g., Law. As the interdisciplinary discipline par excellence, philosophy also maintains and encourages ties with other fields, so many students will find that certain classes in philosophy are directly relevant to their major area of study. The Department has a strong commitment to providing an intensiv

**Professors**

Iw

PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory
PHIL 334	(3)	Ethical Theory
PHIL 343	(3)	Biomedical Ethics
PHIL 348	(3)	Philosophy of Law 1
PHIL 434	(3)	Metaethics
PHIL 442	(3)	Topics in Feminist Theory

**Group B**

PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1
PHIL 221	(3)	Introduction to History and Philosophy of Science 2
PHIL 304	(3)	Chomsky
PHIL 306	(3)	Philosophy of Mind
PHIL 310	(3)	Intermediate Logic
PHIL 311	(3)	Philosophy of Mathematics
PHIL 341	(3)	Philosophy of Science 1
PHIL 370	(3)	Problems in Analytic Philosophy
PHIL 410	(3)	Advanced Topics in Logic 1
PHIL 411	(3)	Topics in Philosophy of Logic and Mathematics
PHIL 415	(3)	Philosophy of Language
PHIL 419	(3)	Epistemology
PHIL 421	(3)	Metaphysics
PHIL 441	(3)	Philosophy of Science 2
PHIL 470	(3)	Topics in Contemporary Analytic Philosophy

**Group C**

PHIL 375	(3)	Existentialism
PHIL 474	(3)	Phenomenology
PHIL 475	(3)	Topics in Contemporary European Philosophy

**Group D**

Medieval and Renaissance Political

**Group E**

PHIL 360	(3)	17th Century Philosophy
PHIL 361	(3)	18th Century Philosophy
PHIL 366	(3)	18th and Early 19th Century German Philosophy
PHIL 367	(3)	19th Century Philosophy
PHIL 444	(3)	Early Modern Political Theory
PHIL 445	(3)	19th Century Political Theory

**7.31.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Philosophy (36 credits)**

**Required Course (3 credits)**

PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1
----------	-----	-----------------------------------

**Complementary Cour**

PHIL 474	(3)	Phenomenology
PHIL 475	(3)	Topics in Contemporary European Philosophy

**Group C**

6 credits (two courses) from Group C OR Group D:

PHIL 344	(3)	Medieval and Renaissance Political Theory
PHIL 345	(3)	Greek Political Theory
PHIL 350	(3)	History and Philosophy of Ancient Science
PHIL 353	(3)	The Presocratic Philosophers
PHIL 354	(3)	Plato
PHIL 355	(3)	Aristotle

### 7.31.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours Philosophy (60 credits)

According to Faculty regulations, Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00.

Admission to Honours: Students must attain a 3.00 CGPA and have a 3.00 GPA in Philosophy courses.

#### Required Courses (15 credits)

PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1
PHIL 301	(3)	Philosophical Fundamentals
PHIL 334	(3)	Ethical Theory
PHIL 499	(6)	Tutorial 06

#### Complementary Courses (45 credits)

45 credits distributed as follows:

3 credits from:

PHIL 306	(3)	Philosophy of Mind
PHIL 310	(3)	Intermediate Logic
PHIL 370	(3)	Problems in Analytic Philosophy
PHIL 410	(3)	Advanced Topics in Logic 1
PHIL 411	(3)	Topics in Philosophy of Logic and Mathematics
PHIL 415	(3)	Philosophy of Language
PHIL 419	(3)	Epistemology
PHIL 421	(3)	Metaphysics
PHIL 470	(3)	Topics in Contemporary Analytic Philosophy

3 credits from:

PHIL 230	(3)	Introduction to Moral Philosophy 1
PHIL 237	(3)	Contemporary Moral Issues
PHIL 240	(3)	Political Philosophy 1
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory

6 credits from:

PHIL 345	(3)	Greek Political Theory
PHIL 350	(3)	History and Philosophy of Ancient Science
PHIL 353	(3)	The Presocratic Philosophers
PHIL 354	(3)	Plato
PHIL 355	(3)	Aristotle
PHIL 452	(3)	Later Greek Philosophy
PHIL 453	(3)	Ancient Metaphysics and Natural Philosophy
PHIL 454	(3)	Ancient Moral Theory

6 credits from:



PHIL 360	(3)	17th Century Philosophy
PHIL 361	(3)	18th Century Philosophy
PHIL 366	(3)	18th and Early 19th Century German Philosophy
PHIL 367	(3)	19th Century Philosophy
PHIL 444	(3)	Early Modern Political Theory
PHIL 445	(3)	19th Century Political Theory

3 credits from:

PHIL 375	(3)	Existentialism
PHIL 474	(3)	Phenomenology
PHIL 475	(3)	Topics in Contemporary European Philosophy

24 additional credits in Philosophy (PHIL) with 12 credits at the 400 and 500 levels (not including the Honours tutorial PHIL 499) at least 3 credits of which must be at the 500 level.

A maximum of 15 credits from 200-level courses may be used toward the Honours program. Only one of PHIL 200 or PHIL 201 may be counted toward the program.

### 7.31.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Philosophy (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours program components from two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Prior to registering for each Joint Honours component, students should consult an adviser in each department for approval of their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

According to Faculty regulations, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00.

Admission to Joint Honours: Students must attain a 3.00 CGPA and have a 3.00 GPA in Philosophy courses.

#### Required Courses (9 credits)

PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1
PHIL 301	(3)	Philosophical Fundamentals
PHIL 334	(3)	Ethical Theory

#### Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits distributed as follows:

3 credits from:

PHIL 306	(3)	Philosophy of Mind
PHIL 310	(3)	Intermediate Logic
PHIL 370	(3)	Problems in Analytic Philosophy
PHIL 410	(3)	Advanced Topics in Logic 1
PHIL 411	(3)	Topics in Philosophy of Logic and Mathematics
PHIL 415	(3)	Philosophy of Language
PHIL 419	(3)	Epistemology
PHIL 421	(3)	Metaphysics
PHIL 470	(3)	Topics in Contemporary Analytic Philosophy



## **7.31.8 Philosophy (PHIL) Related Programs**

### **7.31.8.1 Minor in Cognitive Science**

Students following Major or Honours programs in Philosophy with an interest in cognition may consider the Minor in Cognitive Science. For more information, see [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate >](#)

## Professors

Rex Brynen; B.A.(Vic., BC), M.A., Ph.D.(Calg.)

Elisabeth Gidengil; B.A.(LSE), M.A.(NYU), Ph.D.(McG.) (*Hiram Mills Chair*)

### 7.32.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Political Science (18 credits)

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration Political Science.

#### Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected as follows:

6-9 POLI credits at the 200 level.

9-12 POLI credits at the 300 level or above.

No more than 6 POLI transfer credits can be used toward the program requirements.

POLI 490, POLI 499, and POLI 599 cannot be used towards the Minor program.

### 7.32.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Political Science (36 credits)

#### Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits of courses selected from the four main fields of political science (Canadian Politics, Comparative Politics (Developed Areas and Developing Areas), International Relations, and Political Theory) with the following specifications.

No more than one-half of the credits (18 credits) may be taken in a single field of political science, unless the field is Comparative Politics in which case the maximum is 21 credits, provided courses are taken in both Developed Areas and Developing Areas.

No more than 15 of the 36 credits may be at the 200 level.

In the final year, no course used toward the program requirements may be below the 300 level.

No more than 12 POLI transfer credits can be used toward the program requirements.

#### Advising Information

In the first year of the program (U1), students are advised to select 12-15 credits from at least three of the four main fields of political science. U1 students should normally take courses at the 200 level only. However, those who have already completed the 200-level prerequisite for courses may take 300-level courses.

Course lists for each field of political science are provided below.

NOTE: POLI 200, 210, 311 and 461 can also be used towards this program.

#### Canadian Politics

POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI 222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
POLI 226	(3)	La vie politique québécoise
POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 320	(3)	Issues in Canadian Democracy
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 326	(3)	Provincial Politics
POLI 336	(3)	Le Québec et le Canada
POLI 337	(3)	Canadian Public Administration
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 348	(3)	Gender and Canadian Politics
POLI 371	(3)	Challenge of Canadian Federalism
POLI 372	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and the Canadian State

POLI 424	(3)	Media and Politics
POLI 426	(3)	Partis politiques et comportements électoraux au Québec
POLI 427	(3)	Selected Topics: Canadian Politics
POLI 436	(3)	Aboriginal Rights in the Canadian Constitution
POLI 478	(3)	The Canadian Constitution
POLI 521	(3)	Seminar: Canadian Politics and Government

**Comparative Politics - Developed Areas**

GEOG 420*	(3)	Memory, Place, and Power
POLI 212	(3)	Government and Politics - Developed World
POLI 315	(3)	Approaches to Political Economy
POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 325	(3)	U.S. Politics 1
POLI 328	(3)	Comparing European Democracies
POLI 329	(3)	Russian and Soviet Politics
POLI 330	(3)	Law and Courts in Europe
POLI 331	(3)	Politics in East Central Europe
POLI 339	(3)	Comparative Developed: Topics 1
POLI 357	(3)	Politics: Contemporary Europe
POLI 361	(3)	Political Participation in Comparative Perspective
POLI 419	(3)	Transitions from Communism
POLI 420*	(3)	Memory, Place, and Power
POLI 424	(3)	Media and Politics
POLI 425	(3)	Topics in American Politics
POLI 431	(3)	Nations and States/Developed World
POLI 432	(3)	Selected Topics: Comparative Politics
POLI 451	(3)	The European Union
POLI 452	(3)	Conflict Simulation
POLI 475	(3)	Social Capital in Comparative Perspective
POLI 476	(3)	Religion and Politics
POLI 524	(3)	Seminar: Developed Areas

\* Either POLI 420 or GEOG 420 but not both.

**Comparative Politics - Developing Areas**

POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
POLI 319	(3)	Politics of Latin America
POLI 322	(3)	Political Change in South Asia
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa
POLI 338	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 1
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 369	(3)	Politics of Southeast Asia
POLI 380	(3)	Contemporary Chinese Politics

POLI 381	(3)	Politics in Japan and South Korea
POLI 422	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 473	(3)	Democracy and the Market
POLI 474	(3)	Inequality and Development
POLI 476	(3)	Religion and Politics
POLI 480	(3)	Contentious Politics
POLI 522	(3)	Seminar: Developing Areas

### International Relations

POLI 243	(3)	International Politics of Economic Relations
POLI 244	(3)	International Politics: State Behaviour
POLI 341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 344	(3)	Foreign Policy: Europe
POLI 345	(3)	International Organizations
POLI 346	(3)	American Foreign Policy
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 349	(3)	Foreign Policy: Asia
POLI 350	(3)	Global Environmental Politics
POLI 351	(3)	The Causes of Major Wars
POLI 353	(3)	Politics of the International Refugee Regime
POLI 354	(3)	Approaches to International Political Economy
POLI 355	(3)	The Politics of International Law
POLI 358	(3)	Political Economy of International Organizations
POLI 359	(3)	Topics in International Politics 1
POLI 360	(3)	Security: War and Peace
POLI 362	(3)	Political Theory and International Relations
POLI 441	(3)	IPE: Trade
POLI 442	(3)	International Relations of Ethnic Conflict
POLI 444	(3)	Topics in International Politics 2
POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations
POLI 448	(3)	Gender and International Relations
POLI 449	(3)	Diplomacy in Practice
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 451	(3)	The European Union
POLI 452	(3)	Conflict Simulation
POLI 575	(3)	Seminar: International Politics

### Political Theory

POLI 231	(3)	Introduction to Political Theory
POLI 232	(3)	Modern Political Thought
POLI 333	(3)	Western Political Theory 1
POLI 334	(3)	Western Political Theory 2
POLI 362	(3)	Political Theory and International Relations
POLI 363	(3)	Contemporary Political Theory
POLI 364	(3)	Radical Political Thought
POLI 365	(3)	Democratic Theory
POLI 366	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 1
POLI 367	(3)	Liberal Political Theory
POLI 433	(3)	History of Political/Social Theory 3
POLI 434	(3)	History of Political/Social Theory 4
POLI 459	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 2
POLI 470	(3)	Philosophy, Economy and Society
POLI 561	(3)	Seminar: Political Theory

### 7.32.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours Political Science (54 credits)

The Honours Political Science program consists of 54 credits, of which 48 must be in Political Science. The remaining 6 credits must be in related social studies disciplines and must be taken at the 300 or 400 level.

To enter, remain and graduate in Honours, students must achieve/maintain a 3.3 average in their political science courses and more than half of the political science grades must be at the B+ level or higher. According to Faculty regulations, Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

To be awarded First Class Honours at graduation, in addition to the Faculty requirement of a 3.50 CGPA, students must achieve a 3.6 average in their political science courses and more than half of political science grades must be at the A- level or higher. All political science courses taken at McGill are counted in determining a student's standing. (The specific criteria are given in the brochure "Major and Honours Program Guide," which may be found on the Department website <http://www.mcgill.ca/politicalscience/>.) To be awarded Honours at graduation, students must be registered in the Honours program in their final year. At graduation, students' Honours standing will be determined by their overall record in the Honours program.

Students may enter the Honours program at the start of U2.

#### Required Course (6 credits)

POLI 210*	(3)	Political Science Research Methods
POLI 311*	(3)	Introduction to Quantitative Political Science

\* The POLI 210 requirement is waived for students admitted to McGill BEFORE Fall 2017. The POLI 210 requirement is waived for students who have taken SOCI 211.

NOTE: If the POLI 210 requirement is waived, students must still fulfill the 54-credit program requirement.

\*\* POLI 311 is scheduled in the winter term only. Students may not postpone taking POLI 311 with the expectation of taking it in the last summer or fall immediately prior to fall or winter graduation. Students who fail to take POLI 311 for this reason will not graduate with an Honours degree.

#### Complementary Courses (48 credits)

48 credits of complementary courses selected with the following specifications:

42 credits of Political Science (POLI) and 6 credits at the 300 or 400 level in related disciplines\* (e.g., Anthropology (ANTH), Canadian Studies (CANS), East Asian Studies (EAST), Economics (ECON), Geography (GEOG), History (HIST), Middle East Studies (MEST), Philosophy (PHIL), Psychology (PSYC), Quebec Studies (QCST), Sociology (SOCI)). This 6-credit requirement is waived for students who have completed, in addition to the Political Science Honours program, 2 minor programs or 1 major program in Arts but outside the discipline of Political Science.

Note: Students who believe that a case can be made for certain courses not included above, may request approval from the Honours Adviser by submitting a written appeal. With respect to Interdisciplinary programs (Canadian Studies, East Asian Studies, Middle East Studies, Quebec Studies etc.) only courses with the program's subject code (CANS, EAST, MEST, QCST) are eligible to be counted toward the Honours program.

A maximum of 18 credits may be at the 200 level.

At least 3 credits must be taken in Political Theory (see the course list for this field below).



No more than one-half of a student's political science credits may be in any one field (Canadian Politics, Comparative Politics (Developed Areas and Developing Areas), International Relations, Political Theory). However, if the field is Comparative Politics and if courses are taken in both Developed Areas and Developing Areas, the maximum is 30 credits. Refer to the lists below for course choices in each field.

One quarter (12 credits) of political science must be at the 400 level or above including one 500-level Honours Seminar or a 600-level Graduate Seminar. This one-quarter rule may be satisfied by taking one 400-, one 500-, and one 600-level course. Refer to the lists below for course choices at the 400 and 500 levels in each field. . Consult the class schedule in MINERVA for 600-level course choices.

No more than 15 Political Science transfer credits can be used toward the program requirements, and no more than 3 non-Political Science transfer credits (at the 300 level or greater in a social science field) can be used toward the non-Political Science complementary program requirements.

Course lists for each field of political science are provided below.

NOTE: POLI 200 and 461 can also be used towards this program.

### Canadian Politics

POL 221 Political quarter/F1 8.5 (B) 1 0 (F1 8.1 T) 0 0 1 165.864 580.944 62 (Poli) Tj 1 0 0 1 70.52 580.944 62 (Polit221) Tj 61 0 0  
POL 222 Government of Canada 8.1 Tf 1 0 (coise) 1 0 0 1 165.864 580.944 62 (Poli) Tj 1 0 0 1 70.52 580.944 62 (Polit222) Tj 61 0 0  
POL 223 Political Process and p65.0rha 1 0 0 1 307.086 980.941 Tm (Polivie la soda) Tj 1 0 0 1 165.864 580.941 Tm (Poli)

POLI 330	(3)	Law and Courts in Europe
POLI 331	(3)	Politics in East Central Europe
POLI 339	(3)	Comparative Developed: Topics 1
POLI 357	(3)	Politics: Contemporary Europe
POLI 361	(3)	Political Participation in Comparative Perspective
POLI 419	(3)	Transitions from Communism
POLI 420*	(3)	Memory, Place, and Power
POLI 424	(3)	Media and Politics
POLI 425	(3)	Topics in American Politics
POLI 431	(3)	Nations and States/Developed World
POLI 432	(3)	Selected Topics: Comparative Politics
POLI 451	(3)	The European Union
POLI 452	(3)	Conflict Simulation
POLI 475	(3)	Social Capital in Comparative Perspective
POLI 476	(3)	Religion and Politics
POLI 524	(3)	Seminar: Developed Areas

\* Either POLI 420 or GEOG 420 but not both.

#### **Comparative Politics - Developing Areas**

POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
POLI 319	(3)	Politics of Latin America
POLI 322	(3)	Political Change in South Asia
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa
POLI 338	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 1
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 369	(3)	Politics of Southeast Asia
POLI 380	(3)	Contemporary Chinese Politics
POLI 381	(3)	Politics in Japan and South Korea
POLI 422	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
PCTb3422	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism

POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 344	(3)	Foreign Policy: Europe
POLI 345	(3)	International Organizations
POLI 346	(3)	American Foreign Policy
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 349	(3)	Foreign Policy: Asia
POLI 350	(3)	Global Environmental Politics
POLI 351	(3)	The Causes of Major Wars
POLI 353	(3)	Politics of the International Refugee Regime
POLI 354	(3)	Approaches to International Political Economy
POLI 355	(3)	The Politics of International Law
POLI 358	(3)	Political Economy of International Organizations
POLI 359	(3)	Topics in International Politics 1
POLI 360	(3)	Security: War and Peace
POLI 362	(3)	Political Theory and International Relations
POLI 441	(3)	IPE: Trade
POLI 442	(3)	International Relations of Ethnic Conflict
POLI 444	(3)	Topics in International Politics 2
POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations
POLI 448	(3)	Gender and International Relations
POLI 449	(3)	Diplomacy in Practice
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 451	(3)	The European Union
POLI 452	(3)	Conflict Simulation
POLI 575	(3)	Seminar: International Politics

### Political Theory

POLI 231	(3)	Introduction to Political Theory
POLI 232	(3)	Modern Political Thought
POLI 333	(3)	Western Political Theory 1
POLI 334	(3)	Western Political Theory 2
POLI 362	(3)	Political Theory and International Relations
POLI 363	(3)	Contemporary Political Theory
POLI 364	(3)	Radical Political Thought
POLI 365	(3)	Democratic Theory
POLI 366	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 1
POLI 367	(3)	Liberal Political Theory
POLI 433	(3)	History of Political/Social Theory 3
POLI 434	(3)	History of Political/Social Theory 4
POLI 459	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 2
POLI 470	(3)	Philosophy, Economy and Society
POLI 561	(3)	Seminar: Political Theory

### 7.32.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Political Science (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours Program components from two Arts disciplines.

Prior to registering for each Joint Honours component, students should consult an adviser in each department for approval of their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

To enter, remain and graduate in Joint Honours, students must achieve/maintain a 3.3 average in their political science courses and more than half of the political science grades must be at the B+ level or higher. According to Faculty regulations, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general. In addition to meeting these Political Science requirements, students must meet the requirements set forth by the other department.

To be awarded First Class Joint Honours at graduation, in addition to the Faculty requirement of a 3.50 CGPA, students must achieve a 3.6 average in their political science courses and more than half of political science grades must be at the A- level or higher. All political science courses taken at McGill are counted in determining a student's standing. (The specific criteria are given in the brochure "Major and Honours Program Guide", which may be found on the Department website <http://www.mcgill.ca/politicalscience/>.) To be awarded Joint Honours at graduation, students must be registered in the Joint Honours program in their final year. At graduation, students' Joint Honours standing will be determined by their overall record in the Joint Honours program. In addition to meeting these Political Science requirements, students must meet the requirements set forth by the other department.

Students may enter the Joint Honours program in U1.

#### Required Course (6 credits)

POLI 210*	(3)	Political Science Research Methods
POLI 311**	(3)	Introduction to Quantitative Political Science

\* The POLI 210 requirement is waived for students admitted to McGill BEFORE Fall 2017. The POLI 210 requirement is waived for students who have taken SOCI 211.

NOTE: If the POLI 210 requirement is waived, students must still fulfill the 36-credit program requirement.

\*\* POLI 311 is required except for those students who are enrolled in a Joint Honours program with Economics or Sociology, and who have taken courses in quantitative analysis as part of that program (i.e., ECON 257 or SOC 350 and SOCI 461). These students must take an additional 3 credits in Political Theory instead of POLI 311.

POLI 311 is scheduled in the winter term only. Students may not postpone taking POLI 311 with the expectation of taking it in the last summer or fall immediately prior to fall or winter graduation. Students who fail to take POLI 311 for this reason will not graduate with an Honours degree.

#### Complementary Courses (30 credits)

30 credits of complementary courses selected with the following specifications.

No more than one-half (18 credits) of a student's political science credits may be in any one field (Canadian Politics, Comparative Politics (Developed Areas and Developing Areas), International Relations, Political Theory). However, if the field is Comparative Politics and if courses are taken in both Developed Areas and Developing Areas, the maximum is 21 credits. Refer to the lists below for course choices in each field.

One quarter (9 credits) of political science credits must be at the 400-level or above including one 500-level Honours Seminar or one 600-level Graduate Seminar. This one-quarter rule may be satisfied by taking a 500-level Honours Seminar and a 600-level Graduate Seminar. Refer to the lists below for course choices at the 400 and 500 levels in each field. Consult the Minerva Class Schedule for 600-level course choices.

No more than 15 credits of political science may be at the 200 level. Students may not take 200-level political science courses in their final year.

No more than 12 POLI transfer credits can be used toward the program requirements.

Course lists for each field of political science are provided below.

NOTE: POLI 200 and 461 can also be used towards this program.

#### Canadian Politics

POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada Political Process and Beha
----------	-----	--

POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 348	(3)	Gender and Canadian Politics
POLI 371	(3)	Challenge of Canadian Federalism
POLI 372	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and the Canadian State
POLI 378	(3)	The Canadian Judicial Process
POLI 379	(3)	Topics in Canadian Politics
POLI 410	(3)	Canadian Political Parties
POLI 412	(3)	Canadian Voting/Public Opinion
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada
POLI 424	(3)	Media and Politics
POLI 426	(3)	Partis politiques et comportements électoraux au Québec
POLI 427	(3)	Selected Topics: Canadian Politics
POLI 436	(3)	Aboriginal Rights in the Canadian Constitution
POLI 478	(3)	The Canadian Constitution
POLI 521	(3)	Seminar: Canadian Politics and Government

#### **Comparative Politics - Developed Areas**

GEOG 420*	(3)	Memory, Place, and Power
POLI 212	(3)	Government and Politics - Developed World
POLI 315	(3)	Approaches to Political Economy
POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 325	(3)	U.S. Politics 1
POLI 328	(3)	Comparing European Democracies
POLI 329	(3)	Russian and Soviet Politics
POLI 330	(3)	Law and Courts in Europe
POLI 331	(3)	Politics in East Central Europe
POLI 339	(3)	Comparative Developed: Topics 1
POLI 357	(3)	Politics: Contemporary Europe
POLI 361	(3)	Political Participation in Comparative Perspective
POLI 419	(3)	Transitions from Communism
POLI 420*	(3)	Memory, Place, and Power
POLI 424	(3)	Media and Politics
POLI 425	(3)	Topics in American Politics
POLI 431	(3)	Nations and States/Developed World
		Selected Topics: Comparati

De

POLI 451	(3)	The European Union
POLI 452	(3)	Conflict Simulation
POLI 575	(3)	Seminar: International Politics

### Political Theory

POLI 231	(3)	Introduction to Political Theory
POLI 232	(3)	Modern Political Thought
POLI 333	(3)	Western Political Theory 1
POLI 334	(3)	Western Political Theory 2
POLI 362	(3)	Political Theory and International Relations
POLI 363	(3)	Contemporary Political Theory
POLI 364	(3)	Radical Political Thought
POLI 365	(3)	Democratic Theory
POLI 366	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 1
POLI 367	(3)	Liberal Political Theory
POLI 433	(3)	History of Political/Social Theory 3
POLI 434	(3)	History of Political/Social Theory 4
POLI 459	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 2
POLI 470	(3)	Philosophy, Economy and Society
POLI 561	(3)	Seminar: Political Theory

---

## 7.33 Psychology (PSYC)

### 7.33.1 Location

2001 McGill College, Room 740  
 Montreal QC H3A 1G1  
 Telephone: 514-398-6100  
 Email: [info@psych.mcgill.ca](mailto:info@psych.mcgill.ca)  
 Website: [www.mcgill.ca/psychology](http://www.mcgill.ca/psychology)

### 7.33.2 About Psychology

**The Psychology Department offers programs in both Arts and Science.** For a list of teaching staff and an outline of the nature of Psychology, refer to [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Psychology \(PSYC\)](#). **Pr**

Students entering the Psychology program in January are strongly encouraged to visit the Academic Adviser, Paola Carvajal, in early December to clarify their course selection.

#### **7.33.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Psychology (18 credits)**

Students registered in a Bachelor of Arts program in another department may pursue the Minor Concentration Psychology. This Minor concentration is



PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC 329	(3)	Introduction to Auditory Cognition
PSYC 340	(3)	Psychology of Language
PSYC 341	(3)	The Psychology of Bilingualism
PSYC 342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour
PSYC 352	(3)	Cognitive Psychology Laboratory
PSYC 403	(3)	Modern Psychology in Historical Perspective
PSYC 406	(3)	Psychological Tests
PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC 413	(3)	Cognitive Development
PSYC 427	(3)	Sensorimotor Neuroscience
PSYC 433	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 444	(3)	Sleep Mechanisms and Behaviour
	(3)	Human Factors Research and Techniques



Bachelor of Arts students are required to complete BIOL 115 or BIOL 111 or BIOL 112 during their first year. Students who have completed one of Biology 101-301, 101-401, 101-911, or 101-921 in CEGEP are exempt from the Biology requirement.

BIOL 111	(3)	Principles: Organismal Biology
BIOL 112	(3)	Cell and Molecular Biology
BIOL 115	(3)	Essential Biology
PSYC 100	(3)	Introduction to Psychology

### Required Courses (18 credits)

\* Advising note for PSYC 204: Students who have completed in CEGEP either Mathematics 201-307 or 201-337 or equivalent, or the combination of Quantitative Methods 360-300 with Mathematics 201-300, and who obtained a minimum grade of 75%, are exempt from the U1 required course PSYC 204.

Bachelor of Arts students exempt from PSYC 204 replace this course with 3 credits at the 300 level or above in Psychology (PSYC), Anthropology (ANTH), Linguistics (LING), or Sociology (SOCL).

Bachelor of Arts and Science students exempt from PSYC 204 replace this course with 3 credits in Psychology (PSYC) at the 300 level or above.

PSYC 204*	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
PSYC 211	(3)	Introductory Behavioural Neuroscience
PSYC 212	(3)	Perception
PSYC 213	(3)	Cognition
PSYC 215	(3)	Social Psychology
PSYC 305**	(3)	Statistics for Experimental Design

\*\* Note: Students who wish to apply to the Honours program in Psychology must complete the required courses above apart from PSYC 305 in their U1 year to be eligible for admission. Students who have been exempted from PSYC 204 are advised to complete PSYC 305 in U1. All students must complete a minimum of 27 graded credits in U1 to be eligible for admission to the Honours program. For additional information about applying to Honours, please refer to the Honours program description.

### Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected as follows:

3 credits in Psychology from List A - (Behavioural Neuroscience, Cognition and Quantitative Methods)

3 credits in Psychology from List B - (Social, Health and Developmental Psychology)

6 credits in Psychology at the 300 level or above.

6 credits in Psychology at the 400 or 500 level.

#### List A - (Behavioural Neuroscience, Cognition and Quantitative Methods)

NSCI 201	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 2
PSYC 301	(3)	Animal Learning and Theory
PSYC 302	(3)	The Psychology of Pain
PSYC 310	(3)	Intelligence
PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC 315	(3)	Computational Psychology
PSYC 317	(3)	Genes and Behaviour
PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC 329	(3)	Introduction to Auditory Cognition
PSYC 340	(3)	Psychology of Language
PSYC 341	(3)	The Psychology of Bilingualism
PSYC 342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour
PSYC 352	(3)	Cognitive Psychology Laboratory
PSYC 353	(3)	Laboratory in Human Perception

PSYC 403	(3)	Modern Psychology in Historical Perspective
PSYC 406	(3)	Psychological Tests
PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC 413	(3)	Cognitive Development
PSYC 427	(3)	Sensorimotor Neuroscience
PSYC 433	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 444	(3)	Sleep Mechanisms and Behaviour
PSYC 451	(3)	Human Factors Research and Techniques
PSYC 470	(3)	Memory and Brain
PSYC 501	(3)	Auditory Perception
PSYC 502	(3)	Psychoneuroendocrinology
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 513	(3)	Human Decision-Making
PSYC 514	(3)	Neurobiology of Learning and Memory
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYC 529	(3)	Music Cognition
PSYC 531	(3)	Structural Equation Models
PSYC 536	(3)	Correlational Techniques
PSYC 537	(3)	Advanced Seminar in Psychology of Language
PSYC 538	(3)	Categorization, Communication and Consciousness
PSYC 541	(3)	Multilevel Modelling
PSYC 545	(3)	Topics in Language Acquisition
PSYC 561	(3)	Methods: Developmental Psycholinguistics
PSYC 562	(3)	Measurement of Psychological Processes

**List B - (Social, Health and De**

PSYC 474	(3)	Interpersonal Relationships
PSYC 475	(3)	Neuroscience of Social Psychology
PSYC 483	(3)	Seminar in Experimental Psychopathology
PSYC 491D1	(3)	Advanced Study: Behavioural Disorders
PSYC 491D2	(3)	Advanced Study: Behavioural Disorders
PSYC 507	(3)	Emotions, Stress, and Illness
PSYC 509	(3)	Diverse Clinical Populations
PSYC 512	(3)	Advanced Personality Seminar
PSYC 528	(3)	Vulnerability to Depression and Anxiety
PSYC 530	(3)	Applied Topics in Deafness
PSYC 533	(3)	International Health Psychology
PSYC 535	(3)	Advanced Topics in Social Psychology

### Unclassified Courses

Students may also select complementary courses from the research and topics courses below:

PSYC 395	(6)	Psychology Research Project 1
PSYC 450D1	(4.5)	Research Project and Seminar
PSYC 450D2	(4.5)	Research Project and Seminar
PSYC 488D1	(1.5)	Special Topics Seminar
PSYC 488D2	(1.5)	Special Topics Seminar
PSYC 492	(3)	Special Topics Seminar 1
PSYC 494D1	(4.5)	Psychology Research Project
PSYC 494D2	(4.5)	Psychology Research Project
PSYC 495	(6)	Psychology Research Project 2
PSYC 499	(1)	Reading Project

Students planning on entering the Honours Psychology program are required to complete Introductory Psychology at the collegial level or in their first year of study at McGill University. Students are also strongly encouraged to complete a course in Human Biology.

Students who have completed 350-101 or 350-102 in CEGEP are exempt from the PSYC 100 requirement.

Bachelor of Arts students should complete BIOL 115 or BIOL 111 or BIOL 112 during their first year, unless they have already completed one of Biology 101-301, 101-401, 101-911, or 101-921 in CEGEP.

BIOL 111	(3)	Principles: Organismal Biology
BIOL 112	(3)	Cell and Molecular Biology
BIOL 115	(3)	Essential Biology
PSYC 100	(3)	Introduction to Psychology

### U1 Required Courses (18 credits)

\* Advising note for PSYC 204: Students who have completed in CEGEP either Mathematics 201-307 or 201-337 or equivalent, or the combination of Quantitative Methods 360-300 with Mathematics 201-300, and who obtained a minimum grade of 75%, are exempt from the U1 required course PSYC 204.

Bachelor of Arts students will replace this requirement with 3 credits at the 300 level in one of the following disciplines: Psychology (PSYC), Anthropology (ANTH), Linguistics (LING), or Sociology (SOCL).

Bachelor of Arts and Science students will replace this requirement with 3 credits in Psychology at the 300 level or above.

\*\* Note: PSYC 305 may be taken in U1 or U2.

PSYC 204*	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
PSYC 211	(3)	Introductory Behavioural Neuroscience
PSYC 212	(3)	Perception
PSYC 213	(3)	Cognition
PSYC 215	(3)	Social Psychology
PSYC 305**	(3)	Statistics for Experimental Design

### U2 Required Courses (9 credits)

PSYC 380D1	(4.5)	Honours Research Project Seminar
PSYC 380D2	(4.5)	Honours Research Project Seminar

### U3 Required Course (3 credits)

PSYC 482	(3)	Advanced Honours Seminar
----------	-----	--------------------------

### Complementary Courses (30 credits)

30 credits of complementary courses with the following specifications:

12 credits to be selected from the list below and any Psychology course at the 500 level.

PSYC 403	(3)	Modern Psychology in Historical Perspective
PSYC 483	(3)	Seminar in Experimental Psychopathology
PSYC 495	(6)	Psychology Research Project 2
PSYC 496	(6)	Senior Honours Research 1
PSYC 497	(6)	Senior Honours Research 2
PSYC 498D1	(4.5)	Senior Honours Research
PSYC 498D2	(4.5)	Senior Honours Research

### List A - (Behavioural Neuroscience, Cognition and Quantitative Methods)

6 credits in Psychology from List A:

NSCI 201	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 2
PSYC 301	(3)	Animal Learning and Theory
PSYC 302	(3)	The Psychology of Pain
PSYC 310	(3)	Intelligence
PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC 315	(3)	Computational Psychology
PSYC 317	(3)	Genes and Behaviour
PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC 329	(3)	Introduction to Auditory Cognition
PSYC 340	(3)	Psychology of Language
PSYC 341	(3)	The Psychology of Bilingualism
PSYC 342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour
PSYC 352	(3)	Cognitive Psychology Laboratory
PSYC 353	(3)	Laboratory in Human Perception
PSYC 403	(3)	Modern Psychology in Historical Perspective
PSYC 406	(3)	Psychological Tests
PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC 413	(3)	Cognitive Development
PSYC 427	(3)	Sensorimotor Neuroscience
PSYC 433	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 444	(3)	Sleep Mechanisms and Behaviour
PSYC 451	(3)	Human Factors Research and Techniques
PSYC 470	(3)	Memory and Brain
PSYC 501	(3)	Auditory Perception
PSYC 502	(3)	Psychoneuroendocrinology
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 513	(3)	Human Decision-Making
PSYC 514	(3)	Neurobiology of Learning and Memory
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYC 529	(3)	Music Cognition
PSYC 531	(3)	Structural Equation Models
	(3)	Correlational Techniques

PSYC 304	(3)	Child Development
PSYC 316	(3)	Psychology of Deafness
PSYC 328	(3)	Health Psychology
PSYC 331	(3)	Inter-Group Relations
PSYC 332	(3)	Introduction to Personality
PSYC 333	(3)	Personality and Social Psychology
PSYC 337	(3)	Introduction to Psychopathology
PSYC 351	(3)	Research Methods in Social Psychology
PSYC 408	(3)	Principles and Applications of Psychotherapy
PSYC 409	(3)	Positive Psychology
PSYC 412	(3)	Developmental Psychopathology
PSYC 414	(3)	Social Development
PSYC 436	(3)	Human Sexuality and Its Problems
PSYC 471	(3)	Human Motivation
PSYC 473	(3)	Social Cognition and the Self
PSYC 474	(3)	Interpersonal Relationships
PSYC 475	(3)	Neuroscience of Social Psychology
PSYC 483	(3)	Seminar in Experimental Psychopathology
PSYC 491D1	(3)	Advanced Study: Behavioural Disorders
PSYC 491D2	(3)	Advanced Study: Behavioural Disorders
PSYC 507	(3)	Emotions, Stress, and Illness
PSYC 509	(3)	Diverse Clinical Populations
PSYC 512	(3)	Advanced Personality Seminar
PSYC 528	(3)	Vulnerability to Depression and Anxiety
PSYC 530	(3)	Applied Topics in Deafness
PSYC 533	(3)	International Health Psychology
PSYC 535	(3)	Advanced Topics in Social Psychology

6 credits at the 300 level or above selected from the following disciplines:

Anthropology (ANTH), Linguistics (LING), Psychology (PSYC), or Sociology (SOCL).

### 7.33.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Psychology (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours program components from two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Students should note that awarding of the Joint Honours degree will depend on both cumulative grade point average and a minimum grade of B on PSYC 380D1/PSYC 380D2, PSYC 482. "First Class Honours" is awarded to students who obtain a minimum CGPA of 3.50 and a minimum grade of A- in the required honours courses (i.e: PSYC 380D1/D2, PSYC 482). "Honours" is awarded to students with a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and a minimum grade of B in the required honours courses.

In addition to the requirements of the Joint Honours Component Psychology, students must also complete all requirements of their other Joint Honours component.

Admission to the Joint Honours component is selective. Students with a cumulative grade point average of 3.00 or higher are eligible to apply; however, normally only students with a U1 GPA above 3.50 are admitted. Students must complete a minimum of 27 graded credits in two terms in their U1 year to be eligible to apply. Once in the Joint Honours component, students must obtain a GPA of 3.00 in the U2 year in order to continue in the program for U3. Students in the Joint Honours component are encouraged to complete a minimum of 27 graded credits per academic year. This is also the minimum number of credits required to be eligible for fellowships and awards.



Students may apply to the Joint Honours component upon completion of the U1 year. Eligible students must have completed the following Psychology courses: PSYC 204, PSYC 211, PSYC 212, PSYC 213 and PSYC 215. Students are advised to complete PSYC 305 in their U1 year.

The application is available on the Psychology Dept website at:

<http://www.mcgill.ca/psychology/undergraduate/current-students/research-opportunities/research-courses>. The deadline is specified on the application form. Candidates will be informed of the Department's decision via email before classes begin in September.

### **Program Prerequisites**

Students planning on entering the Joint Honours Component Psychology program are required to complete Introductory Psychology; a course in Human Biology is strongly recommended.

Students who have not previously completed Psychology 350-101 or 350-102 in CEGEP are required to register for PSYC 100 during their U1 year.

Bachelor of Arts students who have not completed one of Biology 101-301, 101-401, 101-911 or 101-921 in CEGEP should complete one of BIOL 115, BIOL 111 or BIOL 112 during their U1 year. Students who enter as Freshmen may take these courses in U0.

BIOL 111	(3)	Principles: Organismal Biology
BIOL 112	(3)	Cell and Molecular Biology
BIOL 115	(3)	Essential Biology
PSYC 100	(3)	Introduction to Psychology

### **U1 Required Courses (18 credits)**

\* Advising note for PSYC 204: Students who have completed in CEGEP either Mathematics 201-307 or 201-337 or equivalent, or the combination of Quantitative Methods 360-300 with Mathematics 201-300, and who obtained a minimum grade of 75%, are exempt from the U1 required course PSYC 204.

Bachelor of Arts students will replace this requirement with 3 credits at the 300 level in one of the following disciplines: Psychology g le03achelor of

---

## 7.34 Religious Studies (RELG)

### 7.34.1 Location

School of Religious Studies  
William and Henry Birks Building  
3520 University Street  
Montreal QC H3A 2A7  
Telephone: 514-398-4121  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/religiousstudies](http://www.mcgill.ca/religiousstudies)

### 7.34.2 About the School of Religious Studies

Cultivating a thorough understanding of the world's religions and the roles of religion throughout history and in contemporary society is at the heart of the School of Religious Studies' teaching at the undergraduate and *graduate levels*. The School takes a multidisciplinary approach to scholarship on a plurality of religions and incorporates a broad range of perspectives and methods. In studying the world's religious traditions, we emphasize the ways in which religious expression and practices are embedded in culture, politics, aesthetics, and social change.

The School of Religious Studies has enjoyed a long history at McGill providing a wide range of programs, including B.A. programs, theological programs, and several specialized graduate degree programs. The School's expertise in world religions engages many methods and disciplines, combining the rigorous and historically focused study of religious traditions and contexts with approaches that explore contemporary expressions of religions. For more on the School's distinctive, holistic approach to the study of religion, please visit [About Us](#).

The School is affiliated with the Montreal Diocesan Theological College of the Anglican Church of Canada, the Presbyterian College Montreal, and the United Theological College of the United Church of Canada. Each of these colleges is located close to campus. In 2013, a landmark gift from the Barbara and Patrick Keenan Foundation launched a series of major new developments including the establishment of the Keenan Chair in Interfaith Studies and a new flagship course, "World Religions and the Cultures They Create" (RELG 208). The gift also funds a number of major fellowships and internships to provide formation and support for graduate and undergraduate students.

The School of Religious Studies is located in the handsome William and Henry Birks Building, erected in 1931, formerly known as Divinity Hall, at 3520 University Street. Besides the usual classrooms, offices, and common rooms, this building accommodates the Birks Heritage Chapel and the Birks Reading Room.

#### History of the School

During the 19th century, several Theological Colleges in Montreal became affiliated with McGill. In 1912, they formed a Joint Board for the academic study of Theology, leaving each denominational College to provide its own professional training for Christian ministry. This relationship between the Colleges and the University led naturally to the creation in 1948 of a Faculty of Divinity, which assumed the academic functions of the Joint Board. In keeping with this goal the School offers the Bachelor of Theology and several graduate degree programs.

#### **7.34.5 Numata Visiting Professor in Buddhist Studies**

In recognition of the strong Buddhist Studies program in the School of Religious Studies, the Numata Foundation has given a 20-year grant to the School to bring a visiting scholar in Buddhist Studies to McGill each year.

The visiting professor teaches one course at the 500 level, gives a public lecture, and is available to students for conferences and consultation.

The first Numata Professor, in 1999–2000, was Dr. Mahinda Deegalle (Ph.D., Chicago), a Theravada Buddhist Sri Lankan monk. Subsequent visiting professors have included John Pettit, Robert Morrison, Thupten Jinpa, Kate Crosby, Ven. Yifa, Robert Kritzer, Andrew Skilton, Joel Tatelman, Miriam Levering, Hiroko Kawanami, Dorji Wangchuk, Martin Adam, Jin P

### 7.34.7.1 Admission Requirements and Application Procedures

The **B.Th. program** has three points of entry:

1. To enter the 120-credit degree program from outside Quebec, you must hold a high school diploma, unless you qualify as a mature student. A maximum of 60 credits from another institution of higher learning can be considered for transfer into the 120-credit program.
2. To enter the 90-credit first-degree program, you are expected to have completed the Diploma of Collegial Studies (DCS) from a Quebec CEGEP with a minimum average Cote R of 24, or the equivalent elsewhere. A maximum of 30 credits from another institution of higher learning can be considered for transfer into this program.
3. To enter the 60-credit program, you must have completed a B.A. or other bachelor's degree with a minimum CGPA of 2.7 (B-). No credits can be transferred from another institution of higher learning into the 60-credit program.

Any McGill student in good Standing, with a minimum of 30 credits, may apply for transfer from their current degree program into the B.Th. program. B.Th. students entering the 120- or 90-credit program are free to pursue minors in other departments, schools, or faculties, in consultation with their B.Th. adviser(s).

The B.Th. program extends over three academic years of full time studies for those admitted with a Diploma of Collegial Studies and over two academic years for those admitted with a Bachelor's degree. For all other students it requires four years. The normal load consists of five 3-credits courses (15 credits) each term.

#### Mature Students Admissions Policy

Prerequisite courses and McGill's competitive admission process:

- Two courses appropriate to the proposed area of study, each with a minimum grade of B (or equivalent)

The Mature Student category is available to applicants who:

- do not possess a conventional basis of admission such as a high school or CEGEP diploma; or
- have academic credentials that do not meet the minimum requirements and have no academic studies within the last five years that would constitute a basis for admission.

Applicants with regular academic studies completed during the last five years must apply under the regular high school, CEGEP, or university transfer categories.

Conditions for eligibility:

- Canadian citizenship or Canadian permanent residency;
- 23 years of age or older at time of registration (21 years of age for the Faculties of Management and Music);
- No college- or university-level studies within the last five years that would constitute a basis for admission;
- Two letters of reference;
- Letter of Intent, including description of previous educational experiences;
- Complete record of employment and personal history, highlighting points relevant to the application;
- Demonstrate academic potential by successfully completing a minimum number of appropriate courses within the three-year period prior to admission. These courses, which may be completed at CEGEP or university, will also fulfill prerequisites for the intended program.

Each student is considered on an individual basis, based on all elements in the file.

#### 7.34.7.1.1 Application Procedures

The online application process should take about 20 minutes and a credit card is required for payment of the application fee. Once completed, the online application form may be printed for your own records.

#### Required Documents

- Transcript(s) of all previous post-secondary academic work. Applicants to the B.Th. Program as a first degree must submit high school and/or CEGEP transcripts. Copies of your **unofficial transcript(s)** can be uploaded to complete your application. **Official transcript(s)** are required only if you are admitted, and must be mailed directly from the institution to the mailing address below.
- Personal Statement, according to the directions in the application. Please download and use the [Personal Statement Form](http://www.mcgill.ca/religiousstudies/theology/bth) (available at [www.mcgill.ca/religiousstudies/theology/bth](http://www.mcgill.ca/religiousstudies/theology/bth)).

After your application has been received, you will be given access to your Minerva account, where you will be able to upload your **unofficial transcripts** and **personal statement** to complete your application. You can find full instructions on how to prepare, upload, and submit relevant documents at [www.mcgill.ca/applying/nextsteps/documents](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying/nextsteps/documents).

- Two letters of recommendation including at least one from an instructor in an academic institution previously attended. Your referee must download and use the [B.Th. Reference Form](#) (available at [www.mcgill.ca/bth/reference](#)).

McGill University  
3415 McTavish Street, Room MS-13  
Montreal QC H3A 0C8  
Canada

If you are applying to one of the Theological Colleges, another complete set of these required documents must also be sent to the College concerned.

**Please note that your file will not be considered by the Admissions Committee until all the required documents have been received.**

#### **7.34.7.1.2 Application Deadlines**



### Graduate Program Director and Admissions Chair

W.J. Torrance Kirby

### Administrative Officer

Francesca Maniaci

### Emeritus Professors

Douglas J. Hall; B.A.(UWO), M.Div., S.T.M., Th.D.(UTS, NYC), L.L.D.(Wat.), D.D.(Pres. Coll.), D.D.(Qu.)

Donna Runnalls; B.A.(Br. Col.), B.D.(McG.), Ph.D.(Tor.)

Frederik Wisse; Ing.(Utrecht), B.A., B.D.(Calvin), Ph.D.(Claremont)

Katherine K. Young; B.A.(Vermont), M.A.(Chic.), Ph.D.(McG.)

### Post-Retirement Professor

G. Victor Hori; B.A.(York), M.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Stan.) (*Japanese Religions*)

### Professors

Douglas B. Farrow; B.R.E.(Providence), M.Div.(Grace), M.Th.(Regent), Ph.D.(Lond.) (*Christian Thought*)

W.J. Torrance Kirby; B.A.(KCNS), M.A., D.Phil.(Oxf.) (*Ecclesiastical History*)

Gerbern S. Oegema; B.A., Th.D.(Vrije, Amsterdam), M.A., Ph.D.(Free Univ., Berlin), Dr. Theol. Habil(Tübingen) (*Biblical Studies*)

Armando Salvatore; M.A.(L'Orientale, Naples), Ph.D.(EUI), Dr. Habil.(HU Berlin) (*Barbara and Patrick Keenan Chair in Interfaith Studies*)

Arvind Sharma; B.A.(Allahabad), M.A.(Syrac.), M.T.S., Ph.D.(Allahabad), M.A.(Sy1f27 5.1 Tf1 0 0 1 (

#### Adjunct Faculty

Maylanne Maybee; B.A.(Tor.), Cert.Ed., Dip.Theol.(Oxf.), M.Div.(Trin. Coll., Tor.)

Angelika Piché; M.Th.(Munich) , Dip.Min (MST)

Vanessa Sasson; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

Davesh Soneji; B.A.(Manit.), Ph.D.(McG.)

Dale Woods; B.A.(Alta.), M.C.S.(Regent), M.Div.(VST), D.Min.(Luther Sem.)

Jesse Zink; B.A.(Acad.), M.A.(Chic.), M.Div.(Yale), Ph.D.(Camb.)

#### Associate Member

George Di Giovanni; Ph.D.(Tor.)

Robert Wisnovsky; B.A.(Yale), M.Phil.(Oxf.), M.A., Ph.D.(Princ.)

#### Affiliate Members

Hillel Braude; M.B., Ch.B.(Cape Town), Ph.D.(Chic.)

Robert Di Pede; B.A.(Tor.), M.A.(Seton Hall), C.Phil.(Immaculate Conception Sem., Seton Hall), Ph.D.(Edin.)

Roland De Vries; B.A.(Guelph), M.Div.(Pres. Coll.), S.T.M., Ph.D.(McG.)

Roberto Formisano; B.A.(Bologna), Ph.D.(Bologna/Nice)

Anne S. Leahy; M.A.(Tor)

Susan J. Palmer; B.A.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(C'dia)

Trungram G. Rinpoche Sherpa; B.A.(Sikkim, India), M.A.(UP, India), Ph.D.(Harv.)

John Simons; B.A.(Bishop's), S.T.B.(Trin. Coll., Tor.), Ph.D.(G'town)

Fred Tappenden; B.A.(Taylor), M.A.(Trin. W.), Ph.D.(Manc.)

Fabio Vicini; B.A.(Unimore), M.A.(Milano-Bicocca), Ph.D.(Scuola Normale, Florence)

Jonathan C. Waind; B.A.(Briercrest), M.T.S.(Trin. W.), Ph.D.(McG.)

### 7.34.10 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Religion and Globalization (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Religion and Globalization offers students a comparative and historical exploration of the ways in which the world's religions are shaping (and are shaped by) the social, political, and economic dynamics of globalization, modernization, secularization, and postcolonialism.

#### Complementary Credits

18 credits with no more than 9 credits at the 200 level.

3 - 6 credits from:

RELG 208	(3)	World Religions and Cultures They Create
RELG 331	(3)	Religion and Globalization

#### Religious Traditions

3 - 6 credits from:

ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies
RELG 204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG 207	(3)	Introduction to the Study of Religions
RELG 252	(3)	Hinduism and Buddhism
RELG 253	(3)	Religions of East Asia
RELG 334	(3)	Christian Thought and Culture



RELG 348	(3)	Classical Hinduism
RELG 387	(3)	Introduction to Jainism
RELG 388	(3)	Introduction to Sikhism

### Themes in Religion, Culture, and Globalization

9 credits from:

ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 270	(3)	Religious Ethics and the Environment
RELG 271	(3)	Sexual Ethics
RELG 315	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 1
RELG 317	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 2
RELG 318	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 3
RELG 319	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 4
RELG 326	(3)	Christians in the Roman World
RELG 332	(3)	Conversations Across World Religions
RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 340	(3)	Religion and the Sciences
RELG 341	(3)	Introduction: Philosophy of Religion
RELG 353	(3)	Gandhi: His Life and Thought
RELG 354	(3)	Chinese Religions
RELG 356	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Hinduism
RELG 358	(3)	Religion and Cinema in India
RELG 366	(3)	Rivers, Religion, and Environment in South Asia
RELG 370	(3)	Religion and Human Rights
RELG 371	(3)	Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
RELG 375	(3)	Religion, Politics and Society
RELG 376	(3)	Religious Ethics
RELG 378	(3)	Pilgrimage and Religious Tourism in South Asia
RELG 380	(3)	Religion, Philosophy, Modernity
RELG 444	(3)	Indian Ocean Religious Networks
RELG 451	(3)	Zen Buddhism: Poetry and Art
RELG 454	(3)	Modern Hindu Thought
RELG 455	(3)	Religion and the Performing Arts in South India
RELG 456	(3)	Theories of Religion
RELG 479	(3)	Christianity in Global Perspective
RELG 544	(3)	Ethnography as Method in Religious Studies
RELG 547	(3)	Special Topics in Hinduism
RELG 554	(3)	Religions of South Asia
RELG 555	(3)	Honours Seminar
RELG 559	(3)	Caste and Dalits: Historical and Political Perspectives
RELG 571	(3)	Ethics, Medicine and Religion
RELG 572	(3)	Religion and Global Politics

RELG 573 (3) Religions in Global Society

### 7.34.11 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Religions (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration World Religions introduces students to the major world religions and to the academic study of religion. This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration World Religions.

#### Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits, no more than 9 of which may be taken at the 200-level, selected with the following specifications:

12 credits in Religious Traditions chosen from the course lists on Judaism, Christianity and Islam and/or Religions of Asia.

6 credits from the course list on Themes in Religion, Culture and Globalization.

12 credits from Religious Traditions:

#### Judaism, Christianity and Islam

CATH 200	(3)	Introduction to Catholicism
ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
RELG 201	(3)	Religions of the Ancient Near East
RELG 202	(3)	Religion of Ancient Israel
RELG 203	(3)	Bible and Western Culture
RELG 204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG 210	(3)	Jesus of Nazareth
RELG 222	(3)	World Christianity
RELG 300	(3)	Second Temple Judaism
RELG 302	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 1
RELG 303	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 2
RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran & Interpretations
RELG 311	(3)	Formation of the New Testament
RELG 312	(3)	The Gospels
RELG 313	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 1
RELG 314	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 2
RELG 322	(3)	Church and Empire to 1300
RELG 323	(3)	Church and State since 1300
RELG 324	(3)	Armenian Apostolic Tradition
RELG 325	(3)	Varieties Religious Experience in Christianity
RELG 326	(3)	Christians in the Roman World
RELG 333	(3)	Principles of Christian Theology 1
RELG 334	(3)	Christian Thought and Culture
RELG 336	(3)	Contemporary Theological Issues
RELG 338	(3)	Women and the Christian Tradition
RELG 373	(3)	Christian Ethics of Love
RELG 379	(3)	Eastern Orthodox Christianity
RELG 399	(3)	Christian Spirituality
RELG 420	(3)	Canadian Church History
RELG 423	(3)	Reformation Thought
RELG 434	(3)	Principles of Christian Theology 2

RELG 470	(3)	Theological Ethics
RELG 502	(3)	Greco-Roman Judaism
RELG 532	(3)	History of Christian Thought 1
RELG 533	(3)	History of Christian Thought 2

### Religions of Asia

RELG 252	(3)	Hinduism and Buddhism
RELG 253	(3)	Religions of East Asia
RELG 254	(3)	Introduction to Yoga Traditions
RELG 337	(3)	Themes in Buddhist Studies
RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 342	(3)	Theravada Buddhist Literature
RELG 344	(3)	Mahayana Buddhism
RELG 348	(3)	Classical Hinduism
RELG 350	(3)	Bhakti Hinduism
RELG 352	(3)	Japanese Religions: History and Thought
RELG 354	(3)	Chinese Religions
RELG 356	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Hinduism
RELG 369	(3)	Tibetan Buddhism
RELG 372	(3)	Hindu Goddesses
RELG 387	(3)	Introduction to Jainism
RELG 388	(3)	Introduction to Sikhism
RELG 442	(3)	Pure Land Buddhism
RELG 451	(3)	Zen Buddhism: Poetry and Art
RELG 452	(3)	East Asian Buddhism
RELG 453	(3)	Vajrayana Buddhism
RELG 454	(3)	Modern Hindu Thought
RELG 455	(3)	Religion and the Performing Arts in South India
RELG 545	(3)	Ramayana: Multiple Lives
RELG 546	(3)	Indian Philosophy
RELG 547	(3)	Special Topics in Hinduism
RELG 548	(3)	Indian Buddhist Philosophy
RELG 549	(3)	Japanese Buddhism in Historical Context
RELG 551	(3)	Special Topics in Buddhism
RELG 552	(3)	Advaita Vedanta
RELG 553	(3)	Religions of South India 1
RELG 554	(3)	Religions of South Asia
RELG 556	(3)	Issues in Buddhist Studies
RELG 559	(3)	Caste and Dalits: Historical and Political Perspectives
RELG 560	(3)	Buddhist Poetry

6 credits from:

### Themes in Religion, Culture and Globalization

ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
RELG 207	(3)	Introduction to the Study of Religions
RELG 208	(3)	World Religions and Cultures They Create
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 270	(3)	Religious Ethics and the Environment
RELG 271	(3)	Sexual Ethics
		Special Topics in Religion 1

RELG 456 (3) Theories of Religion

### Complementary Courses (33 credits)

33 credits, no more than 12 of which may be taken at the 200 level, selected with the following specifications:

Religious Traditions: 24 credits chosen from the course lists on Judaism, Christianity, and Islam and/or Religions of Asia according to the student's area of interest.

Themes in Religion, Culture, and Globalization: 9 credits from the course list below according to the student's area of interest.

24 credits of Religious Traditions:

### Judaism, Christianity, and Islam

CATH 200	(3)	Introduction to Catholicism
CATH 310	(3)	Catholic Intellectual Traditions
CATH 340	(3)	Catholicism and Public Policy
ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies
RELG 201	(3)	Religions of the Ancient Near East
RELG 202	(3)	Religion of Ancient Israel
RELG 203	(3)	Bible and Western Culture
RELG 204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG 210	(3)	Jesus of Nazareth
RELG 222	(3)	World Christianity
RELG 300	(3)	Second Temple Judaism
RELG 302	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 1
RELG 303	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 2
RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran & Interpretations
RELG 311	(3)	Formation of the New Testament
RELG 312	(3)	The Gospels
RELG 313	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 1
RELG 314	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 2
RELG 322	(3)	Church and Empire to 1300
RELG 323	(3)	Church and State since 1300
RELG 324	(3)	Armenian Apostolic Tradition
RELG 325	(3)	Varieties Religious Experience in Christianity
RELG 326	(3)	Christians in the Roman World
RELG 333	(3)	Principles of Christian Theology 1
RELG 334	(3)	Christian Thought and Culture
RELG 336	(3)	Contemporary Theological Issues
RELG 338	(3)	Women and the Christian Tradition
RELG 373	(3)	Christian Ethics of Love
RELG 379	(3)	Eastern Orthodox Christianity
RELG 380	(3)	Religion, Philosophy, Modernity
RELG 399	(3)	Christian Spirituality
RELG 420	(3)	Canadian Church History
RELG 423	(3)	Reformation Thought

RELG 434	(3)	Principles of Christian Theology 2
RELG 470	(3)	Theological Ethics
RELG 502	(3)	Greco-Roman Judaism
RELG 532	(3)	History of Christian Thought 1
RELG 533	(3)	History of Christian Thought 2

### Religions of Asia

RELG 252	(3)	Hinduism and Buddhism
RELG 253	(3)	Religions of East Asia
RELG 254	(3)	Introduction to Yoga Traditions
RELG 337	(3)	Themes in Buddhist Studies
RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 342	(3)	Theravada Buddhist Literature
RELG 344	(3)	Mahayana Buddhism
RELG 348	(3)	Classical Hinduism
RELG 350	(3)	Bhakti Hinduism
RELG 352	(3)	Japanese Religions: History and Thought
RELG 354	(3)	Chinese Religions
RELG 356	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Hinduism
RELG 369	(3)	Tibetan Buddhism
RELG 372	(3)	Hindu Goddesses
RELG 387	(3)	Introduction to Jainism
RELG 388	(3)	Introduction to Sikhism
RELG 442	(3)	Pure Land Buddhism
RELG 451	(3)	Zen Buddhism: Poetry and Art
RELG 452	(3)	East Asian Buddhism
RELG 453	(3)	Vajrayana Buddhism
RELG 454	(3)	Modern Hindu Thought
RELG 455	(3)	Religion and the Performing Arts in South India
RELG 545	(3)	Ramayana: Multiple Lives
RELG 546	(3)	Indian Philosophy
RELG 547	(3)	Special Topics in Hinduism
RELG 548	(3)	Indian Buddhist Philosophy
RELG 549	(3)	Japanese Buddhism in Historical Context
RELG 551	(3)	Special Topics in Buddhism
RELG 552	(3)	Advaita Vedanta
RELG 553	(3)	Religions of South India 1
		Religions of South

9 credits from Themes in Religion, Culture and Globalization:

ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
RELG 207	(3)	Introduction to the Study of Religions
RELG 208	(3)	World Religions and Cultures They Create
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 270	(3)	Religious Ethics and the Environment
RELG 271	(3)	Sexual Ethics
RELG 315	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 1
RELG 316	(3)	New Religious Movements
RELG 317	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 2
RELG 318	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 3
RELG 319	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 4
RELG 331	(3)	Religion and Globalization
RELG 332	(3)	Conversations Across World Religions
RELG 340	(3)	Religion and the Sciences
RELG 341	(3)	Introduction: Philosophy of Religion
RELG 345	(3)	Religion and the Arts 1
RELG 347	(3)	Topics in Religion and the Arts
RELG 353	(3)	Gandhi: His Life and Thought
RELG 355	(3)	Religion and the Arts 2
RELG 358	(3)	Religion and Cinema in India
RELG 361	(3)	Religious Behaviour
RELG 366	(3)	Rivers, Religion, and Environment in South Asia
RELG 370	(3)	Religion and Human Rights
RELG 371	(3)	Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
RELG 375	(3)	Religion, Politics and Society
RELG 376	(3)	Religious Ethics
		Religious ControNELG 207

While gaining general knowledge of the study of religion, students also develop more concentrated expertise in either the Western Religions or Asian Religions option.

The requirements set out below pertain to the Asian Religions option.

**Required Courses (9 credits)**

RELG 252	(3)	Hinduism and Buddhism
RELG 456	(3)	Theories of Religion
RELG 555	(3)	Honours Seminar

**Complementary Courses (51 credits)**

51 credits selected with the following specifications:

3 credits introductory courses on Western Religions

6 credits from Asian Languages

15 credits from Themes in Religion, Culture and Globalization

6 credits from Western Religions

21 credits from Religions of Asia (3 credits must be a 500-level research seminar)

3 credits from Introductory courses on Western Religions:

RELG 201	(3)	Religions of the Ancient Near East
RELG 202	(3)	Religion of Ancient Israel
RELG 203	(3)	Bible and Western Culture
RELG 204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG 210	(3)	Jesus of Nazareth

6 credits from Asian Languages chosen in consultation with the Program Adviser. Asian Language courses from other units may be chosen with approval of the Religious Studies Honours program adviser.

RELG 257D1	(3)	Introductory Sanskrit
RELG 257D2	(3)	Introductory Sanskrit
RELG 264	(3)	Introductory Tibetan 1
RELG 265	(3)	Introductory Tibetan 2
RELG 266	(3)	Introductory Tamil 1
RELG 267	(3)	Introductory Tamil 2
RELG 357D1	(3)	Sanskrit 2
RELG 357D2	(3)	Sanskrit 2
RELG 364	(3)	Intermediate Tibetan 1
RELG 365	(3)	Intermediate Tibetan 2
RELG 457D1	(3)	Advanced Sanskrit
RELG 457D2	(3)	Advanced Sanskrit
RELG 464	(3)	Advanced Tibetan 1
RELG 465	(3)	Advanced Tibetan 2

15 credits from Themes in Religion, Culture and Globalization:

RELG 207	(3)	Introduction to the Study of Religions
RELG 208	(3)	World Religions and Cultures They Create





FACULTY OF ARTS, INCLUDING SCHOOLS OF INFORMATION STUDIES, RELIGIOUS STUDIES, AND SOCIAL WORK  
(UNDERGRADUATE)

---

RELG 323	(3)	Church and State since 1300
RELG 324	(3)	Armenian Apostolic Tradition
RELG 325	(3)	Varieties Religious Experience in Christianity
RELG 326	(3)	Christians in the Roman World
RELG 333	(3)	Principles of Christian Theology 1
RELG 334	(3)	Christian Thought and Culture
RELG 336	(3)	Contemporary Theological Issues
RELG 338	(3)	Women and the Christian Tradition
RELG 373	(3)	Christian Ethics of Love
RELG 379	(3)	Eastern Orthodox Christianity
RELG 380	(3)	Religion, Philosophy, Modernity
RELG 399	(3)	Christian Spirituality
RELG 420	(3)	Canadian Church History
RELG 423	(3)	Reformation Thought
RELG 434	(3)	Principles of Christian Theology 2
RELG 470	(3)	Theological Ethics
RELG 502	(3)	Greco-Roman Judaism
RELG 532	(3)	History of Christian Thought 1
RELG 533	(3)	History of Christian Thought 2

21 credits from Religions of Asia (3 credits of which must be a 500-level research seminar):

RELG 253	(3)	Religions of East Asia
RELG 254	(3)	Introduction to Yoga Traditions
RELG 337	(3)	Themes in Buddhist Studies
RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 342	(3)	Theravada Buddhist Literature
RELG 344	(3)	Mahayana Buddhism
RELG 348	(3)	Classical Hinduism
RELG 350	(3)	Bhakti Hinduism
RELG 352	(3)	Japanese Religions: History and Thought
RELG 354	(3)	Chinese Religions
RELG 356	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Hinduism
RELG 369	(3)	Tibetan Buddhism
RELG 372	(3)	Hindu Goddesses
RELG 387	(3)	Introduction to Jainism
RELG 388	(3)	Introduction to Sikhism
RELG 442	(3)	Pure Land Buddhism
RELG 451	(3)	Zen Buddhism: Poetry and Art
RELG 452	(3)	East Asian Buddhism
RELG 453	(3)	Vajrayana Buddhism
RELG 454	(3)	Modern Hindu Thought
RELG 455	(3)	Religion and the Performing Arts in South India

RELG 545	(3)	Ramayana: Multiple Lives
RELG 546	(3)	Indian Philosophy
RELG 547	(3)	Special Topics in Hinduism
RELG 548	(3)	Indian Buddhist Philosophy
RELG 549	(3)	Japanese Buddhism in Historical Context
RELG 551	(3)	Special Topics in Buddhism
RELG 552	(3)	Advaita Vedanta
RELG 553	(3)	Religions of South India 1
RELG 554	(3)	Religions of South Asia
RELG 556	(3)	Issues in Buddhist Studies
RELG 558	(3)	Indian Tantric Traditions
RELG 559	(3)	Caste and Dalits: Historical and Political Perspectives
RELG 560	(3)	Buddhist Poetry

#### **Courses Offered by Other Units**

Up to 6 credits of courses from other units may be chosen by Honours students with prior approval from the Religious Studies Honours program adviser.

#### **7.34.14 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours Religious Studies - Western Religions (60 credits)**

The Honours Religious Studies offers a degree of analysis and concentration beyond that of the Major program through coursework, intensive research and discussion with peer groups.

There are no prerequisites for entry to the program. Students must, however, maintain a program GPA and a CGPA of 3.00 (or 3.50 for First Class Honours).

While gaining general knowledge of the study of religion, students also develop more concentrated expertise in either the Western Religions or Asian Religions option.

JWST 327	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 328	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 329	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 330	(3)	Topics in the Hebrew Bible
RELG 280D1	(3)	Elementary New Testament Greek
RELG 280D2	(3)	Elementary New Testament Greek
RELG 381	(3)	Advanced New Testament Greek
RELG 390D1	(3)	Elementary Biblical Hebrew
RELG 390D2	(3)	Elementary Biblical Hebrew
RELG 482	(3)	Exegesis of Greek New Testament
RELG 491	(3)	Hebrew Texts
RELG 492	(3)	Hebrew Texts
RELG 583	(3)	Hellenistic Religious Texts

15 credits from Themes in Religion, Culture and Globalization:

RELG 207	(3)	Introduction to the Study of Religions
RELG 208	(3)	World Religions and Cultures They Create
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 270	(3)	Religious Ethics and the Environment
RELG 271	(3)	Sexual Ethics
RELG 315	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 1
RELG 317	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 2
RELG 318	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 3
RELG 319	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 4
RELG 331	(3)	Religion and Globalization
RELG 332	(3)	Conversations Across World Religions
RELG 340	(3)	Religion and the Sciences
RELG 341	(3)	Introduction: Philosophy of Religion
RELG 345	(3)	Religion and the Arts 1
RELG 347	(3)	Topics in Religion and the Arts
RELG 353	(3)	Gandhi: His Life and Thought
RELG 355	(3)	Religion and the Arts 2
RELG 358	(3)	Religion and Cinema in India
RELG 361	(3)	Religious Behaviour
RELG 366	(3)	Rivers, Religion, and Environment in South Asia
RELG 370	(3)	Religion and Human Rights
RELG 371	(3)	Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
RELG 375	(3)	Religion, Politics and Society
RELG 376	(3)	Religious Ethics
		Religious Controv



RELG 202	(3)	Religion of Ancient Israel
RELG 203	(3)	Bible and Western Culture
RELG 204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG 210	(3)	Jesus of Nazareth
RELG 300	(3)	Second Temple Judaism
RELG 302	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 1
RELG 303	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 2
RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran & Interpretations
RELG 308	(3)	Ancient Bible Translations
RELG 311	(3)	Formation of the New Testament
RELG 312	(3)	The Gospels
RELG 313	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 1
RELG 314	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 2
RELG 322	(3)	Church and Empire to 1300
RELG 323	(3)	Church and State since 1300
RELG 324	(3)	Armenian Apostolic Tradition
RELG 325	(3)	Varieties Religious Experience in Christianity
RELG 326	(3)	Christians in the Roman World
RELG 333	(3)	Principles of Christian Theology 1
RELG 334	(3)	Christian Thought and Culture
RELG 336	(3)	Contemporary Theological Issues
RELG 338	(3)	Women and the Christian Tradition
RELG 373	(3)	Christian Ethics of Love
RELG 379	(3)	Eastern Orthodox Christianity
RELG 380	(3)	Religion, Philosophy, Modernity
RELG 399	(3)	Christian Spirituality
RELG 407	(3)	The Writings
RELG 408	(3)	The Prophets
RELG 420	(3)	Canadian Church History
RELG 423	(3)	Reformation Thought
RELG 434	(3)	Principles of Christian Theology 2
RELG 470	(3)	Theological Ethics
RELG 502	(3)	Greco-Roman Judaism
RELG 532	(3)	History of Christian Thought 1
RELG 533	(3)	History of Christian Thought 2

#### **Courses Offered by Other Units**

Up to 6 credits of courses from other units may be chosen by Honours students with prior approval from the Religious Studies Honours program adviser.

#### **7.34.15 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Religious Studies - Asian Religions (36 credits)**

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Students in Joint Honours must maintain a program GPA and a CGPA of 3.00 (3.50 for First Class Honours) and attain a B- or higher in each program course. No overlap is allowed between the courses forming each segment of the Joint Honours program.

Students in Joint Honours Component Religious Studies choose either the Western Religions or Asian Religions option.

It is possible for students following either the Western Religions or the Asian Religions option of the Joint Honours Component Religious Studies to combine Religions or P6.6104 689.68 Tm8R

RELG 341	(3)	Introduction: Philosophy of Religion
RELG 345	(3)	Religion and the Arts 1
RELG 347	(3)	Topics in Religion and the Arts
RELG 353	(3)	Gandhi: His Life and Thought
RELG 355	(3)	Religion and the Arts 2
RELG 358	(3)	Religion and Cinema in India
RELG 361	(3)	Religious Behaviour
RELG 366	(3)	Rivers, Religion, and Environment in South Asia
RELG 370	(3)	Religion and Human Rights
RELG 371	(3)	Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
RELG 375	(3)	Religion, Politics and Society
RELG 376	(3)	Religious Ethics
RELG 377	(3)	Religious Controversies
RELG 378	(3)	Pilgrimage and Religious Tourism in South Asia
RELG 440	(3)	Global Islam
RELG 444	(3)	Indian Ocean Religious Networks
RELG 479	(3)	Christianity in Global Perspective
RELG 544	(3)	Ethnography as Method in Religious Studies
RELG 571	(3)	Ethics, Medicine and Religion
RELG 572	(3)	Religion and Global Politics
RELG 573	(3)	Religions in Global Society

15 credits from Religions of Asia:

RELG 254	(3)	Introduction to Yoga Traditions
RELG 337	(3)	Themes in Buddhist Studies
RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 342	(3)	Theravada Buddhist Literature
RELG 344	(3)	Mahayana Buddhism
RELG 348	(3)	Classical Hinduism
RELG 350	(3)	Bhakti Hinduism
RELG 352	(3)	Japanese Religions: History and Thought
RELG 354	(3)	Chinese Religions
RELG 356	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Hinduism
RELG 369	(3)	Tibetan Buddhism
RELG 372	(3)	Hindu Goddesses
RELG 387	(3)	Introduction to Jainism
RELG 388	(3)	Introduction to Sikhism
RELG 442	(3)	Pure Land Buddhism
RELG 451	(3)	Zen Buddhism: Poetry and Art
RELG 452	(3)	East Asian Buddhism
RELG 453	(3)	Vajrayana Buddhism
RELG 454	(3)	Modern Hindu Thought



## Religion and the Performing





Professional and vocational courses (e.g., leading to ordination) are available through the In-Ministry Year (Master of Divinity (M.Div.)) upon the completion of the B.Th. degree.

**Required Courses (51 credits)**

RELG 203	(3)	Bible and Western Culture
RELG 204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG 207	(3)	Introduction to the Study of Religions
RELG 210	(3)	Jesus of Nazareth
RELG 302	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 1
RELG 303	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 2
RELG 311	(3)	Formation of the New Testament
RELG 312	(3)	The Gospels
RELG 321	(3)	Western Intellectual Tradition
RELG 322	(3)	Church and Empire to 1300
RELG 323	(3)	Church and State since 1300
RELG 333	(3)	Principles of Christian Theology 1
RELG 334	(3)	Christian Thought and Culture
RELG 420*	(3)	Canadian Church History
RELG 434	(3)	Principles of Christian Theology 2
RELG 470	(3)	Theological Ethics
RELG 479	(3)	Christianity in Global Perspective

\* RELG 420 may be replaced with another 3-credit course if recommended by the program adviser.

**Complementary Courses (69 credits)**

3 credits in History and Classical Studies at the 200 or 300 level.

3 credits in Catholic Studies, Jewish Studies, or Islamic Studies at the 200 or 300 level.

0-6 credits in languages (ancient or modern) at the 100 level (if necessary).

6 credits of literature (other than biblical), Art History, or Music at the 200 or 300 level.

Note: All courses at the 100 and 300 level require School approval.

3 credits from:

PHIL 200	(3)	Introduction to Philosophy 1
PHIL 201	(3)	Introduction to Philosophy 2

3 credits selected from the following list (or another approved course in ethics):

PHIL 230	(3)	Introduction to Moral Philosophy 1
PHIL 240	(3)	Political Philosophy 1
RELG 371	(3)	Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
RELG 376	(3)	Religious Ethics

3 credits selected from the following list (or 3 credits in Political Science, Sociology, or Psychology).

RELG 331	(3)	Religion and Globalization
RELG 341	(3)	Introduction: Philosophy of Religion
RELG 375	(3)	Religion, Politics and Society

15 credits to be chosen from among the 300- or 400-level courses offered in the B.Th. or B.A. Religious Studies programs in consultation with the B.Th. program adviser, of which 6 credits may be chosen from the following:

CLAS 220	(3)	Introductory Ancient Greek 1
CLAS 222	(3)	Introductory Ancient Greek 2
CLAS 225	(6)	Intensive Introductory Ancient Greek
RELG 279	(3)	New Testament Greek 1
RELG 280	(3)	New Testament Greek 2

3 credits in a religious tradition\* other than Christianity, such as:

ISLA 380	(3)	Islamic Philosophy and Theology
RELG 252	(3)	Hinduism and Buddhism
RELG 253	(3)	Religions of East Asia
RELG 352	(3)	Japanese Religions: History and Thought
RELG 354	(3)	Chinese Religions

\*Students who have previously completed a university-level course in world religions may replace this with 3 credits of complementary courses.

#### **Old Testament**

3 credits from:

RELG 407	(3)	The Writings
RELG 408	(3)	The Prophets

#### **New Testament**

3 credits from:

RELG 411	(3)	New Testament Exegesis
RELG 482	(3)	Exegesis of Greek New Testament

#### **Christian Theology**

3 credits from:

RELG 330	(3)	Reformed Theology
		Contemporary Theological Issues

### Year 3 (U3) - Required Courses - Honours (6 credits)

RELG 494	(3)	B.Th. Honours Seminar 1
RELG 495	(3)	B.Th. Honours Seminar 2

---

## 7.35 Science for Arts Students

### 7.35.1 Location

Prof. Alanna Watt  
Life Sciences Complex, Room 265  
Telephone: 514-398-2806  
Email: [alanna.watt@mcgill.ca](mailto:alanna.watt@mcgill.ca)

Nancy Nelson  
Stewart Biology Building, Room N7/9B  
Telephone: 514-398-4109  
Email: [nancy.nelson@mcgill.ca](mailto:nancy.nelson@mcgill.ca)

### 7.35.2 About Science for Arts Students

Students in the Faculty of Arts who have an interest in Science can choose a minor program consisting of one 3-credit required course, BIOL 210, plus 15 complementary credits in an area of Science. Alternatively, they can take Science electives in lieu of a minor program, as long as they have the necessary prerequisites.

This minor concentration is administered by the Department of Biology. For more information, consult [section 7.35.3: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration Science for Arts Students \(18 credits\)](#).

### 7.35.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Science for Arts Students (18 credits)

Freshman students interested in this Minor concentration should seek advice at the earliest opportunity, by contacting the Program Adviser. In general, students should declare their intention to obtain this Minor concentration during their U1 year and consult the Program Adviser regarding approval of courses to meet the requirements.

Students select one of the following disciplinary areas as their area of specialization for the program:

Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences  
Biochemistry  
Biology - Cell and Molecular Stream, Organismal Stream  
Chemistry  
Earth and Planetary Sciences  
Geography  
Mathematics and Statistics  
Microbiology and Immunology  
Pathology  
Physics  
Physiology  
Psychology

This Minor concentration is administered by the Department of Biology. For more information contact the Program Adviser, Ms. Nancy Nelson in the Biology Department, Room W3/25, Stewart Biology Building, 514-398-4109; or the Program Director, Professor Louis Lefebvre, Room W6/10, Stewart Biology Building, 514-398-6457.

#### Required Course (3 credits)

BIOL 210	(3)	Perspectives of Science
----------	-----	-------------------------

**Complementary Courses (15 credits)**

15 credits taken in one of the disciplinary areas given below. Where suggested courses have prerequisites at the 200 or 300 level associated with them, credit for the associated prerequisites may also be counted as part of the 15 credits.

Prerequisites at the 100 level cannot be counted toward the Minor concentration.

With the prior written approval of the Program Adviser, an appropriate alternative set of courses may be substituted.

**Disciplinary Areas****Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences**

Prerequisites which cannot be counted toward the Minor concentration: MATH 140 and MATH 141 or equivalents; PHYS 101 or PHYS 131 and PHYS 102 or PHYS 142 or equivalents recommended.

BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
BIOL 313	(3)	Eukaryotic Cell Biology
BIOL 314	(3)	Molecular Biology of Cancer
BIOL 370	(3)	Human Genetics Applied

### **Biology - Organismal Stream**

CHEM 212 or its equivalent is corequisite for BIOL 200.

BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
BIOL 205	(3)	Biology of Organisms
BIOL 215	(3)	Introduction to Ecology and Evolution
CHEM 212	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1

Plus one or more of these or related upper-level courses:

BIOL 304	(3)	Evolution
BIOL 305	(3)	Animal Diversity
BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 307	(3)	Behavioural Ecology
BIOL 308	(3)	Ecological Dynamics
BIOL 310	(3)	Biodiversity and Ecosystems
BIOL 465	(3)	Conservation Biology

### **Chemistry**

Prerequisites which cannot be counted toward the Minor concentration: BIOL 112, and CHEM 110 and CHEM 120, or their equivalents; MATH 140, and PHYS 101 or PHYS 131, and PHYS 102 or PHYS 142, or their equivalents if taking CHEM 334.

The Department also strongly encourages students to take one or more courses in



Please see calendar listing for Bachelor of Arts Minor Concentrations in Computer Science.

### **Earth and Planetary Sciences**

A combination of EPSC 201 or EPSC 233, together with EPSC 210 and EPSC 212 provides a grounding in Earth and Planetary Sciences and preparation for more specialized courses.

Students should meet with an EPSC departmental adviser prior to selecting their courses, as some 200-level courses have specific prerequisites.

Prerequisites which cannot be counted toward the Minor concentration: BIOL 111 and BIOL 112, CHEM 110 and 120 or their equivalents.

Note: CHEM 212 or its equivalent is prerequisite, or corequisite, to these courses.

Students select 15 credits from the following courses and their associated prerequisites:

BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201*	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
CHEM 212	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
MIMM 211	(3)	Introductory Microbiology
MIMM 314	(3)	Intermediate Immunology
MIMM 323	(3)	Microbial Physiology
MIMM 324	(3)	Fundamental Virology

\* Note: Students select BIOL 201 or ANAT 212 or BIOC 212.

BIOL 201*	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
CHEM 212	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1

\* Note: Students select BIOL 201 or BIOC 212.

Both:

PHGY 209	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1
PHGY 210	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 2

And, if credits permit, one or more of these intermediate-level Physiology courses:

PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses and Hormones
PHGY 312	(3)	Respiratory, Renal, & Cardiovascular Physiology
PHGY 313	(3)	Blood, Gastrointestinal, & Immune Systems Physiology
PHGY 314	(3)	Integrative Neuroscience

### **Psychology**

(Students in any Minor or Major concentration or Honours program in Psychology cannot choose this disciplinary area.)

Prerequisites which cannot be counted toward the Minor concentration: PSYC 100 (or equivalent).

Students in the Minor concentration take 15 credits of Psychology selected as follows:

PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
----------	-----	--

1. undergraduates preparing for one of the health professions, and
2. social sciences and humanities undergraduates who want to gain a broader interdisciplinary understanding of medicine and health issues.

The **Minor Concentration** in Social Studies of Medicine presents medicine as a complex network of institutions, cultures, and political relations embedded in the institutions, cultures, and political relations of the larger society. Courses are divided into three groups: *History of Medicine*, *Anthropology of Medicine*, and *Sociology of Medicine*.

The Minor Concentration consists of 18 credits. Students are required to take at least one course in each of the three groups.



**Note:** No overlap is permitted with courses counting toward the student's Major Concentration.

### 7.36.3 Social Studies of Medicine Faculty

#### Chair

Annamarie Adams

#### Emeritus Professors

Margaret Lock; B.Sc.(Leeds), M.A., Ph.D.(Calif., Berk.)

Allan Young; M.A.(Wash.), B.A., Ph.D.(Penn.)

#### Professors

Annamarie Adams; M.Arch, Ph.D.(Calif., Berk.) (*Stevenson Chair in the History and Philosophy of Science, including Medicine*)

Alberto Cambrosio; M.Env.(Sher.), Ph.D.(Montr.)

Jonathan Kimmelman; M.A., Ph.D.(Yale) (*James McGill Professor*)

Thomas Schlich; M.D.(Marburg), Ph.D.(Freiburg) (*James McGill Professor in the History of Medicine*)

Andrea Tone; B.A.(Qu.), M.A., Ph.D.(Emory)

Faith E. Wallis; M.A., M.L.S.(McG.), Ph.D.(Tor.)

George Weisz; M.A., Ph.D.(SUNY, Stony Brook), Dr. 3rd Cy.(Paris V) (*Cotton-Hannah Professor of the History of Medicine*)

#### Associate Professors

Jennifer Fishman; M.A.(Calif., Irvine), Ph.D.(Calif. San Francisco)

Nicholas King; M.A., Ph.D.(Harv.)

Todd Meyers; B.F.A.(SAIC), MA, Ph.D.(Johns Hop.) (*Marjorie Bronfman Chair in Social Studies in Medicine*)

#### Assistant Professors

Phoebe Friesen; B.A. Hons.(Vic., BC), M.A.(UWO), Ph.D.(CUNY)

Sahar Sadjadi; M.D.(Tehran), Ph.D.(Col.)

### 7.36.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Social Studies of Medicine (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Social Studies of Medicine presents as a complex network of institutions, cultures, and political relations embedded in the institutions, cultures and political relations of the larger society. Courses are divided into three groups: History of Medicine, Anthropology of Medicine, and Sociology of Medicine. The Minor consists of 18 credits. Students are required to take at least one course in each of the three groups.

Note: No overlap is permitted with courses counting towards the student's major concentration.

#### Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits from the following (at least 3 credits from each of the three groups):

#### History of Medicine

HIST 249	(3)	Health and the Healer in Western History
HIST 319	(3)	The Scientific Revolution
HIST 335	(3)	Science and Medicine in Canada

HIST 356	(3)	Medicine in the Medieval West
HIST 381	(3)	Colonial Africa
HIST 424	(3)	Gender, Sexuality & Medicine
HIST 430	(3)	Topics in Modern Medicine
HIST 449	(3)	Medicine in the Ancient World
HIST 452	(3)	Topics in Pre-Modern Medicine
HIST 457	(3)	Topics in Medical History
HIST 558	(3)	Modern Medicine: Seminar
HIST 559	(3)	Modern Medicine: Research
HIST 567D1	(3)	Seminar: Medieval Medicine
HIST 567D2	(3)	Seminar: Medieval Medicine
WMST 513	(3)	Gender, Race and Science

### **Anthropology of Medicine**

ANTH 227	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ANTH 302	(3)	New Horizons in Medical Anthropology
ANTH 314	(3)	Psychological Anthropology 01
ANTH 325	(3)	Anthropology of the Self
ANTH 407	(3)	Anthropology of the Body
ANTH 408	(3)	Sensory Ethnography
ANTH 423	(3)	Mind, Brain and Psychopathology
ANTH 438	(3)	Topics in Medical Anthropology
ANTH 480	(3)	Special Topic 5
ANTH 481	(3)	Special Topic 6

### **Sociology of Medicine**

SOCI 225	(3)	Medicine and Health in Modern Society
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 310	(3)	Sociology of Mental Disorder
SOCI 338	(3)	Introduction to Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 508	(3)	Medical Sociology and Social Psychiatry
SOCI 515	(3)	Medicine and Society
SOCI 525	(3)	Health Care Systems in Comparative Perspective
SOCI 538	(3)	Selected Topics in Sociology of Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 588	(3)	Biosociology/Biodemography

---

**7.37 Social Work (SWRK)****7.37.1 Location**

School of Social Work  
Wilson Hall, Suite 300  
3506 Uni

## Professors

James Torczyner; B.H.L.(Yeshiva), M.S.W., D.S.W.(Calif., Berk.)

Nico Trocmé; B.A., M.S.W., Ph.D.(Tor.) (*The Philip Fisher Chair in Social Work*)

## Associate Professors

Sharon Bond; B.A.(Sir G. Wms.), B.Sc.(Montr.), M.S.W., Ph.D.(McG.)

██████████; B.S.W., M.S.W.(McG.), Ph.D.(Tor.)

Delphine Collin-~~V~~

SWRK 223

(3)

Poverty and Inequality

SWRK 224

(3)

Human Development Across the Lifespan

**U2**

Practice with Individuals and F





#### Associate Professors

Jason Carmichael; B.A.(Ariz. St.), M.A., Ph.D.(Ohio St.)

Aniruddha (Bobby) Das; B.A.(Delhi), M.A.(Delaware), Ph.D.(Chic.)

Thomas Soehl; M.A.(CUNY), M.P.A.(Harv.), M.A., Ph.D.(Calif.-LA) (*Canada Research Chair in International Migration*)

Zoua Vang; B.A.(Penn.), M.A., Ph.D.(Harv.)

Elaine Weiner; B.A.(Grinnell), M.A.(Flor.), Ph.D.(Mich.)

#### Assistant Professors

Jan Doering; M.A., Ph.D.(Chic.)

Barry Eidlin; B.A.(Oberlin), M.A., Ph.D.(Calif., Berk.)

Jennifer Elrick; B.A.(Qu.), M.A.(Guelph & Bochum), Ph.D.(Tor.)

Peter McMahan; B.A.(Reed), M.P.P., Ph.D.(Chic.)

Luca Maria Pesando B.A., M.Sc. (Bocconi Univ.), M.A., Ph.D. (Penn.)

Poulami Roychowdhury; B.A.(Swarth.), M.A., Ph.D.(NYU)

#### Associate Members

Alberto Cambrosio (*Social Studies of Medicine*)

Jennifer Fishman (*Social Studies of Medicine – Biomedical Ethics Unit*)

Matissa Hollister (*Desautels Faculty of Management*)

Anthony Masi (*Desautels Faculty of Management*)

#### Adjunct Professor

Claudia Masferrer; B.Sc.(ITAM), M.Sc.(Texas-Austin), Ph.D.(McG.)

#### Emeritus Professor

John A. Hall; B.A.(Oxf.), M.A.(Penn. St.), Ph.D.(LSE) (*James McGill Professor*)

Maurice Pinard; B.A., LL.L., M.A.(Montr.), Ph.D.(Johns Hop.), F.R.S.C.

### 7.38.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Sociology (18 credits)

The purpose of the Minor Concentration Sociology is to give the student a basic understanding of the field of sociology. This Minor concentration may be expanded to the Major Concentration Sociology.

#### U1 Required Courses (6 credits)

SOCI 210 (3) Sociological Perspectives

SOCI 211 (3) Sociological Inquiry

#### Complementary Courses (12 credits)

3 credits from the following:

SOCI 330 (3) Sociological Theory

SOCI 350 (3) Statistics in Social Research

9 credits of complementary courses chosen from the list of courses offered by the Sociology Department. At least 3 credits must be taken at the 300-level or higher.

#### Areas of Sociology

The Department of Sociology offers courses in four substantive areas of study:

## Institutions, Deviance, and Culture

## Politics and Social Change

## Social Stratification: Class, Ethnicity, and Gender

## Work, Organizations, and the Economy

The following lists indicate the courses which are included within each substantive area. Students should use these lists when selecting their complementary courses.

The 500-level seminars in each substantive area are open to social science major concentration students in their final year and to Honours students. Minor concentration students may only register for these with the permission of the instructor.

**Institutions, Deviance, and Culture**

SOCI 213	(3)	Deviance
SOCI 219	(3)	Sociology of Culture
SOCI 225	(3)	Medicine and Health in Modern Society
SOCI 247	(3)	Family and Modern Society
SOCI 250	(3)	Social Problems
SOCI 305	(3)	Socialization
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 310	(3)	Sociology of Mental Disorder
SOCI 318	(3)	Sociology of the Media
SOCI 322	(3)	Sociology of Literature
SOCI 325	(3)	Sociology of Science
SOCI 338	(3)	Introduction to Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 388	(3)	Crime
SOCI 430	(3)	Sociology of Citizenship
SOCI 460	(3)	Responses to Social Problems
SOCI 488	(3)	Punishment and Prisons
SOCI 489	(3)	Gender, Deviance and Social Control
SOCI 495	(3)	Social Problems and Conflicts
SOCI 503	(3)	Surveillance in Modern Society
SOCI 508	(3)	Medical Sociology and Social Psychiatry
SOCI 515	(3)	Medicine and Society
SOCI 525	(3)	Health Care Systems in Comparative Perspective
SOCI 535	(3)	Sociology of the Family
SOCI 538	(3)	Selected Topics in Sociology of Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 571	(3)	Deviance and Social Control

**Politics and Social Change**

SOCI 212	(3)	International Migration
SOCI 222	(3)	Urban Sociology
SOCI 234	(3)	Population and Society
SOCI 245	(3)	The Sociology of Emotions
SOCI 254	(3)	Development and Underdevelopment
SOCI 255	(3)	Gender and the State
SOCI 265	(3)	War, States and Social Change

SOCI 307	(3)	Globalization
SOCI 326	(3)	Political Sociology 01
SOCI 345	(3)	Topics in Sociology
SOCI 354	(3)	Dynamics of Industrial Societies
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 386	(3)	Contemporary Social Movements
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 400	(3)	Comparative Migration & Citizenship
SOCI 424	(3)	Networks and Social Structures
SOCI 430	(3)	Sociology of Citizenship
SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 455	(3)	Post-Socialist Societies
SOCI 484	(3)	Emerging Democratic States
SOCI 495	(3)	Social Problems and Conflicts
SOCI 507	(3)	Social Change
SOCI 511	(3)	Movements/Collective Action
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 545	(3)	Sociology of Population
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies

**Social Stratification: Class, Ethnicity, and Gender**

SOCI 227	(3)	Jews in North America
SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 255	(3)	Gender and the State
SOCI 270	(3)	Sociology of Gender
SOCI 321	(3)	Gender and Work
SOCI 333	(3)	Social Stratification
SOCI 335	(3)	Sociology of Aging and the Life Course
SOCI 355	(3)	Rural Life in a Global Society
SOCI 366	(3)	Neighborhoods and Inequality
SOCI 375	(3)	Suspect Minorities in Canada
SOCI 410	(3)	Urban Ethnography
SOCI 415	(3)	Education and Inequality
SOCI 430	(3)	Sociology of Citizenship
SOCI 475	(3)	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar
SOCI 510	(3)	Seminar in Social Stratification
SOCI 512	(3)	Ethnicity & Public Policy
	(3)	Migration and Immigrant Groups

SOCI 555 (3) Comparative Historical Sociology

**Work, Organizations, and the Economy**

SOCI 235 (3) Technology and Society  
SOCI 304 (3) Sociology of the Welfare State  
SOCI 312 (3) Sociology of Work and Industry  
SOCI 325 (3) Sociology of Science  
SOCI 420 (3) Organizations  
SOCI 470 (3) Topics in Economic Sociology

**7.38.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Sociology (36 credits)**

The purpose of the Major Concentration Sociology is to give the student a comprehensive understanding of the field of sociology.

**U1 Required Courses (6 credits)**

SOCI 210 (3) Sociological Perspectives  
SOCI 211 (3) Sociological Inquiry

**U2 Required Courses (6 credits)**

Note: Students who are exempted from SOCI 350 must replace it with another 300-level or higher sociology course.

SOCI 330 (3) Sociological Theory  
SOCI 350 (3) Statistics in Social Research

**Complementary Courses (24 credits)**

24 credits of complementary courses selected with the following

The following lists indicate the courses which are included within each substantive area. Students should use these lists when selecting their complementary courses.

The 500-level seminars in each substantive area are open to social science Major concentration students in their final year and to Honours students. Minor concentration students may only register for these with the permission of the instructor.

### **Institutions, Deviance, and Culture**

SOCI 213	(3)	Deviance
SOCI 219	(3)	Sociology of Culture
SOCI 225	(3)	Medicine and Health in Modern Society
SOCI 247	(3)	Family and Modern Society
SOCI 250	(3)	Social Problems
SOCI 305	(3)	Socialization
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 310	(3)	Sociology of Mental Disorder
SOCI 318	(3)	Sociology of the Media
SOCI 322	(3)	Sociology of Literature
SOCI 325	(3)	Sociology of Science
SOCI 338	(3)	Introduction to Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 388	(3)	Crime
SOCI 430	(3)	Sociology of Citizenship
SOCI 460	(3)	Responses to Social Problems
SOCI 488	(3)	Punishment and Prisons
SOCI 489	(3)	Gender, Deviance and Social Control
SOCI 495	(3)	Social Problems and Conflicts
SOCI 503	(3)	Surveillance in Modern Society
SOCI 508	(3)	Medical Sociology and Social Psychiatry
SOCI 515	(3)	Medicine and Society
SOCI 525	(3)	Health Care Systems in Comparative Perspective
SOCI 535	(3)	Sociology of the Family
SOCI 538	(3)	Selected Topics in Sociology of Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 571	(3)	Deviance and Social Control
		Immigration Control and Sociology of the F

SOCI 354	(3)	Dynamics of Industrial Societies
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 386	(3)	Contemporary Social Movements
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 400	(3)	Comparative Migration & Citizenship
SOCI 424	(3)	Networks and Social Structures
SOCI 430	(3)	Sociology of Citizenship
SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 455	(3)	Post-Socialist Societies
SOCI 484	(3)	Emerging Democratic States
SOCI 495	(3)	Social Problems and Conflicts
SOCI 507	(3)	Social Change
SOCI 511	(3)	Movements/Collective Action
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 545	(3)	Sociology of Population
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies

**Work, Organizations, and the Economy**

SOCI 235	(3)	Technology and Society
SOCI 304	(3)	Sociology of the Welfare State
SOCI 312	(3)	Sociology of Work and Industry
SOCI 325	(3)	Sociology of Science
SOCI 420	(3)	Organizations
SOCI 470	(3)	Topics in Economic Sociology

**7.38.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours Sociology (51 credits)**

The B.A.; Honours in Sociology provides a greater focus on Sociology with substantial breadth and depth. The completion of an Honours program is an asset when applying to graduate or professional schools.

Students may register for the Honours program at the beginning of their second year (U2).

To remain in the Honours program and receive an Honours degree, students must maintain a GPA of 3.50 in their program courses and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00.

**Required Courses (21 credits)**

Note: Students who are exempted from SOCI 350 must replace it with another 300-level or higher sociology course.

SOCI 210	(3)	Sociological Perspectives
SOCI 211	(3)	Sociological Inquiry
SOCI 330	(3)	Sociological Theory
SOCI 350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research
SOCI 461	(3)	Quantitative Data Analysis
SOCI 477	(3)	Qualitative Methods in Sociology
SOCI 480	(3)	Honours Project

**Complementary Courses (30 credits)**

30 credits of complementary sociology (SOCI) courses selected with the following specifications:

9 credits minimum at the 400 level or higher

9 credits maximum at the 200 level

500-Level Seminars:

Seminars at the 500 level are open to Honours students in their final year.

**Areas of Sociology**

The Department of Sociology offers courses in four substantive areas of study:

Institutions, Deviance, and Culture

Politics and Social Change

Social Stratification: Class, Ethnicity, and Gender

Work, Organizations, and the Economy

The following lists indicate the courses which are included within each substantive area. Students should use these lists when selecting their complementary courses.

The 500-level seminars in each substantive area are open to social science major concentration students in their final year and to Honours students. Minor concentration students may only register for these with the permission of the instructor.

**Institutions, Deviance, and Culture**

SOCI 213	(3)	Deviance
SOCI 219	(3)	Sociology of Culture



SOCI 225	(3)	Medicine and Health in Modern Society
SOCI 247	(3)	Family and Modern Society
SOCI 250	(3)	Social Problems
SOCI 305	(3)	Socialization
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 310	(3)	Sociology of Mental Disorder
SOCI 318	(3)	Sociology of the Media
SOCI 322	(3)	Sociology of Literature
SOCI 325	(3)	Sociology of Science
SOCI 338	(3)	Introduction to Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 388	(3)	Crime
SOCI 460	(3)	Responses to Social Problems
SOCI 488	(3)	Punishment and Prisons
SOCI 489	(3)	Gender, Deviance and Social Control
SOCI 495	(3)	Social Problems and Conflicts
SOCI 503	(3)	Surveillance in Modern Society
SOCI 508	(3)	Medical Sociology and Social Psychiatry
SOCI 515	(3)	Medicine and Society
SOCI 525	(3)	Health Care Systems in Comparative Perspective
SOCI 535	(3)	Sociology of the Family
SOCI 538	(3)	Selected Topics in Sociology of Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 571	(3)	Deviance and Social Control
SOCI 595	(3)	Immigration Control and The State

### **Politics and Social Change**

SOCI 212	(3)	International Migration
SOCI 222	(3)	Urban Sociology
SOCI 234	(3)	Population and Society
SOCI 245	(3)	The Sociology of Emotions
SOCI 254	(3)	Development and Underdevelopment
SOCI 255	(3)	Gender and the State
SOCI 265	(3)	War, States and Social Change
SOCI 307	(3)	Globalization
SOCI 326	(3)	Political Sociology 01
SOCI 345	(3)	Topics in Sociology
SOCI 354	(3)	Dynamics of Industrial Societies
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 386	(3)	Contemporary Social Movements
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 400	(3)	Comparative Migration & Citizenship
SOCI 424	(3)	Networks and Social Structures

SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 455	(3)	Post-Socialist Societies
SOCI 484	(3)	Emerging Democratic States
SOCI 495	(3)	Social Problems and Conflicts
SOCI 507	(3)	Social Change
SOCI 511	(3)	Movements/Collective Action
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 545	(3)	Sociology of Population
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies
SOCI 588	(3)	Biosociology/Biodemography
SOCI 595	(3)	Immigration Control and The State

**Social Stratification: Class, Ethnicity, and Gender**

SOCI 227	(3)	Jews in North America
SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 255	(3)	Gender and the State
SOCI 270	(3)	Sociology of Gender
SOCI 321	(3)	Gender and Work
SOCI 333	(3)	Social Stratification
SOCI 335	(3)	Sociology of Aging and the Life Course
SOCI 355	(3)	Rural Life in a Global Society
SOCI 366	(3)	Neighborhoods and Inequality
SOCI 375	(3)	Suspect Minorities in Canada
SOCI 410	(3)	Urban Ethnography
SOCI 415	(3)	Education and Inequality
SOCI 475	(3)	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar
SOCI 510	(3)	Seminar in Social Stratification
SOCI 512	(3)	Ethnicity & Public Policy
SOCI 520	(3)	Migration and Immigrant Groups
SOCI 526	(3)	Indigenous Women's Health and Healthcare
SOCI 530	(3)	Sex and Gender
SOCI 555	(3)	Comparative Historical Sociology
SOCI 595	(3)	Immigration Control and The State

**Work, Organizations, and the Economy**

SOCI 235	(3)	Technology and Society
SOCI 304	(3)	Sociology of the Welfare State
SOCI 312	(3)	Sociology of Work and Industry
SOCI 325	(3)	Sociology of Science
SOCI 420	(3)	Organizations
SOCI 445	(3)	Readings: Sociological Theory



SOCI 338	(3)	Introduction to Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 388	(3)	Crime
SOCI 460	(3)	Responses to Social Problems
SOCI 488	(3)	Punishment and Prisons
SOCI 489	(3)	Gender, Deviance and Social Control
SOCI 495	(3)	Social Problems and Conflicts
SOCI 503	(3)	Surveillance in Modern Society
SOCI 508	(3)	Medical Sociology and Social Psychiatry
SOCI 515	(3)	Medicine and Society
SOCI 525	(3)	Health Care Systems in Comparative Perspective
SOCI 535	(3)	Sociology of the Family
SOCI 538	(3)	Selected Topics in Sociology of Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 571	(3)	Deviance and Social Control

**Politics and Social Change**

SOCI 212	(3)	International Migration
SOCI 222	(3)	Urban Sociology
SOCI 234	(3)	Population and Society
SOCI 245	(3)	The Sociology of Emotions
SOCI 254	(3)	Development and Underdevelopment
SOCI 255	(3)	Gender and the State
SOCI 265	(3)	War, States and Social Change
SOCI 307	(3)	Globalization
SOCI 326	(3)	Political Sociology 01
SOCI 345	(3)	Topics in Sociology
SOCI 354	(3)	Dynamics of Industrial Societies
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 386	(3)	Contemporary Social Movements
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 400	(3)	Comparative Migration & Citizenship
SOCI 424	(3)	Networks and Social Structures
SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 455	(3)	Post-Socialist Societies
SOCI 484	(3)	Emerging Democratic States
SOCI 495	(3)	Social Problems and Conflicts
SOCI 507	(3)	Social Change
SOCI 511	(3)	Movements/Collective Action
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 545	(3)	Sociology of Population
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies

**Social Stratification: Class, Ethnicity, and Gender**

SOCI 227	(3)	Jews in North America
SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 255	(3)	Gender and the State
SOCI 270	(3)	Sociology of Gender
SOCI 321	(3)	Gender and Work
SOCI 333	(3)	Social Stratification
SOCI 335	(3)	Sociology of Aging and the Life Course
SOCI 355	(3)	Rural Life in a Global Society
SOCI 366	(3)	Neighborhoods and Inequality
SOCI 375	(3)	Suspect Minorities in Canada
SOCI 415	(3)	Education and Inequality
SOCI 475	(3)	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar
SOCI 510	(3)	Seminar in Social Stratification
SOCI 512	(3)	Ethnicity & Public Policy
SOCI 520	(3)	Migration and Immigrant Groups
SOCI 526	(3)	Indigenous Women's Health and Healthcare
SOCI 530	(3)	Sex and Gender
SOCI 555	(3)	Comparative Historical Sociology

**Work, Organizations, and the Economy**

SOCI 235	(3)	Technology and Society
SOCI 304	(3)	Sociology of the Welfare State
SOCI 312	(3)	Sociology of Work and Industry
SOCI 325	(3)	Sociology of Science
SOCI 420	(3)	Organizations
SOCI 470	(3)	Topics in Economic Sociology

---

**7.39 World Islamic and Middle East Studies (ISLA)****7.39.1 Location**

Morrice Hall, Room 319  
 3485 McTavish Street  
 Montreal QC H3A 0E1  
 Telephone: 514-398-6077  
 Fax: 514-398-6731  
 Email: [info.islamics@mcgill.ca](mailto:info.islamics@mcgill.ca)  
 Website: [www.mcgill.ca/islamicstudies](http://www.mcgill.ca/islamicstudies)

**7.39.2 About World Islamic and Middle East Studies**

The undergraduate programs in World Islamic and Middle East Studies offer students language-based interdisciplinary training about the Islamic world. Combining humanities and social-science approaches, the programs introduce students to the textual traditions and social life of Muslims—and the non-Muslims interacting with them—in different times and places, including, but not limited to, the Middle East.

Students in the programs learn about the complexity and variety of Muslim societies and cultures across the world, paying attention to regional specificities but also becoming aware of past and present global links. With solid grounding in language training (Arabic, Persian, Turkish, or Urdu), students take courses on history, law, philosophy, art, literature, political science, history of science in Islamic societies, and anthropology, combining knowledge about the contemporary Islamic world and the traditions that are important for understanding it.

The Institute of Islamic Studies offers:

- major and minor concentrations;
- honours and joint honours programs for students wishing to pursue more in-depth studies; and
- language minors in Arabic, Persian, Turkish, and Urdu for students interested in language training.

To register for a WIMES program, you must have been offered admission into a bachelor's program at McGill; for more information, please refer to [www.mcgill.ca/applying](http://www.mcgill.ca/applying).

### 7.39.3 World Islamic and Middle East Studies (ISLA) Faculty

#### Director

Martin Grant; B.Sc.(PEI), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Toronto), FRSC, (James McGill Professor) (Joint appt. with Physics)

Michelle L. Hartman

#### Emeritus and Retired Professors

Sajida S. Alvi; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Punj.) (*Emeritus*)

Hermann A. Landolt; Dipl.(Sorbonne), Ph.D.(Basel) (*Emeritus*)

Eric Ormsby; B.A.(Penn.), M.A.(Princ.), M.L.S.(Rutg.), Ph.D.(Princ.) (*Retired*)

A. Üner Turgay; B.A.(Robert Coll., Istanbul), M.A., Ph.D.(Wisc.) (*Retired*)

#### Professors

Michelle L. Hartman; B.A.(Col.), D.Phil.(Oxf.)

L 78t16 0.8431 rgle L. Ha50.301 Tm(T)9.3736 0.8431 rglars 0 0il.(OxEx 641.1 Tm(Arabi4216 0.8431 rgle)

For information about instructors and course descriptions, visit the program's website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/mes/>.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration in World Islamic and Middle East Studies.

### Complementary Courses

18 credits of Arabic language (3 levels) from the list below.

In the case of Introductory Arabic (9 credits), the extra 3 credits will be counted as electives.

ISLA 521D1	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 521D2	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 522	(6)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 522D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 522D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 523D1	(3)	Higher Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 523D2	(3)	Higher Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 524	(3)	Advanced Arabic 1
ISLA 525	(3)	Advanced Arabic 2
ISLA 526	(3)	Colloquial Arabic

### 7.39.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Persian Language (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Persian Language provides students with comprehensive training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Persian.

For information about instructors and course descriptions, visit the program's website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/mes/>.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration in World Islamic and Middle East Studies.

### Complementary Courses

18 credits of Persian language (3 levels) from the list below.

ISLA 541D1	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 541D2	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 542D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian
ISLA 542D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian
ISLA 543	(3)	Upper Intermediate Persian 1
ISLA 544	(3)	Upper Intermediate Persian 2
ISLA 545	(3)	Advanced Persian 1
ISLA 546	(3)	Advanced Persian 2

### 7.39.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Turkish Language (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Turkish Language provides students with comprehensive training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Turkish.

For information about instructors and course descriptions, visit the program's website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/mes/>.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration in World Islamic and Middle East Studies.

### Complementary Courses

18 credits of Turkish language (3 levels) from the list below.

ISLA 532D1	(3)	Introductory Turkish
ISLA 532D2	(3)	Introductory Turkish
ISLA 533D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 533D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Turkish

ISLA 534D1	(3)	Higher Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 534D2	(3)	Higher Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 535D1	(3)	Advanced Turkish
ISLA 535D2	(3)	Advanced Turkish

### 7.39.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Urdu Language (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Urdu Language provides students with comprehensive training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Urdu.

For information about instructors and course descriptions, visit the program's website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/mes/>.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration in World Islamic and Middle East Studies.

#### Complementary Courses

18 credits of Urdu language (3 levels) from the list below.

ISLA 551D1	(3)	Introductory Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 551D2	(3)	Introductory Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 552D1	(3)	Intermediate Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 552D2	(3)	Intermediate Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 553	(3)	Advanced Urdu-Hindi 1
ISLA 554	(3)	Advanced Urdu-Hindi 2
ISLA 555	(3)	Urdu Poetry

### 7.39.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Islamic & Middle East Studies (18 credits)

World Islamic and Middle East Studies is an interdisciplinary program focusing on Muslim cultures and societies both past and present. Recognizing the variety of approaches within Islam, its global reach, but also its regional specificities, and that of the Middle East in particular, the program aims at providing students with training in the textual traditions and social life of Muslims across different times and places.

For information about instructors and course descriptions, visit the program's website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/islamicstudies/>.

#### Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits of complementary courses selected from the World Islamic and Middle East Studies course lists as follows:

3 credits of 100-/200-level non-language ISLA courses;

9 credits of 300-level non-language ISLA courses;

6 credits at any level, but no more than 6 credits overall at the 100/200 level. Students might fulfill these credits by taking complementary courses from other departments listed as relevant to the program.

#### ISLA 100/200-Level

3 credits from:

ISLA 199	(3)	FYS: Narrations of the Middle East
ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies

#### ISLA 300-Level

9 credits from:

ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
ISLA 320	(3)	Art of Islam
ISLA 325	(3)	Introduction to Shi'i Islam
ISLA 330	(3)	Islamic Mysticism: Sufism



ISLA 340	(3)	Islamic Law and Human Rights
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 350	(3)	From Tribe to Dynasty
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East
ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 370	(3)	The Qur'an: History and Interpretation
ISLA 380	(3)	Islamic Philosophy and Theology
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law
ISLA 385	(3)	Poetics & Politics in Arabic Literature
ISLA 388	(3)	Persian Literature
ISLA 392	(3)	Arabic Literature as World Literature

6 credits at any level, but no more than 6 credits overall at the 100/200 level. Students might fulfil these credits by taking complementary courses from other departments listed below.

### ISLA Courses

ISLA 199	(3)	FYS: Narrations of the Middle East
ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies
ISLA 325	(3)	Introduction to Shi'i Islam
ISLA 330	(3)	Islamic Mysticism: Sufism
ISLA 340	(3)	Islamic Law and Human Rights
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 350	(3)	From Tribe to Dynasty
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East
ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 370	(3)	The Qur'an: History and Interpretation
ISLA 380	(3)	Islamic Philosophy and Theology
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law
ISLA 385	(3)	Poetics & Politics in Arabic Literature
ISLA 388	(3)	Persian Literature
ISLA 392	(3)	Arabic Literature as World Literature
ISLA 410	(3)	History: Middle-East 1798-1918
ISLA 411	(3)	History: Middle-East 1918-1945
ISLA 415	(3)	Modern Iran: Anthropological Approach
ISLA 420	(3)	Indo-Islamic Civilization: Medieval
ISLA 421	(3)	Islamic Culture - Indian Subcontinent
ISLA 430	(3)	Islamdom: Baghdad to Cordoba
ISLA 488	(3)	Tales of Wonder-Islamic World
ISLA 499	(3)	World Islamic and Middle East Studies Internship
ISLA 502	(3)	Art in the Age of Empires
ISLA 505	(3)	Islam: Origin and Early Development
ISLA 506	(3)	Islam: Later Developments

ISLA 512	(3)	Art of the Ottoman Empire
ISLA 515	(3)	The Medieval School in Islam
ISLA 516	(3)	Medieval Islam, 13th-15th Century
ISLA 555	(3)	Urdu Poetry
ISLA 585	(3)	Arab Women's Literature

### **Non-ISLA Courses**

ANTH 327	(3)	Anthropology of South Asia
ANTH 340	(3)	Middle Eastern Society and Culture
HIST 240	(3)	Modern History of Islamic Movements
HIST 339	(3)	Arab-Israeli Conflict
HIST 341	(3)	Themes in South Asian History
HIST 435	(3)	Topics in South Asian History
HIST 591D1	(3)	Modern Middle East History
HIST 591D2	(3)	Modern Middle East History
JWST 261	(3)	History of Jewish Philosophy & Thought
JWST 323	(3)	The Israeli Novel
JWST 338	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 2
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 562	(3)	Medieval Islamic and Jewish Philosophy
PHIL 356	(3)	Early Medieval Philosophy
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
RELG 204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG 208	(3)	World Religions and Cultures They Create
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran & Interpretations
RELG 573	(3)	Religions in Global Society

### **Bachelor of Ar7**

6-9 credits at any level, including more language courses, but no more than 6 credits overall at the 100/200 level. Students might fulfill these credits by taking complementary courses from other departments listed as relevant to the program.

### **Languages (12-15 credits)**

#### **Arabic**

ISLA 521D1	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 521D2	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 522	(6)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 522D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 522D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 523D1	(3)	Higher Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 523D2	(3)	Higher Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 524	(3)	Advanced Arabic 1
ISLA 525	(3)	Advanced Arabic 2

#### **Persian**

ISLA 541D1	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 541D2	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 542D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian
ISLA 542D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian
ISLA 543	(3)	Upper Intermediate Persian 1
ISLA 544	(3)	Upper Intermediate Persian 2
ISLA 545	(3)	Advanced Persian 1
ISLA 546	(3)	Advanced Persian 2

#### **Turkish**

Introductory T

**ISLA 100-/200-Level**

3 credits from:

ISLA 199	(3)	FYS: Narrations of the Middle East
ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies

**ISLA 300-Level**

6 credits from:

ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
ISLA 320	(3)	Art of Islam
ISLA 325	(3)	Introduction to Shi'i Islam
ISLA 330	(3)	Islamic Mysticism: Sufism
ISLA 340	(3)	Islamic Law and Human Rights
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 350	(3)	From Tribe to Dynasty
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East
ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 370	(3)	The Qur'an: History and Interpretation
ISLA 380	(3)	Islamic Philosophy and Theology
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law
ISLA 385	(3)	Poetics & Politics in Arabic Literature
ISLA 388	(3)	Persian Literature
ISLA 392	(3)	Arabic Literature as World Literature

**ISLA 400-/500-Level**

6 credits from:

ISLA 410	(3)	History: Middle-East 1798-1918
ISLA 411	(3)	History: Middle-East 1918-1945
ISLA 415	(3)	Modern Iran: Anthropological Approach
ISLA 420	(3)	Indo-Islamic Civilization: Medieval
ISLA 421	(3)	Islamic Culture - Indian Subcontinent
ISLA 430	(3)	Islamdom: Baghdad to Cordoba
ISLA 488	(3)	Tales of Wonder-Islamic World
ISLA 502	(3)	Art in the Age of Empires
ISLA 505	(3)	Islam: Origin and Early Development
ISLA 506	(3)	Islam: Later Developments
ISLA 512	(3)	Art of the Ottoman Empire
ISLA 515	(3)	The Medieval School in Islam
ISLA 516	(3)	Medieval Islam, 13th-15th Century
ISLA 526	(3)	Colloquial Arabic
ISLA 555	(3)	Urdu Poetry
ISLA 585	(3)	Arab Women's Literature

6-9 credits at any level, including ISLA 499, or more language courses (from the language lists above), but no more than 6 credits overall at the 100/200 level. Students might fulfill these credits by taking complementary courses from other departments listed as relevant to the program.

### Non-ISLA Courses

ANTH 327	(3)	Anthropology of South Asia
ANTH 340	(3)	Middle Eastern Society and Culture
HIST 240	(3)	Modern History of Islamic Movements
HIST 339	(3)	Arab-Israeli Conflict
HIST 341	(3)	Themes in South Asian History
HIST 435	(3)	Topics in South Asian History
HIST 591D1	(3)	Modern Middle East History
HIST 591D2	(3)	Modern Middle East History
JWST 220D1	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 220D2	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 261	(3)	History of Jewish Philosophy & Thought
JWST 320D1	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 320D2	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 323	(3)	The Israeli Novel
JWST 338	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 2
JWST 340D1	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 340D2	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 367	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 1
JWST 368	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 2
JWST 369	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 3
JWST 370	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 4
JWST 562	(3)	Medieval Islamic and Jewish Philosophy
PHIL 356	(3)	Early Medieval Philosophy
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
RELG 204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG 208	(3)	World Religions and Cultures They Create
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran & Interpretations
RELG 573	(3)	Religions in Global Society

### 7.39.10 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Honours World Islamic & Middle East Studies (60 credits)

World Islamic and Middle East Studies is an interdisciplinary program focusing on Muslim cultures and societies both past and present. Recognizing the variety of approaches within Islam, its global reach, but also its regional specificities, and that of the Middle East in particular, the program aims at providing students with training in the textual traditions and social life of Muslims across different times and places.

For information about instructors and course descriptions, visit the program's website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/islamicstudies/>.

Honours students must maintain a program GPA of 3.30 in their World Islamic and Middle East Studies courses and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

**Required Courses (6 credits)**

ISLA 495	(3)	World Islamic and Middle East Studies Research Seminar
ISLA 496	(3)	Independent Reading and Research

**Complementary Courses (54 credits)**

54 credits of complementary courses selected from the World Islamic and Middle East Studies course lists as follows:

18-21 credits (3 levels) in one language: Arabic, Persian, Turkish, or Urdu (lists below).

33-36 credits (33 if Introductory Arabic has been chosen), distributed as follows:

3 credits of 100-/200-level non-language ISLA courses;

12 credits of 300-level non-language ISLA courses;

9 credits of 400-/500-level non-language ISLA courses;

9-12 credits at any level, including more language courses, but no more than 9 credits overall at the 100-/200-level. Students might fulfill these credits by taking complementary courses from other departments listed as relevant to the program.

Languages (18-21 credits)

**Arabic**

ISLA 521D1	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 521D2	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 522	(6)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 522D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 522D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 523D1	(3)	Higher Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 523D2	(3)	Higher Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 524	(3)	Advanced Arabic 1
ISLA 525	(3)	Advanced Arabic 2

**Persian**

ISLA 541D1	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 541D2	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 542D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian
ISLA 542D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian
ISLA 543	(3)	Upper Intermediate Persian 1
ISLA 544	(3)	Upper Intermediate Persian 2
ISLA 545	(3)	Advanced Persian 1
ISLA 546	(3)	Advanced Persian 2

**Turkish**

ISLA 532D1	(3)	Introductory Turkish
ISLA 532D2	(3)	Introductory Turkish
ISLA 533D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 533D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 534D1	(3)	Higher Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 534D2	(3)	Higher Intermediate Turkish

ISLA 535D1	(3)	Advanced Turkish
ISLA 535D2	(3)	Advanced Turkish

**Urdu**

ISLA 551D1	(3)	Introductory Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 551D2	(3)	Introductory Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 552D1	(3)	Intermediate Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 552D2	(3)	Intermediate Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 553	(3)	Advanced Urdu-Hindi 1
ISLA 554	(3)	Advanced Urdu-Hindi 2

**ISLA 100-/200-Level**

3 credits from:

ISLA 199	(3)	FYS: Narrations of the Middle East
ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies

**ISLA 300-Level**

12 credits from:

ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
ISLA 320	(3)	Art of Islam
ISLA 325	(3)	Introduction to Shi'i Islam
ISLA 330	(3)	Islamic Mysticism: Sufism
ISLA 340	(3)	Islamic Law and Human Rights
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 350	(3)	From Tribe to Dynasty
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East
ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 370	(3)	The Qur'an: History and Interpretation
ISLA 380	(3)	Islamic Philosophy and Theology
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law
ISLA 385	(3)	Poetics & Politics in Arabic Literature
ISLA 388	(3)	Persian Literature
ISLA 392	(3)	Arabic Literature as World Literature

**ISLA 400-/500-Level**

9 credits from:

ISLA 410	(3)	History: Middle-East 1798-1918
ISLA 411	(3)	History: Middle-East 1918-1945
ISLA 415	(3)	Modern Iran: Anthropological Approach
ISLA 420	(3)	Indo-Islamic Civilization: Medieval
ISLA 421	(3)	Islamic Culture - Indian Subcontinent

ISLA 430	(3)	Islamdom: Baghdad to Cordoba
ISLA 488	(3)	Tales of Wonder-Islamic World
ISLA 502	(3)	Art in the Age of Empires
ISLA 505	(3)	Islam: Origin and Early Development
ISLA 506	(3)	Islam: Later Developments
ISLA 512	(3)	Art of the Ottoman Empire
ISLA 515	(3)	The Medieval School in Islam
ISLA 516	(3)	Medieval Islam, 13th-15th Century
ISLA 526	(3)	Colloquial Arabic
ISLA 555	(3)	Urdu Poetry
ISLA 585	(3)	Arab Women's Literature

9-12 credits at any level, including ISLA 499, or more language courses (from the language lists above), but no more than 9 credits overall at the 100-/200-level. Students might fulfill these credits by taking complementary courses from other departments listed as relevant to the program.

### Non-ISLA Courses

ANTH 327	(3)	Anthropology of South Asia
ANTH 340	(3)	Middle Eastern Society and Culture
ANTH 341	(3)	Women in Cross-cultural Perspective
HIST 240	(3)	Modern History of Islamic Movements
HIST 339	(3)	Arab-Israeli Conflict
HIST 435	(3)	Topics in South Asian History
JWST 220D1	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 220D2	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 261	(3)	History of Jewish Philosophy & Thought
JWST 320D1	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 320D2	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 323	(3)	The Israeli Novel
JWST 338	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 2
JWST 340D1	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 340D2	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 367	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 1
		Hebre



RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran & Interpretations
RELG 573	(3)	Religions in Global Society

### 7.39.11 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component World Islamic & Middle East Studies (36 credits)

World Islamic and Middle East Studies is an interdisciplinary program focusing on Muslim cultures and societies both past and present. Recognizing the variety of approaches within Islam, its global reach, but also its regional specificities, and that of the Middle East in particular, the program aims at providing students with training in the textual traditions and social life of Muslims across different times and places.

For information about instructors and course descriptions, visit the program's website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/islamicstudies/>.

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs."

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Joint Honours students must maintain a program GPA of 3.30 in their World Islamic & Middle East Studies courses and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

#### Required Course (3 credits)

ISLA 495	(3)	World Islamic and Middle East Studies Research Seminar
----------	-----	--

#### Complementary Courses (33 credits)

33 credits of complementary courses selected from the World Islamic and Middle East Studies course lists as follows:

12-15 credits (2 levels) in one language: Arabic, Persian, Turkish, or Urdu (lists below). In the case of Arabic, the first two levels involve 15 credits. The extra 3 credits will be counted toward the remainder of the complementary courses requirement.

18-21 credits (18 if Introductory Arabic has been chosen), distributed as follows:

3 credits of 100-/200-level non-language ISLA courses;

9 credits of 300-level non-language ISLA courses;

3 credits of 400-/500-level non-language ISLA courses;

3-6 credits at any level, including more language courses, but no more than 6 credits overall at the 100/200 level. Students might fulfill these credits by taking complementary courses from other departments listed as relevant to the program.

Languages (12-15 credits)

#### Arabic

ISLA 521D1	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 521D2	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 522	(6)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 522D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 522D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 523D1	(3)	Higher Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 523D2	(3)	Higher Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 524	(3)	Advanced Arabic 1
ISLA 525	(3)	Advanced Arabic 2

#### Persian

ISLA 541D1	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 541D2	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 542D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian
ISLA 542D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian

ISLA 543	(3)	Upper Intermediate Persian 1
ISLA 544	(3)	Upper Intermediate Persian 2
ISLA 545	(3)	Advanced Persian 1
ISLA 546	(3)	Advanced Persian 2

#### **Turkish**

ISLA 532D1	(3)	Introductory Turkish
ISLA 532D2	(3)	Introductory Turkish
ISLA 533D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 533D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 534D1	(3)	Higher Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 534D2	(3)	Higher Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 535D1	(3)	Advanced Turkish
ISLA 535D2	(3)	Advanced Turkish

#### **Urdu**

ISLA 551D1	(3)	Introductory Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 551D2	(3)	Introductory Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 552D1	(3)	Intermediate Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 552D2	(3)	Intermediate Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 553	(3)	Advanced Urdu-Hindi 1
ISLA 554	(3)	Advanced Urdu-Hindi 2

#### **ISLA 100-/200-Level**

3 credits from:

ISLA 199	(3)	FYS: Narrations of the Middle East
ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies

#### **ISLA 300-Level**

9 credits from:

ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
ISLA 320	(3)	Art of Islam
ISLA 325	(3)	Introduction to Shi'i Islam
ISLA 330	(3)	Islamic Mysticism: Sufism
ISLA 340	(3)	Islamic Law and Human Rights
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 350	(3)	From Tribe to Dynasty
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East
ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 370	(3)	The Qur'an: History and Interpretation
ISLA 380	(3)	Islamic Philosophy and Theology

ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law
ISLA 385	(3)	Poetics & Politics in Arabic Literature
ISLA 388	(3)	Persian Literature
ISLA 392	(3)	Arabic Literature as World Literature

**ISLA 400-/500-Level**

3 credits from:

ISLA 410	(3)	History: Middle-East 1798-1918
ISLA 411	(3)	History: Middle-East 1918-1945
ISLA 415	(3)	Modern Iran: Anthropological Approach
ISLA 420	(3)	Indo-Islamic Civilization: Medieval
ISLA 421	(3)	Islamic Culture - Indian Subcontinent
ISLA 430	(3)	Islamdom: Baghdad to Cordoba
ISLA 488	(3)	Tales of Wonder-Islamic World
ISLA 502	(3)	Art in the Age of Empires
ISLA 505	(3)	Islam: Origin and Early Development
ISLA 506	(3)	Islam: Later Developments
ISLA 512	(3)	Art of the Ottoman Empire
ISLA 515	(3)	The Medieval School in Islam
ISLA 516	(3)	Medieval Islam, 13th-15th Century
ISLA 526	(3)	Colloquial Arabic
ISLA 555	(3)	Urdu Poetry
ISLA 585	(3)	Arab Women's Literature

3-6 credits at any level, including ISLA 499, or more language courses (from the language lists above), but no more than 6 credits overall of at the 200 level. Students may fulfill these credits by taking complementary courses from other departments listed as relevant to the program.

**Non-ISLA Courses**

ANTH 327	(3)	Anthropology of South Asia
ANTH 340	(3)	Middle Eastern Society and Culture
HIST 240	(3)	Modern History of Islamic Movements
HIST 339	(3)	Arab-Israeli Conflict
HIST 341	(3)	Themes in South Asian History
HIST 435	(3)	Topics in South Asian History
HIST 591D1	(3)	Modern Middle East History
HIST 591D2	(3)	Modern Middle East History
JWST 220D1	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 220D2	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 261	(3)	History of Jewish Philosophy & Thought
JWST 320D1	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 320D2	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 323	(3)	The Israeli Novel
JWST 338	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 2

JWST 340D1	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 340D2	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 367	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 1
JWST 368	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 2
JWST 369	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 3
JWST 370	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 4
JWST 562	(3)	Medieval Islamic and Jewish Philosophy
PHIL 356	(3)	Early Medieval Philosophy
		Developing